(1)

Press List

1670-1684

PRESS LIST
1670-1684

1670 To 1674

PRESS LIST

OF

ANCIENT RECORDS IN FORT ST. GEORGE,

From 1670 to 1674.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1	1670.	29th Nov.	London ..	General letter from the Company to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. I, pp. 1–16. *Very much decayed.*
2	"	Do. ..	Do. ...	General letter from the Company to the Chief and Factors at Masulapatam relating to Mr. Jearsey's accounts, the investment at the factory there, and private trade.	Do. p. 17.
3	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Duplicate of the above	Do. p. 21.
4	1671.	22nd Feb.	—	Papers relating to irregular entries and expenditure brought to account in the Hugly and Ballasore Books Nos. G, H, I and K.	Do. pp. 25–37.
5	1672.	19th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the discharge of certain soldiers and to the issue of an order to the Commander of the ship "Bombay Merchant" to receive them and Sir E. Winter as passengers to England.	Pub. Cons., Vol. I, p. 5.
6	"	21st Jan.	Do. ..	Extract of a letter from Mr. Mathew Manwaring and Mr. George Chamberlain relative to certain charges against Mr. R. Mohun.	Do. p. 290.
7	"	—	—	Attestation of Mr. R. Fleetwood relative to the charges against Mr. Richard Mohun.	Do. p. 291.
8	"	22nd Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the appointment of Mr. J. Smith as a member of the Council at Fort St. George.	Do. p. 6.
9	"	26th Jan.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the repair of the dwelling-houses in the fort.	Do. p. 6.
10	"	21st Feb.	Do. ..	Rules and regulations for improving the conduct of the soldiers and other servants of the Company.	Do. pp. 183–191.
11	"	11th Apr.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the arrival of the Company's Bramini from Golconda with the Cowle from the Nabob for Fort St. George and Chinapatnam, and to the payment of the rents due for those places to the Nabob and to the despatch of the Bramini with presents for the Nabob's servants and ministers.	Do. p. 3.
12	"	18th Apr.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation prohibiting private persons from hindering the Company's merchants in fulfilling their contract by purchasing the kinds of cloth which the latter had engaged to supply.	Do. p. 4.

செப்பனிடுபவர் பெயர் அ. பாண்டு
செப்பனிடுவதற்காக எடுத்துக் கொள்ளப்பட்ட நாள் செப்டம்பர் 2000
செப்பனிட்டு முடிந்த நாள் ஏப்ரல் 2001
நூலக உதவியாளர் கையொப்பம்

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
13	1672.	25th Apr.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of presents to Mussa Cawn with congratulations on his accession to the office of Nabob on the death of Yeeknam Cawn and with acknowledgments for his confirmation of the agreement and Phirmaund granted by his predecessor.	Pub. Cons., Vol. I, p. 7.
14	"	10th June	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation prohibiting Mr. W. Jearsey from raising any buildings within the fort higher than the fort walls.	Do. p. 8.
15	"	14th June	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the contract with Cassa Verona and other merchants for the provision of cloth.	Do. pp. 9, 10.
16	"	17th & 27th June	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultations relative to the admission of Mr. Edward Herrys into Council and his rank there.	Do. pp. 11–14.
17	"	17th July	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the repair of the fort, and the reinforcement of the garrison on account of the capture by the French of St. Thoma and other places.	Do. pp. 15–17.
18	"	13th Aug.	Do. ..	Orders relating to certain allowances made on the sale of goods in the markets in Chinapatnam.	Do. pp. 184–192. *Partly destroyed.*
19	"	10th Sept.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the issue of orders to Metchlepatam to send a supply of saltpetre to complete the lading of the ships proceeding to England.	Do. p. 18.
20	"	5th Oct.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the issue of orders to Cassa Verona and Co. to supply saltpetre to complete the lading of the Company's ships in consequence of the inability of Metchlepatam to supply the full quantity of that article required.	Do. p. 19.
21	"	26th Oct.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the troubles and hindrances caused to the Company's trade by the Commanders and Aveldars in the Moor's camp before St. Thoma, and the sending presents to them to keep them on good terms.	Do. p. 20.
22	1673.	10th Jan.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the sale of some of the Company's commodities to Cassa Verona and Co.	Do. p. 21. *Partly destroyed.*
23	"	15th May	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the expediency of making presents to the Commanders, Aveldars, &c., of the Moor's camp on their arrival at Fort St. George to visit the Agent.	Do. p. 22.
24	"	31st May	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the disposal of the property of the late Mr. Lawrence Laweer.	Do. p. 23.
25	"	4th July	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the issue of orders to Metchlepatam to send the Company's treasure by sea.	Do. pp. 24, 25.
26	"	7th July	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the issue of further orders to Metchlepatam to send the Company's treasure without delay by sea.	Do. pp. 26, 27.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.	
27	1673.	1st Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the issue of orders to Cassa Verona to give presents to some influential but troublesome Mores to secure their favour.	Pub. Cons., Vol. I, p. 29.	16
28	„	9th Aug.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the visit of the Agent to the ship "London" and the interview there between him and the French Director General who came to borrow money.	Do. p. 30.	17
29	„	28th Aug.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the conclusion of an agreement with Cassa Verona to supply Calicoes in exchange for imports from England and to supply a quantity of saltpetre.	Do. pp. 27, 28.	15
30	„	20th Sept.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the sending to Metchlepetam for 5 out of the 7 chests of pagodas in the factory there and the arrangements for the conveyance of the same.	Do. p. 31.	17
31	„	29th Sept.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the debiting of the factory of Metchlepetam with the amount of their bill accepted by the Council at the Bay.	Do. p. 32.	18
32	„	11th Oct.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the grant of a gratuity of 20 pagodas to the only daughter of Mr. Nicolo Gomes, Captain of the Auxiliaries, accidentally shot while on duty.	Do. p. 33.	18
33	„	12th Oct.	Ballasore.	Copy of a letter from Mr. John Smith to Mr. Herne of the Court of Committees *re* the treatment he received at the hands of Mr. Vincent and Mr. Clavell.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. I, pp. 145, 146.	
34	„	—	London ..	List of Birds desired by His Majesty for St. James' Park from the East Indies.	Do. p. 149.	
35	„	—	—	Paper relative to the charges against the Chief and Council in the Bay.	Do. p. 151.	
36	„	30th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the disbandment of all but 350 peons owing to the departure of Ricklot Van Goener with all but three ships.	Pub. Cons., Vol. I, p. 34.	18
37	1674.	8th Jan.	London ..	Copy of a General letter from the Company to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George relating to the adjustment of accounts with Tymonah, Verona, and other cloth merchants, and their re-admission into the Company's service.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. I, p. 41.	
38	„	2nd Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the urgent necessity of strengthening the fortifications, of reinforcing the garrison and increasing the stock of arms and ammunition owing to the warlike preparations of the Dutch and the French.	Pub. Cons., Vol. I, pp. 35, 36.	19
39	„	6th Feb.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to Mr. J. Hall's charge of confederacy against Mr. Clawell and Mr. Vincent and of the latter having caused the death of Rugo Podar.	Do. pp. 36, 37.	19
40	„	12th Feb.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the increase of the number of peons owing to the hostile attitude of the Dutch.	Do. p. 38.	19
41	„	13th Feb.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation deciding on sending suitable clothing and relief to the English prisoners in the Dutch ships.	Do. p. 39.	20

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
42	1674.	20th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the invitation of the Cawn of Chengy to open factories at Porto Novo and Vardasur and to construct forts there.	Pub. Cons., Vol. I, pp. 40, 41.
43	"	26th Mar.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of a present to Seyd Fattimea, governor of Changalaputt, for the continuance of his friendship and to secure his intercession at the court of the King of Golconda.	Do. p. 42.
44	"	31st May	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the issue of an order to Monsr. Peter Deltor and 3 other French gentlemen to leave the fort immediately as the only way of avoiding a war threatened by the Dutch and Mores.	Do. pp. 43–46.
45	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the reward to be given to Messrs. Hugh and Wm. Dixon, chief gunners of the fort, for their services during the two previous years.	Do. p. 47.
46	"	14th Aug.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the misbehaviour of Mr. John Crandon and his discharge from the Company's service at Fort St. George.	Do. pp. 48–50.
47	"	22nd Sept.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the sending of saltpetre to the coast, of Europe goods to the Bay, and of paintings to Bantam, and of copies of Messrs. Mahon's and Manwaring's charges against each other to the Company, and regarding the return of Mr. Clissol to Bantam, the rate at which the Company's merchants should have their Ryalls, and the appointment of Mr. J. Nicks, as Secretary.	Do. pp. 50, 51.
48	"	29th Sept.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the abatement demanded from the merchants in the prices of the cloth sent home and the arrangements to be made with them for the next investment.	Do. pp. 51–53.
49	"	6th Oct.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the detention of the ship "Loyal Merchant" and the issue of orders to the Bay for a double quantity of saltpetre.	Do. p. 54.
50	"	8th Oct.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the departure of the ship "Loyal Merchant" and the wreck of the two Dutch ships in the last storm.	Do. p. 55.
51	"	20th Oct.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the disposal of the Europe goods landed from the ships "Expectation" and "Loyal Merchant" to the Company's merchants and the arrangements to be made with them for the supply of goods for the next shipment to England.	Do. pp. 56, 57.
52	"	24th Oct.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the issue of orders to Metchlepatam to send the usual annual present to the great governor Mirza Ibrahim, to arrangements for the renewal of the Phirmaund, and to further communications from Mr. Manwaring regarding the charges against Mr. Mohun.	Do. p. 58.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
53	1674.	20th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the reward to be given to John Thomas for progress in the Gentu tongue, to the payment to the widow of Mr. S. Trething of the balance of his salary and gratuity, and to the gratuity to be given to Elikee Yah, writer.	Pub. Cons., Vol. I, p. 59. — 34
54	„	21st Nov.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the copy of the Phirmaund received from Mr. W. Mingham and to the sending of the same to Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 60. — 34 —
55	„	11th Dec.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the taking of an oath by the Agent and Council denying the charge brought against them by Mr. M. Manwaring of disclosing secrets relating to Mr. Mohun.	Do. p. 61. — 35

செப்பனிடுபவர் பெயர் அ.பாண்டி

செப்பனிடுவதற்காக எடுத்துக்
கொள்ளப்பட்ட நாள் டிசம்பர் 2000

செப்பனிட்டு முடித்த நாள் ஏப்ரல் 2001

சரிபார்க்கும் மு.நி.பா.எ. கையொப்பம்

ஆராய்ச்சி உதவியாளர் கையொப்பம்.

PRESS LIST

OF

ANCIENT RECORDS IN FORT ST. GEORGE,

From 1675 to 1679.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
56	1675.	10th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the arrest of John Lawrence, a Moore turned Protestant Christian, for endeavouring to marry his daughter to a Moore of Chingee.	Pub. Cons., Vol. I, p. 62.
57	,,	11th Jan.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation for the administering of oaths to Messrs. Robert Freeman and Maurice Wynn, witnesses in the charge brought by Mr. Manwaring against Mr. Mohun.	Do. p. 63.
58	,,	21st Jan.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the state of the investment at Metchlepatam, the debt due to Mr. Freeman there and the refusal of Mr. Mohun to obey the orders requiring him to raise a loan for the use of that factory.	Do. p. 64.
59	,,	10th Feb.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the Piscashes to be sent to the King and the great Crown officers of Golconda and Carnatta.	Do. pp. 65, 66.
60	,,	18th Feb.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the payment of salary due to Mr. Manwaring, to the arrangements for stopping the irregularities in the Council at the Bay, to the despatch of silk weavers thither, and to the raising of money on interest there for carrying on their business.	Do. pp. 67–69.
61	,,	16th and 17th Mar.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultations deciding on the refusal of the Phirmaund offered by Tarofdar Lingapa, Governor of Ponemoly.	Do. p. 70.
62	,,	7th May	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the rebuilding of the Paddy Bancksalls, the collection of the tax on paddy, the opening of the walled-up street between the middle and the Choultry gate, the checking of the evils arising from soldiers visiting punch and victualling houses, the removal of the jetty and door built by Mr. Jearsey near the river, the raising of money on interest and the prohibition of those not in the Company's service from keeping houses of entertainment.	Do. p. 71.
63	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation regarding several collections and papers relating to the charges against Mr. Mohun, late Chief at Metchlepatam.	Do. pp. 83–98.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
64	1675.	9th May	Fort St. George.	Further particulars relative to the charges against Mr. R. Mohun.	Pub. Cons., Vol. I, pp. 313, 314.
65	,,	—	—	Particulars of Mr. Wm. Jearsey's credit in Metchlepetam Books.	Do. p. 315.
66	,,	—	—	Copy of petition of Mr. Thomas Clarke for compensation for his house near Caldera point ordered to be pulled down.	Do. p. 317.
67	,,	4th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the request of Hodge Mahmud, Servant of Meirza Maliek Cassimbeg, Sobedar or Governor of Hugley and Balasore, that the Agent may arrange for the accommodation and the payment of the price and the freight of the said Sobedar's goods arrived from Persia and for a passage to Bengal for those goods and himself.	Do. pp. 72, 73.
68	,,	14th June	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the charges against Mr. Mohun and his unfitness to be entrusted with any of the Company's estate for the next investment.	Do. pp. 74, 75.
69	,,	15th June	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the suspension of Mr. Mohun and the appointment of Mr. Manwaring as Chief at Metchlepatam in his stead.	Do. pp. 75, 76.
70	,,	16th June	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation discussing further the charges against Mr. Mohun and confirming previous resolutions.	Do. pp. 77–80.
71	,,	17th June	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the issue of orders to Mr. Manwaring to act cautiously while discharging his duties at Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 81.
72	,,	30th June	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the contract with Cassa Verona and other merchants for the provision of cloth and the disposal of Europe goods.	Do. pp. 99, 100.
73	,,	7th July	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the detention of the ships "Samuel" and "Henry" for the purpose of sending a part of the gold in the Mint to Metchlepatam.	Do. pp. 100, 101.
74	,,	13th Aug.	London ..	Copy of an order by the Court of Committees restraining persons other than freemen and Adventurers or owners of shipping in joint stock from lading bullion, &c., on the Company's ships for the Coast and Bay.	Despatch from Court, Vol. I, p. 85.
75	,,	28th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on calling upon the inhabitants of Caldera point to contribute towards damages sustained on their behalf by Mr. Thomas Clarke, and to pay Cassa Verona the money he spent on their account.	Pub. Cons., Vol. I, p. 101.
76	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the complaints of Mr. E. Herrys, the Warehousekeeper, of the inferiority of the cloth supplied by the merchants.	Do. pp. 102–105.
77	,,	1st Oct.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation prohibiting the erection of buildings or gardens from the great Ditch between the Gentu town and the Potter's town all along the river, to the winding of the river to the north.	Do. p. 106.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
78	1675.	1st Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation sanctioning an assistant being allowed to Mr. J. DeSossia, the old Notary, the enlistment of soldiers, the division of the garrison into two companies, and the appointment of Ensign Bett as Lieutenant.	Pub. Cons., Vol. I, p. 108.
79	„	24th Nov.	London . .	Copy of an order by the Court of Committees regarding the grant of permission to persons to lade bullion for the Coast and the Bay on the Company's ships, and the declarations to be signed by them.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. 1, pp. 85, 86.
80	„	24th Dec.	Do. . .	General letter from the Company to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George relating to	
				Consignments to and from England, satisfaction from the Dutch for the five boats taken by them, the treaty with the Cawn of Chengis, emoluments of Patrick Warner, appointment of Mr. Rich. Portman as Chaplain at the Fort;	Do. p. 45.
				The books at the Fort and Masulipatam, maintenance of the Public Table, discharge of Mr. Mohund from service;	p. 46.
				Mr. Jearsey's accounts, complaint against Mr. Crandon, Mr. Davies and others, estates of Francis Langston and John Nicholas;	pp. 47, 48.
				The discharge of soldiers, alterations in the Charter parties and indulgences of ships, and the use of the seal;	p. 49.
				Survey of the ships, stowage of goods therein, Mr. Arnold's situation at Metchlepatam;	p. 50.
				Articles made between the Company and the Dutch, employment of Nathaniel Keeble in the Mint, the gratuity of Mr. Charnock during his stay at Pattana, Longcloth No. 6, the fortification at Caldera point, the peiskash for the King of Golconda;	p. 51.
				Rugo Podar's death, Mr. Hall's charge against Mr. Master and Mr. Vincent, visits of Popish Priests to the Cassumbazar factory, annual returns of Englishmen in and out of the Company's service in India, with their professions, &c.;	p. 52.
				Register of trade, rules for making contracts for goods, consignments to England, appointment of Mr. Puckle as Chief at Metchlepatam, India pagodas, appointment of Mr. B. Sherman as Surgeon at the Fort;	pp. 53–56.
				Particulars of consignments to and from England (1675) and consignments to Bantam;	pp. 57–62.
				Baptism, &c., by Romish priests, appointment of Thomas Read as Dyer and Mr. Streinsham Masters as Agent, new method of keeping Books, the suspension of Company's servants unfit for service;	pp. 63, 64.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				And titles of Company's servants, purchase of land, &c., by Englishmen out of the Company's service, residences of the factors, the quit-rent of houses, &c., at Madraspatam, consignments to England, farming of lands from Native Princes, charge against Mr Fleetwood, private trade, India pagodas, estates of the Company's servants, Mr. William Perkins' stay in India.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. I, pp. 65–73. *In bad condition.*
81	1676.	25th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the purchase of an additional quantity of calicoes and of pepper to complete the lading of the ships proceeding to England.	Pub. Cons., Vol. I, pp. 108, 109.
82	,,	27th Jan.	Do. ..	Protest of Mr. Richard Mohun against the proceedings of the Agent and Council.	Do. pp. 288, 289.
83	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Declaration by the commanders of five ships then in the Road as to the non-existence of any cause of complaint of delay in their despatch.	Do. p. 289.
84	,,	28th Jan.	Do. ..	Protest of the Commander of the ship "Ann" against the damages likely to be sustained by her owners on account of a deficiency in tonnage.	Do. p. 290.
85		31st Jan.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to further particulars regarding the investment.	Do. p. 110.
86	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Mr. Patrick Warner to the Court of Committees *re* the irreligious character of the soldiers and other servants of the Company.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. I, pp. 121–125.
87	,,	—	London ..	Papers relative to the charges against Mr. Math. Mainwaring.	Do. pp. 129–138.
88	,,	—	—	Paper relative to the charges against Mr. Geo. Chamberlaine.	Do. pp. 141, 142.
89	,,	9th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the advances to be made to the cloth merchants.	Pub. Cons., Vol. I, p. 111.
90	,,	16th Feb.	Do. ..	Memorandum of the despatch of a message to Mr. Mohun calling upon him for his defence against certain charges.	Do. p. 111.
91	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the answers to be given to the proposals of Major Puckle relative to the Company's affairs and servants at the fort, Metchlepetam and the Bay.	Do. pp. 112–115.
92	,,	18th Feb.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the trial of the charges against Mr. Mohun.	Do. p. 116.
93	,,	29th Feb.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the queries delivered by Major W. Puckle regarding certain affairs of the Company at Fort St. George and the Bay.	Do. pp. 120–123.
94	,,	3rd Mar.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to Major Puckle's proposals regarding the garrison at the Fort, his application for 3 writers to be sent with him to the Bay, and the wants of Mr. Clavell at that place, Cassumbazar and Balasore.	Do. pp. 124, 125.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
95	1676.	15th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation recording the cross-examination of Mr. Christopher Hatton with reference to the charges against Mr. R. Mohun.	Pub. Cons., Vol. I, pp. 293–303.
96	„	23rd May	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation recording the cross-examination of Messrs. George Chamberlain and Henry Colborne with reference to the above charges against Mr. R. Mohun.	Do. pp. 304–312.
97	„	2nd June	Cassimbazaar.	Copy of a letter from the Chief at that place to (the Agent at Fort St. George?) *re* the immoral conduct of Rich. Edwards, Coles, and Geo. Knipe.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. I, pp. 265, 266. *In very bad condition.*
98	„	5th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation ordering the imprisonment of Nathaniell Keeble jeweller, on account of his quarrel with Edward Herrys, 3rd Member of Council.	Pub. Cons., Vol. I, p. 126.
99	„	6th and 7th June.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation regarding the abovementioned N. Keeble.	Do. p. 127.
100	„	10th June	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation ordering payment to Captain Philip Oneal of the balance due to him for arms purchased for the fort.	Do. p. 128. *Partly destroyed.*
101	„	28th June	London..	General letter from the Company to the Agent and Council, Fort St. George, *re* consignments to and from England.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. I, pp. 77–80.
102	„	21st July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the contract to be entered into with Cassa Verona and Co. for the supply of cloth for the next shipment and the purchase of Europe goods.	Pub. Cons., Vol. I, pp. 129–131.
103	„	1st Aug.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the despatch of some of the Company's goods to the Bay.	Do. p. 132.
104	„	4th Aug.	London..	Copy of a General letter from the Company to the Agent and Council, Fort St. George, *re* consignments to England.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. I, pp. 81–84.
105	„	14th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the Warehousekeeper's complaints of the inferiority of the cloth supplied by the merchants.	Pub. Cons., Vol. I, pp. 133, 134.
106	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation regarding the charge preferred by the Auditor against Sir W. Langhorn of having received bribes from Cassa Verona.	Do. pp. 135–137.
107	„	16th Sept.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the protest of the Commander of the ship "Mary" for non-compliance with his Charter party regarding the kentilage of that vessel.	Do. p. 138.
108	„	8th Nov.	London..	Copy of an order by the Court of Committees fixing a limit to the export of bullion, &c., by owners and commanders of shipping.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. I, p. 86. *In bad condition.*
109	„	1st Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of presents to the King of Golcondah and other great persons, to the payment of the money due for the Phirmaund taken out for Metchlepatam, and to the payment of the town rent due to the Nabob Moizza Mahmud Ibrahim.	Pub. Cons., Vol. I, pp. 139, 140.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
110	1676.	1st Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the purchase of cloth of inferior quality.	Pub. Cons., Vol. I, pp. 140, 141.
111	,,	8th Dec.	London ..	Copy of an order by the Court of Committees prohibiting commanders of certain ships from receiving any bullion or signing any bills of lading therefor, except under certain conditions.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. I, p. 87.
112	,,	—	Do. ..	Account of goods wanting in several bales opened at Leaden Hall, and sold in September 1676 and 1677.	Do. pp. 90, 91.
113	,,	15th Dec.	Do. ..	Copy of a General letter from the Company to the Agent and Council, Fort St. George, relative to	Do. p. 93.
				Lading and despatch of ships, purchase of Natives to be sent to St. Helena, complaint made by the Agent at Bantam of inferior goods received from Fort St. George ;	
				Reception to be given to Mr. Puckle, the entering into contracts relative to goods and the disposal of money and bullion in consultations, calicoes sent to England, supply of goods by Verona, customs duties, dyeing of cloths, Jearsey's accounts, farming of towns, and Chaplains on the Coast and the Bay ;	pp. 94–96.
				Coins and coinage, garrison at the fort, Patrick Warner's allegations against Mattary and Berrin, the procuring of cinnamon plants for St. Helena, release of certain captives at Ceylon, Fort fortifications, toleration of Papists, renting St. Thomé ;	pp. 97–100.
				Precedence among the Company's servants, tonnage and demurrage of goods, Mr. Clarvel's coming to the Fort, responsibility of the Company's servants, survey of the ships, affairs at Metchlepatam, consignments to England ;	pp. 101, 102.
				Medicines for Metchlepatam, complaint against one Dinis of that place, Company's servants engaging in private trade, dispersion of Councillors, conduct of Messrs. Chamberlaine and Twill, Mr. Hatton's situation, complaints against Messrs. Wales, Cullen, Rob. Freeman, John Field, John Davies, and Whitehead, Company's servants, estates of John Canham and Crandon, the making of presents in looking-glasses, the investment in the Bay, the accommodation given to the Moore's servants and horses ;	pp. 103–106.
				Messrs. Clavell's and Vincent's contempt of the authority of the Agent at Fort St. George, signing and dating of bills for despatch of ships, learning of vernacular by the English youths, procedure when a person hath cause to complain against another ;	pp. 107, 108.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
	1676.			And complaints against Messrs. Mainwaring and Hall and the Chief at the Bay—suspension of Company's servants—allowance for women going to India—smuggling of private goods into Madraspatam—consignments to England—sailing of ships up the Ganges—affairs in the Bay—removal of Clavel and Hall from service—despatch of account books, &c., in all factories—the issue of bills for the value of the diamonds supplied to Mr. Sambrook by Verona, and	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. I, pp. 109–113.
				Full particulars of consignments to and from England (1676)—appointment of Agents at the Fort—discharge of Mr. Francis Clark as surety for Mr. Hymners—birds and fowls wanted by the King of England—John Smith's letter of complaints—disunion among the soldiers and other Englishmen—a treaty between the Dutch and the Company as to the entertainment of runaways.	pp. 114–120.
114	„	20th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the enlistment of an additional number of soldiers and peons, and the sending to Metchlepatam for provisions on account of the expected troubles from the Native Powers.	Pub. Cons., Vol. I, pp. 142, 143. 104
115	1677.	11th Jan.	London ..	Letter from Mr. W. Thomson, Governor of the Court of Committees, to the Agent at Fort St. George, containing instructions as to how commanders of ships should behave themselves near St. Helena, &c., in times of war on their return from India.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. I, p. 155.
116	„	13th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the Piscash given to Poddala Lingapa and the Aveldars, &c., accompanying him.	Pub. Cons., Vol. I, p. 144. 105
117	„	20th Jan.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the disposal of the property of the late Mr. Callaway and of the duplicates of the papers of the late Major Wm. Puckle and the acceptance of certain kinds of Sallampores.	Do. p. 145. 106
118	„	22nd Jan.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to further purchases of cloth and pepper to complete the cargo of the ships proceeding to England.	Do. p. 146. 106-10[illegible]
119	„	3rd Feb.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the obtaining of a new Phirmaund from the Moghul as a safeguard against the troubles given to the Company in the Bay by the Nabob and to the Company's business at Dacca and Pattana.	Do. pp. 147, 148. 107-1[illegible]
120	„	10th Feb.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the charges brought by Mr. George Chamberlain against Mr. Mathew Mainwaring and to the investment at Madapollam.	Do. p. 149. 108

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
121	1677.	12th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the increasing of the salary of married persons in the Company's service and the procurance of a good beam and scale.	Pub. Cons., Vol. I, p. 150.
122	„	15th Feb.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation regarding arrangements made with Cassa Verona and Co. for the next investment.	Do. p. 151.
123	„	17th Feb.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation ordering Metchlepatam to pay the allowances due to Mr. Richard Mohun.	Do. p. 152.
124	„	7th Mar.	London..	General letter from the Company to the President and Council at Surat, relating to	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. I.
				Administrators of Mr. Grigsby, &c.,—export of lead—appointment of John Pinning and Horingold as Secretaries at Surat and Bombay — runaways among the seamen—civilities to the Sultan of Bantam, and the Governor of a Portugal fleet;	p. 161.
				Messrs. Thomas Cross, Childe, Field, Johnson and Chamberlaine, Company's servants—the soldiery of the Company and relations with the King of Bantam—estates of John Woolhouse and Nicholas Serle;	pp. 162, 163.
				Settlement of Mr. John Austen's affairs—transaction of all the Company's affairs by means of consultations—signatures in despatches home—limit to the export of bullion;	p. 163.
				Entertainment of Samuel Adler in service—affairs in Persia—factories at Rajahpore—recovery of money from Sevajee—investment at Karwar—a new factory at Carnapoli;	p. 164.
				Factories at Siam and Japan—trade between Surat and Siam—Bombay city—soldiers and women sent to India;	pp. 165, 166.
				Coinage—inimical acts of the Portugalls—exportation of pajans—salary of the Judge at Bombay;	p. 167.
				Unjust exactions by Judicial officers—limit to Pleaders, Attorneys, &c.—Mr. Joseph Burges—sentences of death and slavery for theft—buying of black servants—punishment for counterfeiting coins—entertainment of a Dutch trumpeter;	p. 168.
				Return to England of the President and appointment of Matthew Gray or Tho. Rolt instead—Carmenia goats—discharge of Henry Smith from service;	p. 169.
				Full particulars *re* consignments from England (for 1676), with remarks on those to England—Mr. Tichburne, a free merchant—complaint made by Alvar Peres De Tavora;	pp. 169–173.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				And non-compliance with the demands of the Portugalls at Tannah and Carinjah—accounts and proceedings at Surat—accounts of Mr. Delbo, Wilcox and Thomson Philips, and the entertainment of one Charles Reading in service.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. I, pp. 174, 175. *In very bad condition.*
125	1677.	9th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation ordering the seizure of the ship "Recovery" belonging to the late Mr. R. Fleetwood.	Pub. Cons., Vol. I, pp. 153, 154.
126	"	15th Mar.	London..	Copy of a General letter from the Company to the President and Council at Surat relating to	
				Economy in the general expenditure and presents—cochineal, coral and other non-perishable articles;	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. I, p. 181.
				Liberty of trade for Bantam—compensation for loss sustained by Sevajee's army;	p. 182.
				Settling a factory at Agra—Advances to brokers—pepper—West and Sclater in the Company's service;	p. 183.
				Captain Anderson's accounts—employment of soldiers in civil posts—entertainment of men belonging to other European nations—behaviour of commanders of ships towards the Company's servants and passengers;	p. 184.
				The nationality of the seamen—return of Mr. James the President to England—appointment of Thomas Rolt or Cesar Chamberlain instead—appointment of Mr. John Child as Councillor—Samuel Austin and John Chase at Surat;	p. 185.
				Mr. Austin's detection of a broker's frauds—encouragement to those learning the Banian language—Mr. John Pace, Laurence and Bridger in service—Thompson's estate;	p. 186.
				Ships touching at Bombay, &c.—annual returns of debts due to the Company by its servants—discharge of Mansell and Henry Smith from service—owning and manning of the ship "Rhyme"—interference in neighbours' quarrels;	p. 187.
				Cojah Mena's debt—signatures in consultations—rank of Mansell Smith—James Petit as Agent for Persia;	p. 188.
				Entertainment of Carleton, Geo. Cooke and William Crandall in service—accounts of Reynardson and Captain Young—dates from Bassora—the rescuing of ships from pirates—travelling allowance to Mr. France;	p. 189.
				New writers for the Company—full particulars of consignments to and from England (1677)—murder of White, &c., at Bantam—appointment of Robert Parke instead—entertainment of Samuel Annesley in service;	pp. 190–193.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
	1677.			And limitation to the export of bullion by the Company's Agents, Chiefs, &c.—Governorship of St. Helena—a house at Swally Marine;	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. I, p. 194.
				Consumption of gunpowder—payment of the seamen's salary—security for Barth. Harris and Robert Harbin—Captain Atkins' accounts and Lambton's return home;	p. 195.
				Invoice of gold and silver—brokerage for Bimjee Parrack;	p. 196.
				Injuries and abuses sustained by the Company on the Coast of Malabar—pepper;	p. 197.
				Despatch of Cinnamon, Cassia lignum and pepper plants to St. Helena and Bombay—Company's affairs in Persia—Carmania wool—private ships under English colors;	p. 198.
				Company's affairs at Bombay—disposal of rents and farms—appointment of Nicholas [illegible] Judge—allowances to [illegible]—Doctor Wilson;	p. 199.
				[illegible]'s accounts—troop of horse—Company's buildings—and the settling of diamond merchants and weavers in Bombay;	p. 200.
				West, a prisoner for debts—duel between Minchin and Hornigold—punishment for theft—case of Comon Barret—the Captainship of the Militia;	p. 201.
				Punch houses—soldiers lent to private merchants—Surgeon Kidson—banishment of vagabonds—form of swearing for the Banians, Portuguese, &c., in the Company's service—annual returns of customs and other rents collected;	p. 202.
				Customs for French goods—money lent to Dolcar—safety of Bombay Port and City—bills of mortality—case of Alvaro Peres, and	p. 203.
				Differences with the Portugalls—return to England of Philip Jenkins and Geo. Coles—coinage—Geo. Stringer—Judge at Bombay—annual returns of all the Company's servants—estate of John Fuller—Adman's accounts—and the Administrator's fee for Thompson's estate.	pp. 204-206.
127	,,	24th Apr.	Livo. ..	Copy of a letter from Mr. Robert Bale to the Consul of Alleppo relating to the continental war in Europe.	Do. p. 207.
128	,,	9th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the strengthening of the garrison and the adoption of measures for the defence of the fort on account of the alarm caused by the advance of Sevajee.	Pub. Cons., Vol. I, p. 155.
129	,,	14th May	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of presents to Sevajee and his Brahmany Mahadojee Pantulo.	Do. p. 156.

112

113

113

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
130	1677.	19th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the salary due to the two Surgeons of the fort, John Walds and Bazaliel Sherman, to the increase of the salary of Mr. Thomas Clarke, to the laying of the foundation of the new Caldera Point, and to arrangements for stopping the encroachments of the sea.	Pub. Cons., Vol. I, pp. 157, 158.
131	"	18th June	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation regarding further presents to be sent to Sevajee.	Do. p. 159.
132	"	22nd June	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the responsibility of members of Council for orders passed in Consultations.	Do. p. 160.
133	"	17th July	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the Company's affairs in Metchlepatam, supply of silver to the Bay, detention of the ship "New London" and the freight to be paid for the conveyance of goods between the Coast and Bay and between Madras and Metchlepatam by the Company's servants and strangers and the assortment of calicoes for Madapollam.	Do. pp. 161, 162.
134	"	2nd Aug.	London..	Copy of General letter from the Company to the Chief and Council in the Bay, dated 19th July 1677, relating to the procuring of a new Phirmaund, the arrival of certain ships, and the death of Mr. Puckle.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. I, p. 211.
135	"	4th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation ordering the Commissioners at Metchlepetam to pay Aga Gillal, Governor of Metchlepatam, the money due by the late Mr. Robert Fleetwood.	Pub. Cons., Vol. I, p. 163.
136	"	13th Aug.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation arranging for the better defence and safety of the fort as well as for stopping the encroachments of the sea.	Do. p. 164.
137	"	15th Aug.	Cassumbazar.	Copy of letter from the Council at Cassumbazar to Mr. Job Charnock at Patna, *re* the borrowing of money at interest — supply of petre — investment at Patna — King's Phirmaund — departure of Matthew Vincent to Hugly.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, p. 1.
138	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Cassumbazar to Mr. Edward Reade at Hugly, *re* the death of Mr. Clavel and the investment at Hugly.	Do. p. 2.
139	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Cassumbazar to Mr. Samuel Hervy at Decca, *re* death of Clavel and investment at that place, business at Rajamaul, and custom in the Mint.	Do. p. 3.
140	"	17th Aug.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Cassumbazar to Mr. Edward Reade at Hugly, informing that sloops should continue going and coming between Ballasore and Hugly to bring treasure and goods, &c.	Do. p. 3.
141	"	18th Aug.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Cassumbazar to Mr. Edward Reade at Hugly, *re* Ballasore and Decca Factories — sale of quicksilver, &c. — invoice and distribution of Home goods, &c.	Do. p. 4.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
142	1677.	18th Aug.	Cassumbazar.	Copy of letter from the Council at Cassumbazar to Mr. John Marshall at Ballasore relating to the despatch of all books of accounts, registers, general letters belonging to the chiefship of Bengall —, distribution of treasure received from England — consignments for England — departure of Mr. Bugden for Hugly — presents for Sultan Auzzem.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, pp. 4–6.
143	"	20th Aug.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Cassumbazar to Mr. John Marshall at Balasore, *re* coinage of Treasure at Cateck, and Boremull's assistance therein.	Do. p. 6.
144	"	21st Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding arrangements with Cassa Verona and Company for the purchase of the Europe goods and the supply of cloth for the next shipment.	Pub. Cons., Vol. I, pp. 165–167.
145	"	25th Aug.	Cassumbazar.	Copy of letter from the Council at Cassumbazar to Mr. Samuel Hervy at Decca, *re* invoice of cloth and lace — the detention of some Englishmen by Mellick Zendy —, and Moseley's papers.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, p. 7.
146	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Cassumbazar to Mr. Edward Reade, &c., at Hugly relating to papers in Bugden's charge — invoices to Ballasore — agreement with M. Zendy, and consignments from England.	Do. p. 8.
147	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Cassumbazar to Mr. George Knipe (at Rajamaul ?), *re* the Droga of the Mints and presents to Nabob Bamunijar's son.	Do. p. 8.
148	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Cassumbazar to Mr. Job Charnock at Patna relating to the clearing of the Petre boats — Sultan Shujah's Neshaun to the Company — Custom duties on English goods — account books, diaries, &c., of Patna affairs —, and the construction there of a factory.	Do. p. 9.
149	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Cassumbazar to Mr. Edward Reade at Hugly, stating that a chest of gold should be sent to Decca.	Do. p. 10.
150	"	27th Aug.	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Council at Cassumbazar to Mr. Samuel Hervy, &c., at Decca, informing that a chest of gold will be sent to them from Hugly.	Do. p. 10.
151	"	29th Aug.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Cassumbazar to Mr. Job Charnock at Patna, informing him that four chests of bullion and four bales of broadcloth, &c., are sent to him, that he should supply the requisite quantity of saltpetre as per order, and he should dispose of the hired boats soon.	Do. p. 10.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
152	1677.	29th Aug.	Cassumbazar.	Copy of a letter from the Council at Cassumbazar to Mr. George Knipe (at Rajamaul ?), relating to the Droga of the Mint and presents to the Shazadda at Patna.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, p. 11.
153	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Cassumbazar to Mr. Thomas Bromley, ordering him to be very careful in his voyage to Patna with treasure.	Do. p. 11.
154	"	7th Sept.	London ..	General letter from the Company to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George, *re* Phyrmaund for the Company at the Bay, and consignments to England (1678).	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. I, pp. 215–219.
155	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a General letter from the Company to the Chief and Council at Hugly relating to certain alterations in the investments of the Company there.	Do. pp. 221–223. *In bad condition.*
156	"	12th Sept.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Edmund Bugden, &c., at Ballasore, relating to the death of Mr. John Marshall — appointment of Mr. Bugden as Chief at Ballasore — accounts of that Factory — damage caused by the fire of 1674 at that place — freight of goods laden on Europe ships from the coast to Ballasore.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, pp. 11, 12.
157	"	13th Sept.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. George Herron, *re* the anchoring and unlading of his ship.	Do. p. 13.
158	"	18th Sept.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Edmund Bugden, &c., at Ballasore, *re* consignments for England — chests of treasure received from England — despatch of the account books, registers, &c., at Ballasore.	Do. pp. 13, 14.
159	"	19th Sept.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Samuel Hervy, &c., at Decca, *re* consignments for England — Phirwanna for clearing the Petre boats — conduct of two seamen Messrs. Richard Wilson and James Warden in paying customs at Chatigaune.	Do. pp. 14, 15.
160	"	24th Sept.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. J. Charnock at Patna, relative to the boats of lead stopped at Bangulpore — the delay in sending up the investment — the mode of supplying money to the factories — the procurance of the King's Phyrmaund — the customs on Petre demanded by the Pattana Duan — the account books, instructions regarding Mr. E. Reade's money now in Mr. Charnock's possession.	Do. pp. 15–17.
161	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. George Herron ordering him to embark for Ballasore on the sloop "Arrivall" as soon as possible, with instructions for his voyage.	Do. p. 17.
162	"	25th Sept.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Edmund Bugden at Ballasore, relative to instructions for the lading and despatch of the sloop "Arrivall."	Do. p. 18.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
163	1677.	25th Sept.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Edward Littleton, relative to the short weight of the quicksilver case No. 3 — the Company's letter to Pattana — the despatch of tin and copper — the Rajamaul accounts — inquiry about the cash and gold Mohurs expected from the Mint at Rajamaul — the silk investment — the appointment of Mr. George Knipe in place of Mr. Edwards.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, pp. 18, 19.
164	„	28th Sept.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Edmund Bugden at Ballasore, relative to the unsatisfactory state of the account books sent up — the money paid to Mr. Marshall — instructions for frugality in the expenses — the urgent need of paper, pens, &c. — instructions for the purchase of stick-lac and petre and the investment in general.	Do. pp. 19, 20.
165	„	3rd Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the strengthening of the garrison and of the fortifications of the fort on account of the hostile attitude of Sevajee and regarding the gratuity sent to Mobarding Sandapa at Golconda, and the application of the Council at Bantam for 25 soldiers.	Pub. Cons., Vol. I, pp. 168, 169. *Partly destroyed.*
166	„	Do. ..	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Thomas Browne, relative to instructions for the despatch of ten chests of treasure.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, p. 20.
167	„	6th Oct.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Edmund Bugden at Ballasore, relative to the Dooley of papers — instructions regarding the investment — the Europe goods, &c., lost in the fire at Ballasore in 1674 — arrival of Thomas Browne with the treasure — the cash found in Mr. John Marshall's chamber.	Do. p. 21.
168	„	10th Oct.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Samuel Hervy at Decca, relative to Crowry Mellick Zendy's resolution to send Richard Mosely and John Norton to the Nabob.	Do. p. 22.
169	„	16th Oct.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Edward Littleton acknowledging receipt of the letters and goods sent, and expressing pleasure at his having received a Phirwanna from Decca.	Do. p. 22.
170	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Samuel Hervy at Decca, relative to the gold sent out to Decca for sale — the muster cloths — the imprisonment of Messrs. Mosely and Norton — Mr. Fytch Nedham appointed successor of Mr. Samuel Hervy — the remarks on the account books received.	Do. pp. 23,
171	„	19th Oct.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. J. Charnock, &c., at Patna, relative to the inability to send at once the demanded invoices — the proceedings of Shausteh Cawn — the piscash sent to the Governor — the account books — the supply of pen, paper, &c.	Do. pp. 24,

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
172	1677.	19th Oct.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Edward Littleton, &c., advising despatch of one copper plate in place of the one short in the invoice.	Pub. Sundries Vol. I, p. 25.
173	,,	20th Oct.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Edmund Bugden, &c., at Ballasore, relative to the unsatisfactory lading and despatch of the ships from Ballasore — the account books — instructions regarding propositions not immediately concerning the Company's business — the stick-lac investment — the protest against Captain Erwin — the demand for paper, ink, &c., instructions to be followed by Mr. George Perrin.	Do. pp. 25–27.
174	,,	27th Oct.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Thomas Andrews, relative to instructions for loading goods on the sloop "Lilly."	Do. p. 28.
175	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. George Herron, ordering him to accompany Captain Erwin during his survey of the Hugly river and Braces, &c.	Do. p. 28.
176	,,	28th Oct.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Samuel Hervy at Decca, relative to the Phirwanna — the cloth musters — the mode of proceeding against Wilson — the hostile conduct and false charges of the son of Mellick Cassum.	Do. pp. 28–30.
177	,,	29th Oct.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Edmund Bugden, &c., at Ballasore, advising appointment of Mr. Edwards as second of that factory, and ordering them to make inquiries regarding their masters, paper, quills, &c., a chest of Canary, Mr. Marshall's cash chest, and the copy of Shausta Cawn's Phirwanna on Mellick Cassum.	Do. p. 30.
178	,,	1st Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the insecure state of the fortifications of the fort.	Pub. Cons., Vol. I, p. 171.
179	,,	Do. ..	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Edward Littleton, &c., advising despatch of four chests of Royalls for sale.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, pp. 30, 31.
180	,,	8th Nov.	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Edward Littleton, &c., advising despatch of the lost copper-plate and of six bales of broadcloth and some lead, ordering him to send Messrs. Harding and Smith to Hugly on account of their misbehaviour, and requesting a transcript of the account of Mr. Knipe's arrrival from the Mint.	Do. p. 31.
181	,,	9th Nov.	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. J. Charnock, &c., at Patna, relative to the hindrances to trade from the native powers — instructions for getting back the money deposited in Meirbar's hands — the procurance of a Phyrmaund — the succession to the office of vizier of Mahomed Amey Cawn.	Do. pp. 31–33.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
182	1677.	12th Nov.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Edmund Bugden, &c., at Ballasore, relative to the investment — the differences between Mr. Budgen and the Governor —, and advising despatch of some red broadcloth.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, p. 33.
183	"	13th Nov.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Edward Littleton, advising despatch of some lead, broadcloth, &c.	Do. p. 34.
184	"	14th Nov.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Fytch Nedham, authorizing him to succeed Mr. Hervy at Decca, with instructions how to act in that office.	Do. p. 34.
185	"	15th Nov.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Captain Thomas Andrews, requesting him to receive on board the "Cazar" 25 bags of sugar for Metchlepatam or Madras.	Do. p. 34.
186	"	16th Nov.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. J. Charnock at Patna, discussing the propriety of his visiting Auzzom Cawn, who superseded Shausta Cawn in the Government of Bengal, and asking him to return after perusal the Prince's Neshaun and Company's Persian papers.	Do. pp. 34, 35.
187	"	Do.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Messrs. Samuel Hervy and Fytch Nedham at Decca, discussing the probable results of the changes in the Government of Bengal on the liability of the Company to pay customs.	Do. p. 35.
188	"	17th Nov.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Edmund Bugden at Ballasore, relative to the changes in the Government of Bengal and instructions regarding the investment.	Do. pp. 35, 36.
189	"	Do.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Edward Littleton, relative to the probable effects of the changes in the Government of Bengal on the Company's affairs—instructions regarding the investment—measures for securing the saltpetre stopped at Pattana.	Do. pp. 36, 37.
190	"	19th, 21st and 30th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultations relating to the charges preferred by Mr. Richard Mohun against Sir William Langhorn, the Agent and Governor.	Pub. Cons., Vol. I, pp. 172, 173.
191	"	20th Nov.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Edward Littleton, relative to measures for securing the saltpetre stopped at Pattana.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, pp. 37, 38.
192	"	22nd Nov.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Edward Littleton, relative to the same subject.	Do. pp. 38, 39.
193	"	Do.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Fytch Nedham, &c., at Decca, relative to the saltpetre stopped at Pattana, and the necessity of speedily settling the business about the Tancksaul Custom.	Do. p. 39.
194	"	23rd Nov.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Fytch Nedham, &c., at Decca, relative to the business of the Mint—the procurance of the Phyrmaund from the Nabob.	Do. pp. 39, 40.

12

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
195	1677.	24th Nov.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Edward Littleton, relative to measures for securing the saltpetre stopped at Pattana.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. 1, p. 40.
196	„	26th Nov.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Thomas Browne, requesting him to receive on the sloop "Lilly" certain goods.	Do. p. 40.
197	„	Do.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Thomas Browne, instructing him to set sail speedily to Madras.	Do. p. 41.
198	„	28th Nov.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Edward Littleton, relative to measures for securing the saltpetre stopped at Pattana—the new Phyrmaund—the unavoidable delay in the silk investment—the arrival of James Harding.	Do. pp. 41, 42.
199	„	Do.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Edward Bugden at Ballasore, relative to the investment—the saltpetre stopped at Pattana.	Do. pp. 42, 43.
200	„	29th Nov.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Fytch Nedham, &c., at Decca, relative to the investment—the procurance of the new Phyrmaund—the ill-success of the Tancksaul affair.	Do. p. 43.
201	„	30th Nov.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. George Herron, Captain of the sloop "Arrivall," ordering him to speedily set sail to Ballasore.	Do. p. 43.
202	„	Do.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Thomas Mevinson, Captain of the sloop "Ganges," ordering him to speedily set sail to Ballasore.	Do. pp. 43, 44.
203	„	Do.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. George Perrin (at Ballasore), ordering him to lade turmerick on the ships "Bengal Merchant" and "London."	Do. p. 44.
204	„	Do.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. George Perrin, ordering him to lade turmerick on the ships "Cæzar" and "London."	Do. p. 44.
205	„	Do.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. George Perrin, relative to the lading of the goods, sent by the "Arrivall," on the "Bengal Merchant," "London, and "Cæzar."	Do. p. 44.
206	„	Do.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. George Perrin, relative to lading of the goods sent by the "Ganges" on the above-mentioned ships, and enclosing the Bill of Lading of those goods.	Do. pp. 44, 45.
207	„	Do.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Chief, Mr. Mathias Vincent to Messrs. E. Reade and J. Byam, informing about his intended visit to Ballasore, and giving instructions relative to the investment and the shipment of the goods.	Do. p. 45.
208	„	5th Dec.	London ..	Copy of a warrant from His Majesty for the trial of two murderers, John Hartley and Manuel Brandan de Lima, at Fort St. George.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. I, p. 269.
209	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Duplicate of the above	Do. p. 273.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
210	—	—	London ..	Instructions for the procedure in the trial of John Hartley and Manuel Brandan de Lima.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. I, pp. 279, 280.
211	1677.	—	—	The form of indictment against John Hartley.	Do. p. 283.
212	„	8th Dec.	Ballasore Road.	Copy of letter from Messrs. M. Vincent and S. Hervy to Mr. George Perrin, ordering him to lade saltpetre on the "Bengal Merchant," "Cæzar" and "London."	Public Sundries, Vol. I, p. 46.
213	„	Do.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Messrs. M. Vincent and S. Hervy to Mr. John Byam at Hugly, instructing him about the loading and unloading of the ships "Arrivall" and "Ganges."	Do. p. 46.
214	„	Do.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Messrs. M. Vincent and S. Hervy to Mr. George Herron, Captain of the "Arrivall" ordering him to set sail speedily to Hugly.	Do. p. 46.
215	„	Do.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Messrs. M. Vincent and S. Hervy to Mr. Thomas Nevinson, Captain of the ship "Ganges," ordering him to set sail speedily to Hugly.	Do. p. 46.
216	„	12th Dec.	London ..	General letter from the Company to the Chief and Council in the Bay relating to:—	
				Vent of woollen manufactures—taking of ships up the river Ganges—gratuity to pilots—Phyrmaund—saltpetre and turmerick—acquittal of Mr. Vincent;	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. I, pp. 225, 226.
				Dyers and Throsters—Company's servants out of service—cochineal, lead, &c.—Clavell's salary—Dutch trade—Mr. Hall and Mr. Smith—Catalogue of the Library—entertainment of Mr. Evans—freight for rice to St. Helena;	pp. 227, 228.
				New factory at Maulda—contracts with natives—Decca goods—complaint about Mr. Bugden, &c.—prevention of bartering;	pp. 229, 230.
				Rarities for presents—Ballasore accounts—Council at Ballasore—renting Dummadapore—allowances of Valentine Nurse—Peter Farell and Daniel Singer, and	p. 231.
				Full particulars of consignments to England—gold consigned to India—iron guns—tonnage and despatch of certain ships to England.	pp. 232–235.
217	„	Do.	Do. ..	General letter from the Company to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George relating to:—	
				Arrival of certain ships—style of the Agent's letter—troubles at the Fort;	Do. p. 237.
				Buildings at Masulipatam and the Bay—offices for Accountants and Secretaries—woollen manufactures—Jearsey's accounts—persons to be sent home;	p. 238.
				John Carpenter—annual returns of gold and silver received, &c.—misconduct of Discon—Arnold's dismissal from the Council—register of trade;	p. 239.
				Rules for the warehouse—registering of diamonds, &c.—Cassa Verona's demand of 9,000 pagodas;	p. 240.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
	1677.	12th Dec.	London ..	And trade to Bantam—persons employed in the Choultry, Mint and boats—accounts of the Company—misdemeanour of the servants of the Company—raising of revenue in the Town of Madras—freedom of coinage in the Mint—Dead men's estates;	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. I, pp. 241, 242.
				Prevention of damage by dead freight—limit to the sale of Europe goods;	p. 243.
				Trial of offenders—French Padrees—salary of John Nicks (Secretary) annual returns of diaries from subordinate factories in a form similar to Mr. Master's;	p. 244.
				Settlement of the Company's affairs at the Bay—Masulipatam and the Fort—the title of Senior Merchants, Merchants, &c.—money raised for charity—list of all the Company's servants—re-employment of Mr. Mohund—and Messrs. John Field and Hatton;	pp. 245–248.
				New writers for the Company—speedy despatch of ships home—private trade by Betts, Dixon, &c.—odd way of consultations at Fort St. George—reward for proficiency in the vernaculars;	pp. 249, 250.
				Estates of Salisbury and Samuel Smith—monopoly in cinnamon, &c.—Booth Chatterton—bad debts to be written off—communication of home despatches to the subordinate factories—examination of witnesses, &c.—Decca and Maulda goods;	pp. 251, 252.
				Charges against Hall and Smith—particulars of consignments to and from England;	pp. 253–256.
				Account books—Fleetwood's death—borrowing money of Governors;	p. 257.
				Proceedings with Mr. Chamberlaine—renting Madapollam and Verasheroone—removal from Metchlepatam to Madapollam;	p. 258.
				Consignments from Metchlepatam—directions as to the movements of certain ships—murder of White, &c., at Bantam—assistance to Sir Edward Winter—consultations, and	pp. 259–261.
				Retention in India of Hall and Smith—appointment of Ralph Orde as schoolmaster at the Fort.	p. 262.
218	,,	14th Dec.	Do. ..	Copy of order by the Court of Committees for encouragement to ships to sail up the river Ganges.	Do. p. 287.
219	,,	—	Do. ..	Copy of Answer of the Court of Committees to a letter from the Agent and Council at Fort St. George relating to coinage in the Mint.	Do. pp. 291–294.
220	,,	14th Dec.	Ballasore.	Copy of letter from the Council at Ballasore to Mr. George Perrin, relative to the arrival and shipment of goods on certain sloops.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, p. 47.
221	,,	Do.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Ballasore to Mr. George Perrin, relative to the lading and unlading of certain ships.	Do. p. 47.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
222	1677.	19th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the purchase of a new kind of dungarees from the merchants and of Law books from Sir W. Langhorn and regarding the salary of Mr. Valentine Nurse.	Pub. Cons., Vol. I, pp. 174, 175.
223	"	20th Dec.	London ..	Copy of a letter from Francis Beyer, Accountant-General, to the Chief and Council in the Bay, relating to the method of keeping accounts, with objections to certain items in previous books sent to him.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. I, pp. 299–304.
224	"	Do.	Ballasore.	Copy of letter from the Council at Ballasore to Mr. George Perrin, relative to the lading of saltpetre on certain ships.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, p. 48.
225	"	21st Dec.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Ballasore to Mr. George Perrin, ordering him to complete and return the book of receipts belonging to the Bengal Merchant.	Do. p. 48.
226	"	Do.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the failure in the expected supply of saltpetre from the Bay, and to arrangements with the merchants for an extra supply of cloth and to the assistance required by the pilot of the sloop "Lilly" from Bengal.	Pub. Cons., Vol. I, pp. 176, 177.
227	"	Do.	London ..	Paper from the Accountant-General Francis Beyer, relating to the state of Decca factory.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. I, pp. 307, 308.
228	"	—	Do. ..	Papers *re* allowances made for short measure, damages, &c., on callicoes, taffaties, &c., in the year 1677.	Do. pp 312–315.
229	"	—	Do. ..	Lists of goods wanting in several bales opened and sold at Leaden Hall in March and September 1676 and September 1677.	Do. pp. 316, 318 & 323–324.
230	"	—	Do. ..	Lists of packets sent to Fort St. George and the Bay on "The Williamson" in 1677.	Do. pp. 326 & 328.
231	"	22nd Dec.	Do. ..	Letter from Francis Beyer, Accountant-General, to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George, containing directions for keeping accounts systematically, and objections to certain entries in previous books sent to him.	Do. pp. 295–298.
232	"	Do.	Ballasore.	Copy of letter from the Council at Ballasore to Mr. George Perrin, urging him to complete the book of receipts as soon as possible, and instructing him regarding shipments.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, pp. 48, 49.
233	"	24th Dec.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Ballasore to Captain Thomas Andrews, Commander of the "Cæsar," ordering him to receive on board "James Harding" and to take him to Fort St. George.	Do. p. 49.
234	"	Do.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Ballasore to Captain John Goldsborough, Commander of the "Bengal Merchant," ordering him to give a passage to Richard Mosely on his ship to Fort St. George.	Do. p. 49.
235	"	Do.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Ballasore to Mr. John Goldsborough, Captain of the "Bengal Merchant," ordering him to set sail speedily to Madras touching at Metchlepatam.	Do. pp. 49, 50.

				Nature of Document.	Reference.
			re.	Copy of a similar letter to Mr. Thomas Andrews, Captain of the sloop "C...	
			..	Copy of letter from the Coun... lasore to Mr. J. Ch... the troubles in ...ery of ... customs—the ...ard to Mr. F. ... 1674 an... ...ure of the "Beng... a ...t," "Cæzar" and "London."	
			Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at ...lasore to Mr. Edward Littleton, relat... to investments—the unsatisfactory state of the General books, receipt of account books, &c.—instructions regarding the weavers—Phirwanna and the Customs trouble—the departure of the "Bengal Merchant," "Cæzar" and "London."	
240	"	Do.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Ballasore to Mr. Edward Reade, &c., acknowledging receipt of the General books from Hugly, the Decca diary, the Pattana books, &c., and approving of certain payments.	Do. pp. 54,
241	"	10th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the changes to be made in the Council on the departure of Mr. Edward Herrys to England and the cancelment of the order to the merchants for an extra supply of cloth.	Pub. Cons., Vol. I, p. 178.
242	"	12th Jan.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the manufacture of gunpowder and the increase of wages given to the Macquans.	Do. pp. 178, 179.
243	"	18th Jan.	Ballasore.	Copy of letter from the Council at Ballasore to Mr. Richard Edwards, &c., relative to instructions regarding the investment—his appointment as Acting Chief of the Factory, consequent changes and instructions for its management, &c.—the money due to the Company by Chimcham's son, Jurague, and Bicarashaw.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, pp. 55–57.
244	"	22nd Jan.	Fort St. George.	Copy of Mr. M. Mainwaring's answer to the charges brought against him by persons not named.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, pp. 33–39.
245	"	Do.	Do. ..	Copy of Mr. M. Mainwaring's letter to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George forwarding the answer referred to above.	Do. p. 39.
246	"	—	Do. ..	Copies of depositions and examinations of witnesses touching the charges preferred by Mr. R. Mohun against Mr. M. Mainwaring.	Do. pp. 40–71.
247	"	26th Jan.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation regarding the despatch of the ship "Unity" to Persia.	Pub. Cons., Vol. I, p. 180.
248	"	—	—	Note of the departure of Sir W. Langhorn and Mr. Edward Herrys to England.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 1.

		Date.	Dated from	Nature of	
			Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultati... charge against Serg... house and Corporal ... having murdered Thom... their appeal to be sent to ...	
			... St. ...eorge.	Warrant ... prisoners J. Wa... London" to carry ... sent to ... and Short to England.	
			—	Note of the departure of the ... London" for England, of the ... from that vessel of the chest of c... belonging to prisoners Waterhouse a... Short, and of the list of passengers to England on the "Bengal Merchant," "Cæzar" and "New London."	
	,,	—	—	Note of the arrival of a Dutch Hooker from Ballasore, of the sale of the clothes referred to above, and of the account of the Waiters at the Waterside of unclaimed goods landed from the "New London."	Do. p. 7.
255	,,	31st Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of certain regulations for the better carrying on the affairs of the Honorable Company.	Do. pp. 8–11.
256	,,	Do.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the petition of prisoner W. Gilbert, and the charges against Messrs. M. Mainwaring and G. Chamberlain in connection with the investment at Masulipatam.	Do. p. 12.
257	,,	—	Do. ..	Copy of the petition referred to above ..	Do. p. 13.
258	,,	31st Jan.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Richard Edwards, &c., relative to the arrival of Mr. M. Vincent, the transactions with the merchants, and his procurance of brass guns for Sultan Auzzum.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, p. 57.
259	,,	1st Feb.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Littleton, relative to the new Nabobs of Orissa and Bengal—the despatch of some goods in charge of Anthony Smith—frugality in expenses—the procurance of a Phyrmaund	Do. p. 58
260	,,	4th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation resolving on deferring the investment of the cash to the end of the month in expectation of Overland advices.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 13.
261	,,	—	—	Note of the arrival of the sloop "Lilly" from Bengal and Trincumbar, and of the landing of saltpetre from her, and of the appearance of a Dutch ship towards the south.	Do. p. 14.
262	,,	6th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Copy of Mr. R. Mohun's charges against Mr. M. Mainwaring.	Do. pp. 23–26.

15

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
263	1678.	7th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the sale of unserviceable horses, the purchase of a horse for the Company's stable, the keeping of horses by officers and factors at the Company's expense, charges brought by Mr Mohun against Mr. Mainwaring, and the petition of the former to be furnished with papers relating to his own case.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, pp. 14, 15.
264	,,	—	Do. ..	Copy of Mr. Mohun's petition referred to above.	Do. pp. 15, 16.
265	,,	—	Do. ..	Note of the correspondence with the Bramini Renter or Collector of the King's rents of the country belonging to the Government of Pullimelee, regarding the stoppage by him of corn coming into Madras.	Do. pp. 16, 17.
266	,,	7th Feb.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Littleton advising the despatch of some timber.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, p. 58.
267	,,	9th Feb.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. J. Charnock, relative to the procurance of the Phyrmaund and to the customs trouble, and despatch of a present to the new Nabob, also return by him of the Prince's Neshaun, Persian papers, &c.	Do. p. 59.
268	,,	Do.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Richard Edwards ordering him to deliver to Chintamunne and Colleaun Ray their share of broadcloth, and to send up some green broadcloth, and enclosing a copy of the Nabob's Phirwanna.	Do. pp. 59, 60.
269	,,	11th Feb.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Samuel Hervy, relative to the presents to be sent to the new Nabob of Bengal and his Chief Minister—the gold and goods sent for sale—the Perwannas and the Phyrmaunds—instructions for the management of the Decca factory, and for his acting always in consultation with Mr. F. Nedham, and his sending copies of all his Persian letters.	Do. pp. 60–62.
270	,,	Do.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the despatch of peons to bring in the corn stopped by the servants of the Bramini Collector of Pullimelee, on the lessening of the Bastion at Caldera Point, and the despatch of the sloop "Lilly" to Metchlepatam and Bengal with Europe goods.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 17.
271	—	—	—	Plan of the work to be executed at Caldera Point.	Do. p. 17.
272	1678.	—	Fort St. George.	Note of further correspondence and proceedings regarding the stoppage of corn coming to Madras by the Bramini of Pullimelee, and of the receipt of news of the peace made between the King of Golcondah and the Vizapore Forces.	Do. p. 18.
273	,,	12th Feb.	Do. ..	Copy of the petition of Mr. R. Mosley ..	Do. p. 19.
274	,,	—	Do. ..	Copy of the bond executed by Mr. Mosley.	Do. p. 20.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
275	1678.	—	Fort St. George.	Note of the arrival of a Portuguese ship from Bengal with news of the arrival of Phady Chaune at Rajamaule to be Nabob of Bengal, and of the passage of his son through Cassumbazar to be Nabob of Orixa, the old Nabob having been removed out of Decca.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 21.
276	,,	12th Feb.	Do. ..	Copy of Mr. M. Mainwaring's answer to Mr. R. Mohun's charges against him.	Do. pp. 26–33.
277	,,	13th Feb.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. J. Charnock insisting on the necessity of procuring the Phyrmaund.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, p. 62.
278	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Richard Edwards, relative to the transactions with the merchants and the the Phirwanna received from the new Nabob.	Do. pp. 62, 63.
279	,,	14th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation permitting Mr. R. Mosely to return to his family in Bengal on executing a certain bond, recording list of goods sent to Metchlepatam by the sloop "Lilly," approving of drafts of letters to that place and the Bay, and remarking on Mr. Mainwaring's answer to Mr. Mohun's charges.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, pp. 18, 19.
280	,,	16th Feb.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. J. Charnock relative to the inability to procure good sword-blades—the necessity of procuring the Phirwanna—the despatch of a remittance for the continuance of investments.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, p. 63.
281	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Littleton relating to the instructions for marking the goods, the departure of Mr. Hervy with a present to the new Nabob—the difficulties regarding the Phirwannas and Phyrmaund—the purchase of silk—orders to supply the Pattana Factory with money—the despatch of timber.	Do. pp. 64, 65.
282	,,	18th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the adjustment of the accounts of Cassa Verona and Company and the fixing of a day for the examination of witnesses touching the charges against Mr. Mainwaring.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 21.
283	,,	19th Feb.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation determining on the form of oath, and the mode of procedure, in the examination referred to above.	Do. p. 22.
284	,,	21st Feb.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Samuel Hervy, &c., instructing him regarding the procurance of the Phyrmaund.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, pp. 65, 66.
285	,,	Do. ..	Do. ...	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Richard Edwards, relative to the inability to despatch the required goods owing to the want of the Phirwanna—instructions for the shipment and despatch of some vessels, and the success in procuring a Phirwanna for the Kingdom of Orissa.	Do. p. 66.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
286	1678.	23rd Feb.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Littleton relative to the sale of the treasure and the remittance to Pattana—requisition for a transcript of the invoice of cloth and treasure sent last, and despatch of Chutturmull's Gomastah's bill.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, p. 67.
287	"	25th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Copy of Mr. R. Mohun's additional charge against Mr. M. Mainwaring.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 72.
288	"	26th Feb.	Do. ..	Copy of Mr. Mainwaring's answer to the above charge.	Do. p. 72.
289	"	—	Do. ..	Note of the abundant supply of paddy in Madras, chiefly from the Pullimelee country, and of its exportation along with copper and lead to Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 73.
290	"	28th Feb.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving of draft letters to the Company and to the Council at Surrat, and passing sundry bills.	Do. p. 73.
291	"	—	Do. ..	Note of the despatch of the above letters.	Do. p. 74.
292	"	1st Mar.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Littleton, &c., advising despatch of 8 chests of treasure.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, p. 67.
293	"	2nd Mar.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Littleton, &c., relative to the disposal of the treasure.	Do. p. 67.
294	"	4th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation appointing Mr. C. Hatton, Chief at Metchlepatam, and making other arrangement for carrying on the business at that factory, and relieving Messrs. Mainwaring and Chamberlain of their duties, but continuing their allowances, and refusing to furnish the former with a copy of the Record of Consultation on his case.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 74.
295	"	5th Mar.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation modifying the above arrangements for carrying on the Company's business at Metchlepatam on account of the unwillingness of the youngmen affected thereby to change their residence, and providing for the passages of those proceeding thither.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 76.
296	"	—	Do. ..	Note of the orders passed regarding the disposal of the peons and other servants who came with Mr. Mainwaring from Metchlepatam, of his departure and that of some other persons to that place, of promise to adjust his accounts before leaving that settlement.	Do. p. 77.
297	"	—	Do. ..	Letter from Mr. M. Mainwaring to the Agent and Council, forwarding a list of the peons and servants referred to above.	Do. p. 77.
298	"	6th Mar.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Samuel Hervy, relative to the despatch of the Arabian horse to be presented to the Nabob.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, pp. 67, 68.
299	"	7th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the commission and instructions to be issued to Mr. C. Hatton and the other gentlemen of the Council at Metchlepatam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 78.
300	"	Do.	Do. ..	Note of the departure of Mr. and Mrs. Hatton and Mr. J. Scattergood to Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 78.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
301	1678.	—	Fort St. George.	Note of the decision of the Council relative to the hearing of the demand of Mr. J. Twill against Mr Jearsey, and of the departure of the Agent and others to St. Thomas' Mount to take the fresh air.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 7
302	,,	—	Do. ..	Note of the arrival of delegates from the Governor of Pallicatt to compliment the Agent on his assumption of this Government.	Do. p. 78.
303	,,	—	Do. ..	Note of the arrival of the Dutch Chief of Sadraspatam to compliment the Agent on his assumption of this Government.	Do. p. 79.
304	,,	—	Do. ..	Note of the arrival of the ship "Condore" from Syam and Malacca with news of the loss of the Manilla ship "Trivitore."	Do. p. 79.
305	,,	8th Mar.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Littleton, &c., relative to the Merchant's preference to bar tin instead of black or barrel tin—the sale of broadcloth—orders regarding the register of the warehouse.	Pub. Sundri Vol. I, p. 6
306	,,	13th Mar.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. J. Charnock at Patna relative to the procurance of the Phirmaund—and advising despatch of a beam, paper, quills, Surrat books, &c.	Do. pp. 68–7
307	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Littleton relative to certain treasure — taffaties — instructions for marking goods, and for forwarding letter to Pattana.	Do. p. 71.
308	,,	15th Mar.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Richard Edward (at Ballasore ?) asking him to procure a good mast for the "Lilly," some small iron guns for the Prince's Droga, small deer, rare birds and other curiosities to be sent home, and some timber, and relative to orders regulating future correspondence.	Do. pp. 71, 7
309	,,	16th Mar.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Samuel Hervy at Decca, insisting on his straining every nerve to procure the Phirmaund and free customs, and relative to the arrival of the "Lilly" with a General from the fort.	Do. pp. 72,
310	,,	17th Mar.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Littleton relative to the despatch of the presents to Pattana, and advising him to sell the copper and brass pans, and to forbear from sending anything by boat, and informing about Captain Andrew's death and Mr. Langhorne's departure for England.	Do. pp. 73,
311	,,	18th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding that the Agent and Council have under the Royal Charter power to Judge all persons that live under their Government in all causes, Civil and Criminal, and instituting a Court to be held by the Governor and Council in the Chappell in the Fort and passing several rules for the administration of Justice in that Court and in that of the Justices of the Choultry.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, pp. 79–84.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
312	1678.	—	Fort St. George.	Note of the receipt of letters from Surratt advising of the arrival of President Rolt from Persia, of the departure of certain vessels to England, and of the arrival of others there, of the appointment of Mr. J. Petit as Agent for Persia, and of Mr. H. Oxenden as Deputy Governor of Bombay, and of Mr. J. Child as purser of the marine.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 85.
313	„	—	Do. ..	Note of the receipt of two letters from Golcondah, one from Nabob Mahomed Ibrahim demanding payment of Town rent and the other from the Bramini Eghip, advising of the contrivances of Bramini Madana to exact money to make good the charges of the late war.	Do. p. 85.
314	„	21st Mar.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the protection of Military and Naval officers, soldiers and seamen from creditors, the payment of salaries monthly, the allowances of C. King, the Clerk of the Court of Judicature, and of the Portuguese Clerk of the choultry, and the expediency of building a Town Hall and convenient offices for the administration of Justice.	Do. p. 85.
315	„	Do.	Do. ..	Note of the departure of Mr. L. Hemsinck, Chief of Sadraspatam.	Do. p. 86.
316	„	—	Do. ..	Note of the first sitting of the new Court of Judicature in the Chappell in the Fort and of the business transacted on that occasion	Do. p. 86.
317	„	22nd Mar.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Richard Edwards, relative to the sale of broadcloth, &c., the timbers and ironworks—Rogeram's debt—and asking him to call upon Jourauz for the money due, and to send some small iron guns.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, p. 74.
318	„	28th Mar.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. J. Charnock at Patna, relative to the difficulty in despatching presents—enclosing 2 letters received from Decca, and insisting on his doing his utmost to procure the Phyrmaund.	Do. p. 75.
319	„	Do.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Samuel Hervy at Decca, relative to the procurance of the Phirmaund, the sending copies of all papers he gives to officers in Government, and the building of a small bungalow at Kidderpore and the loans required by Rammissury, the Congoe of Hughly who was summoned to Decca.	Do. pp. 75–77.
320	„	Do.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the payment of Town rent to Nabob Mahomied Ibrahim of Golconda, the accounts of the Customer and Paymaster for February, the passing of certain bills for money paid out of cash, and the salaries of the third and fourth members of Council.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 87.
321	„	—	Do. ..	Note of the laying of the foundation of St. Mary's Church in the Fort.	Do. p. 88.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
322	1678.	1st Apr.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. J. Charnock at Patna, advising despatch of fine cloth rarities, &c., as presents to the Prince, and insisting on the necessity of procuring the Phirmaund.	Pub Sundries, Vol. I, p. 77.
323	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. George Knipe acknowledging receipt of the Pattana advices, advising despatch of the invoice of the broadcloth to Pattana and the Bullion, and instructing him regarding the despatch of the Doolies to Pattana.	Do. pp. 77, 78.
324	"	2nd Apr.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Richard Edwards at Ballasore cancelling a previous order for a mast and some timber, urging him to send the iron guns soon, instructing him regarding the prices of the cloth investment, and inquiring about Mr. Pitt's horses, as the Nabob wanted to see them.	Do. p. 78.
325	"	4th Apr.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the expulsion of the Popish Padry Pasquall for attempting to seduce Mr. Mohun's Coffree, Franck, from the Protestant faith, the prohibition of the performance of marriages without publication of bans either by the Portuguese Padry Governador at St. Thomas' Mount or in the English Church or in the French Padry's Church called St. Andrews, and relating to certain other matters concerning the Popish priests.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, pp. 88–90.
326	"	7th Apr.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Richard Edwards at Ballasore relative to the difficulties in procuring the Phirwanna and Phirmaund, and the disadvantages arising from delay—payment by Jerauz of his debt—instructions for sending the brass guns procured by the Princes Droga—and the price of gingham.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, pp. 78, 79.
327	"	8th Apr.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the execution of new bonds for the degree of Factor by Messrs. E. Yale, F. Ellis, and V. Sayon.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 90.
328	"	—	Do. ..	Note of the proceedings of Government regarding the wearing of swords by Gaspar Moto de Brito, a Portuguese gentleman, and Botanael, a Frenchman.	Do. p. 91.
329	"	—	Do. ..	Note of the receipt of news from Chengee of Sevajee having settled his differences with his brother Eccogee.	Do. p. 91.
330	"	—	Do. ..	Note of the result of the first trial by Jury in the Court of Judicature (of the case of J. Tivill *versus* W. Jearsey).	Do. p. 91.
331	"	—	Do. ..	Note of the receipt of news from Golcondah relative to the information given to the Nabob that the English at Madras were building a great bulwark, and to the coming of horsemen from the former place to serve under the Governor of Pullimelee and on the borders of Chengee.	Do. p. 91.

18

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
332	1678.	15th Apr.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the discouragement of papists in the Company's service, the disposal of deserters retaken or voluntarily returning to service, the prohibition of gambling, and the keeping of public gaming houses.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 92.
333	„	18th Apr.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the building of the curtain from Caldera Point to the Choultry Gate, and of a garden house in the Outer garden, and on the sale of some small iron guns.	Do. p. 93.
334	„	—	Do. ..	Note of the result of the second trial in the Court of Judicature (W. Jearsey *versus* J. Tivill).	Do. p. 94.
335	„	—	Do. ..	Note of the departure of Mr. J. Tivill to Metchlepatam, and of the agreement made by him with Mr. Jearsey to acknowledge satisfaction of their separate decrees.	Do. p. 94.
336	„	22nd Apr.	Hugly.	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Richard Edwards at Ballasore instructing him regarding the settlement of accounts with the merchants, the shipment of the goods and arrangements for the next supply, and relative to the payment of Soonderdas and Company's bill, and the carpenter's affairs, acknowledging receipt of the diary, &c., and demanding a supply of plank timbers, spikes, &c., and urging the despatch of the iron guns.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, pp. 79, 80.
337	„	25th Apr.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation for the issue of an order to Mr. J. Tivill to call at Pettipolee on his way to Metchlepatam, and for the passing of the accounts for March of the Customer and the Paymaster, and of certain bills.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 95.
338	„	—	Do. ..	Note of the grant of a letter to the Government of Pollicat in favour of certain inhabitants of this town, who owned rice in a vessel captured by the Dutch.	Do. p. 95.
339	„	—	Do. ..	Note of the resignation of T. Moore, a Rounder in the Garrison at Fort St. George, by reason of the recent orders relating to Roman Catholics.	Do. p. 96.
340	„	1st May	Hugly.	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Littleton, relative to the raw-silk investment—the procurance of the Phirmaund—approving of the delay in giving money to the weavers—permitting him to give presents to Fazoola Begue—asking him to send particulars regarding the charges merchandize, and enclosing certain invoices and copy of consultation regarding that the factory.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, pp. 80, 81.
341	„	Do.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. J. Charnock at Patna relative to certain bills of Exchange, broad cloth, and presents sent him, and to the endeavours to be Customs free—the Dutch report regarding the repayment of the Rs. 1,90,000 paid on their Banian's wife's death—and acknowledging receipt of the cash account and the invoice of petre.	Do. pp. 81, 82.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
342	1678.	3rd May	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Samuel Hervy at Decca relative to the difficulty in procuring the Phirmaund and Phirwanna and the urgent necessity for the same.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, pp. 83, 84.
343	,,	4th May	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Richard Edwards at Ballasore relative to the Phirwanna affair, and urging him to settle accounts with the merchants.	Do. p. 84.
344	,,	6th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation for obtaining from Verona and Company an abatement in the prices of calicoes, for the appointment of Ramana to succeed his father the Choultry Bramin, and for the punishment of W. Nicholson, a Roman Catholic Soldier, for false statements in his petition.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 96.
345	,,	—	Do. ..	Note of the arrival of the ship "Good Hope" from Surratt with a letter from the Council there, and another from the Company to the Council in the Bay about the procuring of a new Phyrmaund.	Do. p. 97.
346	,,	—	Do. ..	Note of the visit of Bobba Saab (formerly General of the King of Golconda's forces against the French at St. Thoma) to Madras to borrow money.	Do. p. 97.
347	,,	11th May	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Littleton instructing him regarding the issuing of money to the weavers, and relative to the charges merchandize on the chests of treasure, to Anthony Smith's death, to the investment of China silk and the present demanded by Panoola Beague.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, pp. 84, 85.
348	,,	13th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the abatement to be obtained from Verona and Company in the price of calicoes.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 97.
349	,,	—	Do. ..	Note of the arrival of the Dutch Chief of Sadraspatam with news of the intention of the King of Golconda to visit Pettepolee, Metchlepatam, and Narsapore—and of the Dutch Company having spent 100,000 Pagodas in stoneworks for doors, windows, and pavements.	Do. p. 98.
350	,,	—	Do. ..	Note of the receipt of the diary, consultations and cash account of the Council at Madapollam for April, and of the progress of the investment there.	Do. p. 98.
351	,,	16th May	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Richard Edwards instructing him regarding arrangements for the safe and speedy despatch of a packet for the coast.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, p. 85.
352	,,	18th May	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Richard Edwards, relative to the settlement of accounts with the merchants and arrangements with them for the next investment, the hopes of procuring the Phirwanna, the receipt of the cash account, diary, &c., and instructing him regarding the keeping of the account books.	Do. pp. 85–87.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
353	1678.	23rd May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of a draft letter to the Bay, and of instructions to be given to the Council at Madapollam for procuring certain privileges from the King of Golconda on his visit to that place in return for a present to be given him, and passing orders on the subject of the complaint of the Metchlepatam boatmen against Mr. M. Mainwaring.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 99.
354	„	27th May	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the contract to be made with Cassa Verona and Company for the provision of long cloth and sallampores.	Do. p. 101.
355	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the agreement executed by the merchants referred to above.	Do. p. 102.
356	„	—	Do. ..	Note of the firing of guns, &c., to celebrate the anniversary of the King's birth and return.	Do. p. 103
357	„	—	Do. ..	Note of a Dutch ship from Pollicatt having passed by this place on her way to Japhnapatam and Zeiloan to give intelligence of the King of Golconda's intention to visit Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 103.
358	„	28th May	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. J. Charnock enclosing copy of a Decca General referring to the hostile attitude of the Decca Nabob and dwelling on the urgent necessity of procuring the Phirmaund.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, p. 87.
359	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Littleton relative to the disposal of the late Mr. Anthony Smith's effects, and ordering him to withhold further investments owing to the hostility of the native authorities.	Do. p. 88
360	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Samuel Hervy, relative to the difficulties in procuring the Phirmaund and Phirwanna and settling the Custom's affair and enclosing two letters for the Nabob and his Dewan, and advising despatch of paper, &c., and instructing him regarding the keeping of the books.	Do. pp. 88 to 90.
361	„	29th May	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Richard Edwards, relative to the new troubles from the Nabob of Orissa — the settlement of accounts with the Merchants — the small hopes of procuring the Phirwanna—and instructing him regarding the despatch of the coast letters.	Do. p. 90.
362	„	30th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the Customer's and Paymaster's Accounts for April, the Register of Houses, Slaves and Ships for that month and certain bills for money paid out of cash.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 103.
363	„	31st May	Do. ..	Note of the receipt of letters from Madapollam advising that the King of Golconda was on his way thither, and that Mrs. Fleetwood had renounced all interest in her late husband's estate.	Do. p. 104.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
364	1678.	31st May	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. J. Charnock relative to the death of the Nabob Auzzum and the procurance of the Phirmaund.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, pp. 90, 91.
365	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Richard Edwards asking him to forward the accompanying General to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George, (?) informing about the death of the Nabob Auzzum and advising the keeping on good terms with Mirza Woolley.	Do. p. 91.
366	"	1st June	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Samuel Hervy, relative to the Phirmaund, Phirwanna and Custom's affair.	Do. p. 91.
367	"	3rd June	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Littleton discussing the probable effects of the Nabob's death on the Company's affairs and instructing him regarding the investment and the weaver's trade.	Do. p. 92.
368	"	Do. ..	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the procuring of dungarees from Madapollam, the sale of unclaimed wine landed from the ship "Bengal Merchant," and of certain empty chests and bottles, the further instructions to be given to the Council at Madapollam for the reception of the King of Golconda and the obtaining from him at a moderate rent the villages of Trevettore, Egoomooroo, and St. Thoma, and the employment of unemployed English seamen.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, pp. 104, 105.
369	"	—	Do. ..	Note of the receipt of news from Golconda of the receipt there of the Towne's rent, and of the postponement by the King of that place of his visit to Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 106.
370	"	—	Do. ..	Note of the despatch of Tasherifs to the Agent and to Cassa Verona by the Cirkell Nabob Mahmud Ibrahim.	Do. p. 106.
371	"	—	Do. ..	Note of the sale of unclaimed wine and of empty chests and bottles.	Do. p. 106.
372	"	—	Do. ..	Note of the Agent and Cassa Verona having proceeded to the Company's Garden to receive the Nabob's Tasherifs.	Do. p. 107.
373	"	8th June	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Littleton, relative to the procurance of the Phirwanna, and resolving to give a present to the Prince.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, pp. 92, 93.
374	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Samuel Hervy, relative to the procurance of the Phirwanna, the care to be used in issuing money for the investment, and their intention to meet the Prince on his way to Rajamaul.	Do. p. 93.

20

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
375	1678.	10th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of drafts of letters to the Council at the Bay, to Nabob Mahmud Ibrahim, and to the Bramini Egib at Golconda, and passing orders regarding the fees demanded by the Nabob's Chief Bramini, for writing the receipt for the Townes rent, the charges incurred by the former Bramini upon taking out the Nabob's Tasherife, and the present to be given to the Backoordar that brought the same.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p 107.
376	,,	—	Do. ..	Note of the arrival of a Dutch Private ship from Zeiloan and of her commander having stated that the great house built by Senr. Ricloff Van Goens at Columbo cost 8 tons of gold.	Do. p. 108.
377	,,	—	Do. ..	Note of the complaint of a Dutchman from Pullicat that James Horner at Metchlepatam appropriated the estate of Peter Van Deelen under a forged will said to have been executed by the latter.	Do. p. 108.
378	,,	—	Do. ..	Note of the measures adopted in consequence of the shroffs having raised the exchange of fanams.	Do. p. 108.
379	,,	—	Do. ..	Note of the receipt of Diary, Consultations and Accounts for May from Madapollam and of the Diary and Accounts from Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 108.
380	,,	15th June	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Richard Edwards relative to the Nabobs troubling for yearly presents and the charges brought by Mr. Thomas Bromley against Richard Trenchfield.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, pp. 93, 94.
381	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Littleton advising the keeping of a Vakeel at Rajamaul to advise news, &c., discussing about the present for the Prince, instructing him regarding the despatch of letters to Pattana and inquiring about the missing speaking trumpet.	Do. p. 94.
382	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. J. Charnock, relative to the Prince and the procurance of the Phirwanna and acknowledging receipt of the Cash Account and some letters.	Do. pp. 94, 95.
383	,,	18th June	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Samuel Hervy instructing him regarding the procurance of the Phirwanna and the settlement of the Custom's affair and relative to the accident that happened to a Malacca Caffree.	Do. pp. 96, 97.
384	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. J. Charnock, instructing him regarding the despatch of the enclosed letters to the Nabob Shausta Cawn and his Dewan and regarding the Phirmaund and Customs affair.	Do. p. 97.
385	,,	20th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the Customer's and Paymaster's accounts for May, the Register of Houses, Slaves and Ships for that month, and certain bills for money paid out of cash.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 109.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
386	1678.	—	Fort St. George.	Note of the arrival of the ship "Williamson" from England with news of the marriage of the Prince of Orange with the eldest daughter of the Duke of York, and with the new Writers for this place.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 110.
387	"	—	Do. ..	Note of the arrival of Mr. J. Evans, Chaplain for the Bay.	Do. p. 110.
388	"	21st June	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Samuel Hervy, relative to the present to be given to the Prince and the procuring of his Neshaun.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, pp. 97, 98.
389	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Littleton relative to the present to be given to the Prince and the procurance of his Neshaun.	Do. p. 98.
390	"	24th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation held for discussing particulars in Company's letter from England to this place and the Bay.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 110.
391	"	25th June	Do. ..	Minutes of an Extraordinary Consultation relative to the landing of goods from England on board the ship "Williamson," the quantity of Europe goods that could be sold at Metchlepatam, and of Indian goods that could be provided there, and the exemption of Mr. J. Smith from further attendance at the Ordinary Council in consequence of his appointment as Third in Council at Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 111.
392	"	26th June	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Richard Edwards, relative to the departure of the Chief to wait on the Prince and advising him to admonish Thomas Pitt regarding his boldness in engaging to serve on the ship of "Noorolu Caun."	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, pp. 98, 99.
393	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Chief to Mr. Edward Reade informing about his departure for Cassumbazar and instructing him how to manage the Company's affairs at Hugly, &c., during the absence of the former.	Do. pp. 99, 100.
394	"	27th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the Company's instructions to the Commander of the ship "Williamson," the weight of the gold given to the shroffs of the Mint, the sending of Thomas Lucas to England, the mustering of men on board ships by a Member of Council, the entering at the end of the Consultation book, and the attesting, of copies of bonds to be signed by the new Writers, and by such Apprentices and Writers as shall come to be factors.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 111.
395	"	—	Do. ..	Note of the receipt of advices from the Council at Bantam that the ship "Unity" returned from Syam, and was laden with pepper from England.	Do. p. 112.
396	"	1st July	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the manufacture of gunpowder and the settlement of the Company's servants in the several factories.	Do. p. 112.

21

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
397	1678.	—	Fort. St. George.	Note of the arrival of the ships "Nathaniel" and "Society" from England with news of the "Falcon" having proceeded to Bengal.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 113.
398	"	2nd July	Cassumbazar.	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Reade relative to the delay in closing the Account books, and to the present to be given to the Prince and resolving to write to Decca and Pattana for their books.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, pp. 100, 101.
399	"	3rd July	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. J. Charnoch, relative to the movements of the Prince, and asking him to send up the Account books.	Do. p. 101.
400	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Samuel Hervy relative to the Prince, and asking him to send up the Account books.	Do. p. 101.
401	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Richard Edwards approving of his conduct in having waited upon the King's Dewan at Cateck, who fled from the place through fear of the Nabob of Orissa, and relating to the business with the Ballasore merchants and advising despatch of the 50 dollar weight.	Do. p. 102.
402	"	Do. ..	Fort St. George.	Minutes of an Extraordinary Consultation relative to the Company's packets received by the ships "Nathaniel" and "Society," the landing of the goods and treasure on board those vessels, the completing of the stock of bullion for the Bay, and the supplying of silver to the Mint for alloy.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 113.
403	"	—	Do. ..	Note of the arrival of the new Writers and of Ralp. Ord, the Schoolmaster from England by the ship "Nathaniel."	Do. p. 114.
404	"	—	Do. ..	Note of the meeting of the Council to sign the last Consultations.	Do. p. 114.
405	"	4th July	Cassumbazar.	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Reade relative to the transactions with Ruggonaut and Company, the keeping up of a fair correspondence with the Mussariffe Mahmud Hussim, and the speedy despatch of the Ballasore books.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, pp. 102, 103.
406	"	7th July	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Reade ordering him to send up some of the investment goods, owing to the liberty of trade granted by the Dewan's Phirwanna.	Do. p. 103.
407	"	8th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the adjustment of bad debts, the sorting and packing of goods sent to England, and the list of such goods to be sent by the ships in the roads.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 115.
408	"	10th July	Cassumbazar.	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Samuel Hervy, relative to the Phirwanna and advising despatch of the broadcloth.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, pp. 103, 104.
409	"	11th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the allowances of married men in the Company's service.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 115.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
410	1678.	—	Fort St. George.	Note of the receipt of the Diary, Consultations and Account cash of Madapollam, and the accounts of Metchlepatam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 116.
411	„	—	Do. ..	Note of the discussion with the principal inhabitants of the town of the proposal of the Government to levy a tax on each house for the purpose of keeping the town clean.	Do. p. 117.
412	„	13th July	Cassumbazar.	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Reade relative to the factory Account books and the orders regarding the despatch of goods to the several factories and advising the keeping on good terms with the Mushareff.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, p. 105.
413	„	15th July	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Reade ordering him to keep an entry of all goods sent into and brought from Hugly on account of the uncertainty of their being allowed customs free and to send a copy of the same.	Do. p. 105.
414	„	Do. ..	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the orders of the Company that an account should be taken of the bullion, liquor, &c., the ships bring, in excess of what is mentioned in the lists of goods permitted by the Company to be sent on them, and the rates of freight between the Coast and the Bay, and the removal of restrictions on the exportation of corn from Fort St. George.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 117.
415	„	17th July	Do. ..	Note of the death of Mr. J. Smith ..	Do. p. 119.
416	„	18th July	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of money and goods to Metchlepetam and the Bay, and of beetlenuts to the latter place, the withholding of all countenance and protection from such of H.M.'s subjects who are not in the Company's service, and who have not taken out passes for trade, the form of such passes, the fees for the same, the arresting of His M.'s subjects engaged in navigating ships belonging to Natives of India without passes, and the constitution of the Council at Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 119.
417	„	Do. ..	Cassumbazar.	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Reade relative to keeping up a good correspondence with the new Droga, and to the Chief's departure to see the Prince and urging him to send the ordered papers and informing about the return of the Durbar servant.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, p. 106.
418	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Mr. M. Vincent to Mr. Edward Littleton relative to the former's departure to Decca, and instructions for the despatch of certain goods to Pattana, and asking him to complete the account books and send them away to Hugly and to give all due advices to Decca.	Do. p. 106.

22

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
419	1678.	22nd July	Meirdaud-pore.	Copy of letter from Mr. M. Vincent to Mr. Edward Reade relative to the Pattana goods, the receipt of the entries and Dusticks, and instructions for their future despatch, the King's Duan Hodge Zoffe Cawn and the Prince, and instructions relative to the Europe letters.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, pp. 106, 107.
420	„	Do. ..	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the claim of Commanders of Company's freighted vessels to the freight for passengers upon those ships, the sailing instructions to the Commander of the "Williamson," and the appointment of Mr. V. Sayon as Paymaster.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 121.
421	„	—	Do. ..	Note of the departure of ship "Williamson" for Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 121.
422	„	—	Do. ..	Note of a Dutch Hooker having passed by Fort St. George, of the death of the General of Battavia and of the changes in the Council there, and of the designs of the Dutch upon Bantam.	Do. p. 122.
423	„	—	Do. ..	Note of the number of Dutch ships that have passed by this place and of their destination.	Do. p. 123.
424	„	25th July	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the execution of new bonds by factors J. Willcox and J. Pownsett, and the subsistence allowance to be given to the three single women, sent out by the Company, until they remain unmarried.	Do. p. 123.
425	„	27th July	Decca ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Reade, relative to the arrival of the Chief, the intended visits to the Prince, Duans, &c., and instructions for the transmission of letters from the Hugly and the Fort.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, p. 107.
426	„	29th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the Customer's and Paymaster's Accounts for June, the Register of Houses, Slaves, and Ships for that month, and certain bills, recording the weight of the gold delivered to the Mint, and approving of the drafts of letters to England, Persia and Surratt.	Public Cons., Vol. II, p. 124.
427	„	—	Do. ..	Note of the addition of a postcript, relating to the investment at Metchlepatam, to a letter to the Company sent *viâ* Surratt.	Do. p. 125.
428	„	1st Aug.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the strength of the Garrison in the Fort, the petition of the Hospital boys (who were sent from England to be trained as Pilots in Bengal) for a month's pay, and to the levying of a tax on houses for keeping the Town clean.	Do. p. 125.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
429	1678.	3rd Aug.	Decca ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. J. Charnock relative to the arrival there of Mr. M. Vincent on business with the Prince—receipt of a copy of the Duan's Phirwanna—the necessity of obtaining a Phirmaund or Phirwanna, and instructions how to act in case that is impossible—the despatch of the Journals and Ledgers to Hugly—the appointment of Seif Caun as Suba—and the orders of the Honorable Company regarding the rank of the servants, the marking of goods, &c.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, pp. 10 –109.
430	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Reade advising him to take measures to prevent quarrels with the Dutch seamen, and instructing him regarding the despatch of treasure to Cassumbazar, the Saltpetre Investment, the despatch of Thomas Bromley to Cassumbazar as successor of the late Thomas Collins, the procurance of female spotted deer and Sannoos, and the marking of the cloth for home despatch.	Do. pp. 109, 110.
431	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Littleton, relative to the arrival there of Mr. M. Vincent on his intended visit to the Prince for his Neshaun, and calling attention to the Honorable Company's letter regarding their requirements and directions.	Do. p. 110.
432	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Richard Edwards relative to the arrival there of Mr. M. Vincent on his intended visit to the Prince for his Neshaun and the Honorable Company's instructions regarding the supply of cloth and urging the closing of the accounts with the merchants.	Do. p. 110.
433	"	5th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the conclusion of a contract with Cassa Verona and Company for the provision of cloth this year.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 126.
434	"	7th Aug.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation (extraordinary) relative to the prohibition of Members of the Council at the Bay or Metchlepatam from lodging and dieting out of the Company's factory houses, the sending of factors and writers to the Bay, the settlement of the Company's servants in their respective employments there, the filling up of vacancies in the Council at Fort St. George, the rank of Chaplains at the Bay and Metchlepatam, the scale of the investment at Maulda and Decca, the appointment of a separate Chief and Council for Ballasore so that the Council at Hugly may not be divided, and the keeping of the Councils at that place and subordinate factories entire.	Do. pp. 127–130.

23

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
435	1678.	—	Fort St. George.	Note of the arrival of a Danes sloope from Trincumbar with news of the arrival there of ships from Denmark and Bantam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 130.
436	„	8th Aug.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to consignments of goods to and from Metchlepatam and the Bay and the remittance to be made to the former place.	Do. pp. 130–132.
437	„	—	Do. ..	Note of the receipt of letters from Metchlepatam advising of the arrival of the ship "Williamson" at that place with the goods and money sent thither.	Do. p. 132.
438	„	—	Do. ..	Note of the receipt of letters from Hugly and Ballasore advising of the great troubles there for want of a Phirmaund, and of the death of Nabob Auzum Cawn who was hostile to the English.	Do. p. 132.
439	„	—	Do. ..	Note of the correspondence between Podala Lyngapa and Cassa Verona regarding the threat of the former to injure the interests of the English at the Court of the King of Golconda, if a sum of money were not lent him.	Do. p. 132.
440	„	12th Aug.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the remittance and the supply of rosewater to be sent to Metchlepatam, the present to be given to the successor of Nabob Auzum Caun, the late Governor of Bengal, the sending of the whole stock to Bengal notwithstanding the troubles there and the despatch of the ships "Nathaniel" and "Society" to that place and Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 133.
441	„	—	Do. ..	Note of the departure of the ships "Nathaniel" and "Society" for Metchlepetam, and of three Englishmen having been drowned while returning from those ships.	Do. p. 134.
442	—	—	—	Calculation of the tonnage and cost of the goods to be provided and laden upon the ships for England from the Fort, Metchlepetam, and the Bay in 1678.	Do. p. 134.
443	„	15th Aug.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the sale of the Honorable Company's Corrall.	Do. p. 136.
444	„	—	Do. ..	Copy of the bond executed by Cassa Verona and Vencate Narraine, sureties for the merchants who purchased the above Corrall.	Do. p. 136.
445	„	—	Do. ..	Note of the accident that happened at the Mint during the process of Coinage.	Do. p. 137.
446	„	17th Aug.	Decca ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Reade, &c., relative to the great pains they took to obtain a Neshaun from the Prince, instructions regarding the investment, the lading and despatch of some ships, and the disposal of the treasure and the services of four writers placed at their disposal.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, pp. 111, 112.
447	„	—	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Littleton relative to the disposal of treasure and the hopes of procuring the Neshaun from the Prince.	Do. p. 112.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference
448	1678.	17th Aug.	Decca ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Richard Edwards, &c., relative to the delay in the arrival of their entries in Hugly and the hopes of procuring the Neshaun from the Prince.	Pub. Sundri Vol. I, p. 1
449	"	19th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the taking out of licenses by Tavern-keepers, the making of desks for the Company's servants, and of shelves with doors for the Registers in the Council Chamber, and of a new standard for the flagstaff at the fort, and regarding the purchase of Madeira wine for the General Table, the disposal of the Canary wine sent out by the Company, and the inquiry touching the death of the three Englishmen who were lately drowned.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 1
450	"	—	Do. ..	Note of the appearance of the Tavern-keepers before the Court of Judicature in compliance with a summons to take out licenses.	Do. p. 138.
451	"	—	Do. ..	Note of the receipt of news of the movements of Sevajee's horse, and of the taking by him of the fort of Veloor.	Do. p. 138.
452	"	—	Do. ..	Note of the firing of guns at the funeral of Verona's wife.	Do. p. 139.
453	"	—	Do. ..	Note of the receipt of letters from Metchlepatam advising of the departure of the ship "Williamson" for Bengal.	Do. p. 139.
454	"	—	Do. ..	Note of the reply sent to the Governor of Poliacat who demanded the delivery up of a deserter.	Do. p. 139.
455	"	—	Do. ..	Note of the reading in the Court of Judicature before Tavern-keepers, &c., of a paper of proposals and articles concerning the renting and farming of licenses for selling liquors by retail.	Do. p. 140.
456	"	24th Aug.	Decca ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Reade relative to the return of the ships from Ballasore, the investment and the treasure, the appointment of a successor to the late T. Collins, the procuring of the Neshaun from the Prince and the keeping safe the Chirurgeon's chest.	Pub. Sundri Vol. I, p. 1
457	"	29th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the weight of the gold delivered to the shroffs of the Mint, the muster of the crews of the three ships from England, the Paymaster's and Customer's Accounts for July, the Register of Houses, Slaves, and Ships for that month, the passing of certain bills, the coinage of pagodas into fanams on account of the rise in the price of the latter.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 14
458	"	2nd Sept.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation sanctioning certain regulations relative to the sale of liquors by retail and the farming of the rents or Revenues of the Licenses for one year.	Do. pp. 141-144.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
459	1678.	5th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the trial of prisoners W. Gilbert and M. B. deLima for murder.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 144.
460	,,	—	Do. ..	Note of the visit of Podala Lingapa to Verona and of the former persisting in his demands for a present from the Agent and Council.	Do. p. 145.
461	,,	—	Do. ..	Note of the giving of Public Notice at the Court of Judicature of the time and place appointed for the trial of prisoners Gilbert and deLima.	Do. p. 146.
462	,,	7th Sept.	Decca ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Reade relative to their success in procuring the Phirmaund and being granted free customs.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, p. 114.
463	,,	9th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on reducing the charges on coinage at the Mint to meet the scarcity of small money in the town.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 146.
464	,,	—	Do. ..	Note of the sale of the farm for the licenses for selling liquors by retail to Mr. J. Barker.	Do. p. 148.
465	,,	12th Sept.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the appointing of persons under the Council at Metchlepatam to their respective employments, the renting of Madapollam and Verasheroon, and the making of a present to Aga Teloll, the Governor of Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 148.
466	,,	—	Do. ..	Note of the receipt of letters from Metchlepatam advising of the arrival and departure of the ships "Nathaniel" and "Society."	Do. p. 149.
467	,,	—	Do. ..	Note of the receipt of a letter from Golconda advising of Nabob Mahmud Ilrahim's son having set out with 10,000 horse to defend Penugonda and to relieve Ray Veloor.	Do. p. 149.
468	,,	16th Sept.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the demand of Podala Lingapa to be supplied with gunpowder, and to the charge against Messrs. Bett and Dixon of engaging in private trade.	Do. p. 149.
469	,,	18th Sept.	Decca ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Littleton relative to the death of Messrs. S. Knipe and G. Perrin and enclosing two copies of a Phirwanna granting free trade.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, p. 114.
470	,,	19th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the Company's orders regarding the stating of Mr. Jearsey's Accounts, the taking of covenants and oaths from persons employed in the Choultry Mint and Boats, and the proposals of Mr. Puckle to the Agent and Council.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 150.
471	,,	20th Sept.	Decca ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Reade relative to the Prince's Neshaun and the errors of enumeration in the bales of broadcloth and acknowledging receipt of the cloth.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, pp. 114, 115.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
472	1678.	23rd Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the General Books, the Customer's and Paymaster's Accounts for April, the Register of Houses, Slaves, and Ships for that mouth, and certain bills, and passing orders relative to Mr. Jearsey's Accounts, the form of indentures of covenants for the farm of licenses for selling liquors by retail, the petition of the Portuguese inhabitants on behalf of prisoner deLima, and the admission of any appeals that he or his fellow prisoner Gilbert may submit.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, pp. 151–153.
473	"	—	Do. ..	Note of the result of the trial of prisoners W. Gilbert and M. B. deLima for murder.	Do. p. 153.
474	"	26th Sept.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation held for the sealing of the indentures of covenants for the farm of licenses to sell liquors, and the execution of the bond for the performance of the same.	Do. p. 154.
475	"	—	Do. ..	Note of the disputes between the Dutch and Sevajee, and of the state of the affairs of the former on the Coromandel Coast.	Do. p. 154.
476	"	—	Do. ..	Note of the arrival from Policat of Captain W. Wigbert, late Danish Resident at Metchlepatam, with news of the crew of his sloop having run away with her.	Do. p. 155.
477	"	—	Do. ..	Note of the arrival of Abdul Ckaun who lately surrendered the castle of Ray Veloor to Sevajee.	Do. p. 156.
478	"	28th Sept.	Decca ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. J. Charnock, relative to their success in procuring the Phirmaund and free Customs—the offer of the fifth place in Council to him—the arrival of some ships—and enclosing the Phirmaunds, Phirwaunas and the King's Husbull Hookum.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, pp. 115–117.
479	"	3rd Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation recording the weight of the gold delivered to the shroffs of the Mint, and approving of draft of a letter to Bantam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 156.
480	"	—	Do. ..	Note of the fall of rain after exceptionally great scarcity.	Do. p. 157.
481	"	8th Oct.	Cassumbazar.	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Samuel Hervy, &c., at Decca, relative to the appointment of Mr. John Pownsett as third of that factory and urging him to send the Factory books up to Hugly.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, p. 117.
482	"	10th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the petition of the officers of the Garrison at Fort St. George regarding their allowances, privileges, &c.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 157.
483	"	—	Do. ..	Copy of the above petition	Do. p. 157.
484	"	—	Do. ..	Note of the departure of Abdulla Ckaun.	Do. p. 157.
485	"	14th Oct.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation passing orders on the petition of the officers of the Garrison at the Fort regarding their allowances, rank, commissions, &c.	Do. p. 159.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
486	1678.	—	Fort St. George.	Forms of the Commissions to be granted to the above officers as Captains, Lieutenants, Ensigns, &c.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, pp. 160, 161.
487	„	14th Oct.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Richard Edwards relative to instructions regarding the investment—orders for the disposal of Mr. Perrins' goods—the receipt of the account of treasure and goods landed—the necessity of visiting the Nabob Norala Caun and securing a Phirwauna from him—orders relating to Mr. Trenchfield—regulations concerning punch-houses—orders for sending to the Fort in chains Andrew Ramsey and John Vandervell for misbehaviour—the dismissal of John Smith from the Company's service—orders to detain C. Eyres as assistant of the factory, and some other changes—necessity of punctuality in correspondence—the account of Mr. Rutton's outcry, and the supply of skins of vellum or parchment required.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, pp. 117–119.
488	„	17th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the petition of certain individuals who deserted from the Company's service at Surratt for an increase to their pay, the delivery of commissions to the officers of the garrison, and the destruction of stray hogs or swine.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 162.
489	„	18th Oct.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Littleton relative to the disposal of treasure sent.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, pp. 119, 120.
490	„	19th Oct.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Littleton approving of his agreement with a merchant for the disposal of the silver, and relative to certain barrels of Arnotto and Potash and the despatch of Cochineal.	Do. p. 120.
491	„	20th Oct.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. J. Charnock enclosing copy of the Prince's Neshaun, and relative to the saltpetre boats, supply of that article, turmerick, broadcloth and treasure, and the King's Phirmaund.	Do. pp. 121, 122.
492	„	Do.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Samuel Hervy, relative to the copies of Phirmaunds, the procurance of a Dustick for coinage, the cocoanuts long nulls and timber expected from Ballasore, certain receipts and payments of money, certain appointments and changes in the Councils at Cassumbazar, Decca and Ballasore, and asking him to send four copies of the Prince's Neshaun.	Do. pp. 122, 123.
493	„	Do.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Littleton ordering him to despatch a portion of the treasure to Mr. J. Charnock at Pattana.	Do. p. 123.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
494	1678.	21st Oct.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. George Herron, Captain of the Ketch "Arrivall," ordering him to set sail for Ballasore road with saltpetre, and with instructions how to act till his return.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, p. 123.
495	"	24th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the new rules to be passed for the guidance of Military and Civil Servants, the appointment of a Council of Commissioned Military Officers to try offences committed by soldiers, and the appointment of a Provost-Marshall.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, pp. 162, 163.
496		—	Do. ..	Form of the Commission for the Provost-Marshall.	Do. p. 164.
497	"	24th Oct.	Do. ..	Instructions for that officer	Do. p. 165.
498	"	25th Oct.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Littleton ordering him to examine John Elliot as to his abilities as a throwster.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, p. 124.
499	"	28th Oct.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Samuel Hervy relative to the Mint affair; the probability of Barnerdass, the new Governor of Muxadavad, proving a bad master and the receipt of the copies of the Prince's Neshaun, Account books, &c.	Do. p. 124.
500	"	Do.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving the new orders for the good Government of Civil and Military Servants and directing that the old orders should be taken down from the *corps du guard* and copied in the Consultation Book of Sir W. Langhorn's Agency.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 166.
501	"	Do.	Do. ..	Orders to be observed by all persons in Civil employment.	Do. pp. 166–168.
502	"	Do.	Do. ..	Orders to be observed by all persons in Military employment in the Garrison at the Fort.	Do. pp. 169–177.
503	"	Do.	Do. ..	Further rules for regulating the conduct of the soldiers and other servants of the Company.	Pub. Cons., Vol. I, pp. 185–187 & 193–195.
504	"	—	—	The declaration of the Agent and Council regarding the disposal of the property of the late Mr. R Fleetwood.	Do. p. 285. *Partly destroyed.*
505	"	—	—	Power-of-Attorney from Mrs. Margery Fleetwood, authorizing the Agent and Council to dispose of the property of her husband Mr. R. Fleetwood.	Do. p. 286. *Partly destroyed.*
506	"	29th Oct.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Richard Edwards ordering him to inquire from Banian Herrechurne regarding the iron guns that came on the "Johannah" and "Loyal Subject" and to send up some beeswax and arrack, and relative to the imprisoned merchant of the ship "Cantolus Quintus," named Jan Espell, and enclosing copy of the new Neshaun.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, pp. 124, 125.
507	"	31st Oct.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Littleton, relative to instructions for essaying the silver before entering into agreement with the merchants and acknowledging receipt of the money sent by Mr. Mohun.	Do. p. 125.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
508	1678.	31st Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation recording the weight of the gold delivered to the shroffs of Mint, and of the chest of silver cruzadoes reserved for the use of the Mint, and passing the Mint Accounts for certain months, the Customer's and Paymaster's Accounts for September, the Register of Houses, Ships, and Slaves for that month, and certain bills for money paid out of cash.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, pp. 178, 179.
509	„	—	Do. ..	Note of the reading of the orders for the Government of the garrison at the muster, and of the delivery of the Commission and Instructions to the Provost-Marshall.	Do. p. 179.
510	„	—	Do. ..	Note of the arrival at Bombay of the ships "Sampson," "President," and "Unicorne" from England, and of the reading in the Chappell of the orders for the Government of the factory.	Do. p. 179.
511	„	31st Oct.	Do. ..	Note of the receipt of letters from Madapollam (with their Books of Accounts) advising of the illness of Mr. Hatton.	Do. p. 180.
512	„	6th Nov.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Richard Edwards, enclosing account of the debts to be collected from the peons and expressing surprise at his long silence.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, p. 126.
513	„	Do.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Richard Edwards relative to instructions for the disposal of the cargo of cowries come on the ship "Maldiva Merchant" from the Maldives.	Do. p. 126.
514	„	Do.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. John Thredder relative to instructions for the lading of saltpetre, &c., on the English ships in Ballasore road.	Do. pp. 126, 127.
515	„	7th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the offer of Cassa Verona and Company to purchase the Company's lead, brimstone, and copper and the punishment of Padre A. Louis of St. Thoma for having baptised a slave boy belonging to the English.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 180.
516	„	9th Nov.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Richard Edwards, relative to instructions for the packing and shipment of the investment goods and the despatch of the bale of coloured cloth.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, pp. 127, 128.
517	„	Do.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to the Commanders of the Europe ship in Ballasore road, informing them of the despatch of Mr. John Thredder to carry on the shipments there and ordering them to be civil to him and act solely in accordance with his instructions.	Do. p. 128.
518	„	11th Nov.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. George Herron, Captain of the ship "Arrivall" ordering him to set sail at once to Ballasore with instructions how to act till his return.	Do. p. 128.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
519	1678	11th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the requests of Privates W. Bellamy and J. Stevenson to be allowed to lay down their arms and live as freemen in the town, and to the keeping of the Madapollam Books of Accounts.	Pub Cons., Vol. II, p. 181.
520	"	12th Nov.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Samuel Hervy relative to the impossibility of getting timber from Ballasore, the non-recovery of the cloth that came short, the despatch of looking-glass, cocoanut hookers and long nulls, and enclosing invoice of cloths sent.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, p. 129.
521	"	15th Nov.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Richard Edwards relative to the investment of cloth and the treasure—the despatch of some goods to be given away as presents—orders in regard to Messrs. Ramsey, Vandervell, John Smith, Cross, Sheppard and Trenchfield, and those who enter into the Moor's service—instructions regarding the granting of permission to Chincham and Company for the erection of a warehouse in the fort.	Do. pp. 129–131.
522	"	16th Nov.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. John Thredder with instructions for the lading and unlanding of the Ketche "Sarah," "Williamson," and "Nathaniel" and enclosing the Master's receipt for the goods.	Do. p. 131.
523	"	18th Nov.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Samuel Hervy relative to the appointment of Mr. Trenchfield as second at Decca—the despatch of some presents, papers, &c.	Do. p. 132.
524	"	Do.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the Journal of the General Books, the Mint Customer's and Paymaster's Accounts for October, the Register of Ships, Houses, and Slaves for that month, the Register of Private Trade from 31st January to 31st October, and certain bills for money paid out of cash.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 182.
525	"	20th Nov.	Hughly ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Richard Edwards relative to the iron guns wanted by Mellick Cassim.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, p. 132.
526	"	Do.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Littleton relative to the despatch of presents to the Governors of Muxadavad and Rajamaul—the receipt of the invoice of the silk and taffaties, and the permission granted to Messrs. Edward Littleton and John Naylor to come down to Hugly and Ballasore.	Do. pp. 132, 133. *Partly destroyed.*
527	"	21st Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the publication of the rate of copper money, the coinage of the same, the return of the indigo received from England, and the request of the Chief of the French at Pullicherry to be allowed to send their goods to Madras.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 183.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
528	1678.	—	Fort St. George.	Note of the arrival of Mr. M. Mainwaring from Metchlepatam, and of the measures taken in consequence of the the Shroffs absenting themselves from changing cash for fanams.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 183.
529	„	22nd Nov.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. John Thredder containing instructions for the lading of goods on the ships "Williamson" and "Society" from the Ketch "Ganges" and two freighted vessels and enclosing two receipts from the Boat-swains of those ships.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, pp. 133, 134.
530	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Orders to Captain Bass from Mr. M. Vincent to receive on board the ship "Williamson" four pattaras of opium, to be delivered at Madras.	Do. p. 134.
531	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Edward Littleton asking for a supply of money, not having succeeded in obtaining any from Herredass, the Gomausteh of Succonundsaw.	Do. p. 134.
532	„	23rd Nov.	Do. ..	Orders to Captain Stafford from Mr. M. Vincent to receive on the ship "Falcon" some silk and butter to be delivered at Fort St. George.	Do. p. 134.
533	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. J. Charnock, relative to the Prince's Neshaun, the seizure of the boats with saltpetre, the taking of money on interest, and asking for a copy of Auzung Zoob's Phirmaund and promising to return Mr. Charnock's answer as to his non-acceptance of the fifth place in Council at Fort St. George.	Do. pp. 134–136.
534	„	25th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the request of Mr. M. Mainwaring (under suspension) to be appointed Chief of Metchlepatam, the punishment of China Vencatadry for exacting unauthorized customs, the prevention of Pedda Vencatadry, his brother, from collecting in a public manner customs for the maintenance of dancing wenches, the inconvenience arising from the Steward residing out of the fort, the appointment of Mr. J. Wilcox to that post, and the publication of orders prohibiting private individuals from exacting customs or administering justice.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, pp. 184, 185.
535	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from Mr. M. Mainwaring to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George requesting to be appointed Chief at Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 186.
536	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation passing orders on a letter from Mr. M. Mainwaring requesting to be provided with a passage to England, to be permitted to peruse the books and papers in the Metchlepatam and Madapollam Factories, and to have copies of the same and of the charges, &c., against him.	Do. p. 186.
537	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the letter referred to above ..	Do. p. 187.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
538	1678.	—	Fort St. George.	Note of the despatch of a letter to Metchlepatam relative to Mr. M. Mainwaring, of the return of that gentleman to that place, and of his discourse with Verona.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 188.
539	"	—	Do. ..	Note of the receipt of letters from Metchlepatam advising of a present having been made to the Governor of that Town, and of the King of Golconda being on his way to Fort St. George, and of an English Freeman having offered to pay customs to the Governor of Metchlepatam for the privilege of trade.	Do. p. 188.
540	"	27th Nov.	Do. ..	Minutes of an Extraordinary Consulation relative to the payment of half customs by Cassa Verona and Company on goods imported and exported.	Do. p. 188.
541	"	Do. ..	Hugly ..	A list of provisions and necessaries laden on board the "Arrivall" to be reladen on the "Williamson" for account of Richard Mohun.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, p. 136.
542	"	28th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the arrest of some English Freemen at Metchlepatam for having applied to the Government of that place for protection in their trade, promising to pay customs to him.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 191.
543	"	29th Nov.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Samuel Hervy with instructions relative to the enclosed blank bond.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I, p. 136.
544	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. Richard Edwards, relative to the examination of the guns, the disputes regarding the Prince's Neshaun; the arrival of the sloops "Lilly" and "Ganges"—instructions for the packing and despatch of porgoos—orders regarding the sale of coloured broadcloth and enclosing Chincham's Accounts.	Do. pp. 136–138.
545	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Orders to Captain Stafford from Mr. M. Vincent to receive on the ship "Falcon" one bale to be delivered in Madras.	Do. p. 138.
546	"	30th Nov.	Do. ..	Orders to Captain Stafford from Mr. M. Vincent to receive on board the ship "Falcon" Padre Manoell Gonsalves, as a passenger to Madras.	Do. p. 138.
547	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Mr. John Thredder, relative to instructions for the lading of goods on the several ships and enclosing the receipts of the boatswains.	Do. pp. 138, 139.
548	"	2nd Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to a dispute with Verona about the customs to be paid by him, the present to be given him, and the application of Messrs. T. and P. Radcliffe at Metchlepatam to be granted passes as inhabitants of Madras.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 192.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
549	1678.	—	Fort St. George.	Note of the receipt of letters from our Bramini at Golconda advising of the King having set out for Metchlepatam and of Savajee's intention to plunder Fort St. George, Policat and Sadraspatam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 192.
550	„	5th Dec.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the instructions to be given to the Bramini Egyb at Golconda to make presents to the Braminis, Madanna and Ankana, the King's Principal Ministers and to Porters of the King's Court.	Do. p. 193.
551	„	—	Do. ..	Note of the arrival of Signr. L. Hemsinck, Chief of the Dutch at Sadraspatam, and of the receipt of advices of the King of Golconda's having passed by the Diamond mines on his way to Metchlepetam.	Do. p. 193.
552	„	9th Dec.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the grant of paddy to poor Christians on Christmas day and the appointment of J. Barker as Clerk of the Market.	Do p. 193.
553	„	12th Dec.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the method of keeping the books at the Madapollam Factory, and the application of Mr. Jearsey for a pass for his ship from Metchlepatam to Persia, the rewards to be given to nine boys for proficiency in Catechism, the distribution of swords and belts among soldiers, the passing of the Journal of the General books and of the Mint, Customer's and Paymaster's Accounts for November and the Register of Houses, Ships and Slaves for that month, and certain bills, postponement of the trial of prisoners C. Ryley and W. Phelps.	Do. pp. 194–196.
554	„	—	Do. ..	Note of the departure of the Chief of the Dutch at Sadraspatam, and of the demand made by the Nabob of Golconda of higher rent for St. Thoma from Verona and of the despatch of a letter to Metchlepetam.	Do. p. 196.
555	„	—	Do. ..	Note of the receipt of a letter from Nabob Mahmud Ibrahim at Golconda requesting a pilot for his ship bound to Persia.	Do. p. 197.
556	„	16th Dec.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the draft of a reply to a letter from the Company.	Do. p. 197.
557	„	—	Do. ..	Note of the receipt of letters from Bengal relative to the Neshaun granted by the Prince to the English to be Custom free in all the Mogull's dominions, and to the arrival and lading of ships.	Do. p. 197.
558	„	19th Dec.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the contract to be entered with Verona and Company to complete the lading of the ships proceeding to England and St. Helena.	Do. pp. 198–200.
559	„	—	Do. ..	Note of the receipt of the Diary, &c., from Metchlepatam, and of the arrival of the King of Golconda at that place.	Do. p. 200.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
560	1678.	23rd Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the keeping of the accounts at Metchlepatam and the Bay, the closing of the General books at Fort St. George, the additions to be made to the Investment at Metchlepatam, the petition of Captain Wighers for the repayment of the amount of the bills granted to him on the Company, the punishment of Privates Salter and Peachman, and the release of Reyley.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, pp. 200–202.
561	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the petition of Captain Wigbers referred to above.	Do. p. 202.
562	„	—	Do. ..	Note of the General Feast held on the 26th December.	Do p. 203.
563	„	30th Dec.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to Mr. Hynmer's answer to the Accountant-General's paper and the indent of stores required from England.	Do. p. 203.
564	1679.	—	Do. ..	Note of the grant of the customary new year's gifts to the Company's merchants, the Peddanaigue, Choultry Bramin and Linguist.	Do. p. 204.
565	„	—	Do. ..	Note of the arrival of Madana, one of the ministers of the King of Golconda, and of the demands he made of Verona, and of the receipt of advices regarding the movements and intentions of Sevajee.	Do. p. 204.
566	„	—	Do. ..	Note of the arrival of the "Tywan" frigate with copper and tuttynague, &c., from Syam.	Do. p. 205.
567	„	6th Jan.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the landing of the above goods, the provision of the Bantam investment, and the hiring of additional warehouses, and suggestion to be made to the Council at Surratt, to procure the Great Mogul's Phirmaund to be custom free at that place and Bengal.	Do. pp. 205, 206.
568	„	—	Do. ..	Note of the loss of ships at Porto Novo and Trincumbar in a storm.	Do. p. 206.
569	„	6th Jan.	Do. ..	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George to the President and Council at Surratt, relating to advices from Hugly connected with Mr. Vincent's journey to Decca and his obtaining Prince Sultan Auzum's Neshan for the trade of the English free of Customs, the procuring of a Phyrmaund for Customs free at Surratt and Bengal, the arrival of the "Tywan" with cargo, the report of the King of Golconda's departure from Metchlepatam, and the non-arrival of Europe ships at Metchlepatam from the Bay.	Letters from Fort St. Georg[e] Vol. I, pp. 1–3.
570	„	7th Jan.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation passing the Journal of the General books of Accounts, the Mint Master's, Warehouse-keeper's, Customer's and Paymaster's Accounts for December, the Register of Houses and Slaves for that month, bills for money paid out of cash, and recording the balance of cash, the revenue and the expenses of the town for the last year.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, pp. 207–20[illegible]

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
571	—	—	—	Return of the arrival of ships, of christenings, marriages and burials, and of the issue of passes to men and vessels in 1678.	Pub. Cons., Vol. II, p. 209.
572	—	—	—	Copy of the bond executed by Mr. E. Zale, Covenanted Servant.	Do. p. 211.
573	—	—	—	Do. Mr. V. Sayon do. ..	Do. p. 212.
574	—	—	—	Do. Mr. F. Ellis do. ..	Do. p. 213.
575	—	—	—	Do. Mr. J. Wilcox do. ..	Do. p. 214.
576	—	—	—	Do. Mr. J. Pownsett do. ..	Do. p. 215.
577	—	—	—	Copy of indenture for farm of licenses to utter liquors by retail executed by Messrs. W. Bellamy and J. Barker.	Do. pp. 216, 217.
578	—	—	—	Copy of bond for the performance of the above agreement.	Do. p. 217.
579	—	—	—	Translate of the petition of the Portuguese inhabitants of Madras on behalf of prisoner M. B. deLima.	Do. pp. 218–220.
580	—	—	—	List of Company's servants in Fort St. George.	Do. p. 221.
581	—	—	—	List of Freemen in Fort St. George ..	Do. p. 222.
582	—	—	—	List of unmarried Englishwomen in Fort St. George.	Do. p. 222.
583	—	—	—	Register of passes issued to men as inhabitants of Fort St. George.	Do. p. 223.
584	—	—	—	Form of the pass referred to above ..	Do. p. 223.
585	—	—	—	Register of passes issued to ships in 1678.	Do. p. 224.
586	—	—	—	Form of the pass referred to above ..	Do. p. 225.
587	—	—	—	Form of orders for passengers upon the Company's account.	Do. p. 226.
588	—	—	—	Form of orders for passengers who pay their own passage.	Do. p. 226.
589	—	—	—	Form of orders given for men exchanged.	Do. p. 227.
590	—	—	—	Warrant to the Commander of the ship "Society" to carry prisoner M. B. deLima to England.	Do. p. 227.
591	—	—	—	Note of the meeting of the Council at the Fort to sign their last Consultation Book, of the receipt of advices from Metchlepatam relative to the ships "Society," "Williamson" and "Nathaniel" and to the movements of the King.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, p. 1.
592	1679.	13th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of ships to England and the making of an abatement in the price of percollaes tendered by the Contractor Verona.	Do. pp. 2, 3.
593	—	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Metchlepatam and Ballasore, relative to the ships "William," "Society," "Nathaniel" and "Falcon" and of the news of the King's departure from Metchlepatam to Golconda.	Do. p. 3.
594	—	—	—	Note of the arrival of the "Falcon" from Bengal; and of the receipt of advices from Hugly and Ballasore, relative to Messrs. J. Hall and J. Smith; and of the arrival of the "Williamson" and "Society" from Metchlepatam, with Messrs. Mohun, Mainwaring and Cholmley.	Do. p. 4.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
595	1679.	15th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George to the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, relating to the demand made by a peon of a rupee for his batty — the arrival of the "Falcon" from Ballasore, and the non-arrival of the "Nathaniel" and "Williamson."	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. I, p. 4.
596	"	16th Jan.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the admission of Mr. Mohun into the Council, the landing of goods from the Bay and Metchlepatam, the reading of the Company's letter, dated 11th July 1877, to the Commanders of the "Williamson," "Falcon" and "Society," the payment of half freight for rice to St. Helena, the survey of the fortifications and buildings in the Fort, the lading of calicoes on board the ships, and the taking out of Petre and Turmeric for the due proportionment of their cargoes, and to their survey by Mr. Dixon, to the retaining of Lahore indigo for England for the use of the Bay, to the shipment of Mr. Mainwaring's goods on board the "Falcon," to the sending of two butts of Bengal arrack to St. Helena and to the postponement of the despatch of the ships to England.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 5–8.
597	—	—	—	Note of receipt of diary. Consultation and Cash accounts from Metchlepatam and the Bay.	Do. p. 8.
598	—	—	—	Note of receipt of Mr. Dixon's report of the survey of the ships in the roads and of that of the Commanders and officers appointed to survey the fortifications and buildings in the Fort.	Do. pp. 9–11.
599	1679.	20th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the issue of orders relative to the taking out of saltpetre from the ships proceeding to England, the signing of bills of lading for Diamonds by the Commanders of those ships, the freight of goods brought hither from the Bay and that of passengers, and to the entertainment by Commanders of Deserters from other factories.	Do. pp. 11, 12.
600	"	23rd Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the claim of Captain Thompson to the freight of passengers from the Bay, the lading of the ships "William" and "Society," the indent of goods required from England, the draft of a letter to St. Helena, the addition to be made to a letter to the Company, the list of persons in the Company's service and of freemen and women at Madras, and certain papers received from Mr. Mainwaring.	Do. pp. 12–14.
601	—	—	—	Note of departure of the "Nathaniel" from Metchlepatam for Fort St. George and of the receipt of Dutch packets from Pulicat to be forwarded to Amsterdam.	Do. p. 14.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
602	1679.	26th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the lading of all the ships in the roads proceeding to England.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 14, 15.
603	"	27th Jan.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation regarding the lading the "Nathaniel" with saltpetre, ballasting the Tywan Frigate with sand, releasing W. Phelps from prison and sending him out of India, the sailing instructions to Commanders of ships proceeding to England, and the form of warrant to them for carrying prisoners thither.	Do. pp. 15, 16.
604	—	—	—	Note of an earthquake at the Fort and of the despatch of copies of Consultations of the Madras Council to England.	Do. p. 16.
605	1679.	30th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the draft of a letter to England, the lists of packets and books to be sent thither, the disposal of the wine taken out of the ship "Nathaniel" and the form of orders to Commanders of ships for taking passengers to England.	Do. p. 17.
606	—	—	—	Note of delivery to the Commanders of ships proceeding to England of their sailing orders and of packets to the Company.	Do. p. 18.
607	—	—	—	Note of the departure of the ships "Williamson," "Society," "Falcon" and "Nathaniel" for England and of Sigr. Coosart, the Dutch Under Secretary, to Policat.	Do. p. 18.
608	—	—	—	Abstract of the tonnage and cost of the goods laden on those ships at the Fort, Metchlepatam and the Bay.	Do. pp. 18–21.
609	1679.	3rd Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the punishment of Ensign N. Bonus, the request of Messrs. T. Pitt, D. Story and W. How to be permitted to go to Persia, and the form of passes to be given to ships and vessels.	Do. p. 22.
610	"	4th Feb.	Do. ..	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George to the Agent and Council at Persia, relating to letters sent to Fort St. George; ships dispatched to England and the value of the Cargoes; Company's orders about Seamen; grant of passes to persons proceeding on the ships *Recovery* and *Speedwell*.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. I, pp. 5, 6.
611	"	6th Feb.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving the draft of a letter to the Bramini Egib at Golconda to try and get some return for the presents given to the King and to Madana at Metchlepatam, ordering the construction of a curtain at the north side of the town adjoining the Gentu Town, and appointing Marshall T. Lott as Ensign and Serjeant T. Abraham to succeed him as Marshall.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, p. 23.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
612	1679.	6th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George to Bramini Vira Ragavaya, relating to — the presents made to the King when at Metchlepatam; non-receipt of advantage for the money promised to His Highness; conduct of the Divan towards the English and Dutch; request made to Maddana and Accana for St. Thomé and Egmore; the crediting of Metchlepatam for goods laden thence; conduct of the Company's Dubash at Metchlepatam; what Phirmaunds are given out in favour of the Dutch.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. I, pp. 7–9.
613	„	10th Feb.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the disposal of the goods received from Syam by the Tywan Frigate and the contract for a cargo to be sent to Bantam by that ship.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 24, 25.
614	—	—	—	Note of the approval of the draft of a letter to Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 25.
615	1679.	11th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George to the Chief, &c., in Council at Metchlepatam, relating to— the answering of letters; the crediting of Metchlepatam for the goods laden there; commendations for goods dispatched; books received and sent to England — the sending up of Mr. Feild's account of affairs with the King and his papers about the accounts; and allowed time to the end of March to finish books letter S Mr. Mainwaring's additions in journal letter S sent to the Company; the 3,000 pagodas promised as a present to the King; treacherous conduct of Dubash Colla Vencatadry; ships dispatched to England laden with goods.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. I, pp. 9–11.
616	„	13th Feb.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation resolving to remit 20,000 pagodas to Metchlepatam with instructions to begin the new investment there.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, p. 26.
617	„	17th Feb.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving the draft of a letter to Metchlepatam and promoting Mr. R. Mohun to the 5th place in the Madras Council, Mr. J. Charnock of the Hugly Council having declined to accept it.	Do. pp. 26, 27.
618	—	—	—	Note of the departure of Messrs. M. Wynne and S. Wales to Metchlepatam with 20,000 pagodas and of the receipt of advices from the Bramini Egib at Golconda, of the return of the King thither and of his Prime Minister's demand of the promised piscash before consenting to let St. Thomé and Yenjanoor to the Company; and of the arrival of letters, Consultation and accounts for January from Metchlepatam, wherein the balance in their cash and the delivery of the money present for the King, to Aga Telol, the Governor, are noticed.	Do. pp. 27, 28.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
619	1679.	17th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George to the Chief, &c., in Council at Metchlepatam, relating to — 20,000 pagodas sent in charge of Mr. Wynn and Mr. Wales to begin a new investment ; payment of batta to the Peons employed in carrying the money ; payment of charges to Mr. Wynn and Mr. Wales to be made at Metchlepatam.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. I, p. 12.
620	„	20th Feb.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation regarding the issue of instructions to the Council at Hugly for procuring the Great Moghul's Phirmaund for trade customs free in Bengal, Orixa and Bearra, Surat, Baroach, and Bundarlaree, building warehouses required by them; and issuing passes to Messrs. V. Safery and W. Howe to reside in Fort St. George.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 28, 29.
621	—	—	—	Note of the issue of instructions to Verona relative to the answer he should give to a letter from Madana, the Collector of the King's rents at Pullimelee, regarding the high price of paddy in Madras.	Do. p. 30.
622	1679.	24th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving the draft of a letter to the Council at Hugly and adjusting accounts between Casa Verona and other merchants.	Do. p. 30.
623	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George to the Chief and Council at Hugly for affairs of the Honorable English East India Company in the Bay of Bengal, relating to — letter books, papers, &c., received from the Bay ; the arrival and departure of ships ; Mr. Mainwaring's departure for England on the *Falcon ;* order to procure the great Mogul's Phirmaund Custom free with direction how to proceed therein ; Mr. John Scattergood's request to go down to the Bay to serve the Honorable Company there ; copies of letters concerning George Oriall and Peter Large's proceedings at Golconda.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. I, pp. 13–69.
624	„	27th Feb.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving of the General books of accounts, and of the accounts of the Mint Master, Warehousekeeper, Customer and Paymaster, passing bills for money paid out of cash ; resolving to oppose the contrivances of Lingapa and Madana, the collectors of King's rents, to force the people of Madras to buy their paddy and approving the draft of a letter to the Company.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 31–33.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
625	—	—	—	Note of the despatch of letter to Surat with the packet to the Honorable Company and of another to the Bramini Egib at Golconda with the draft of a Phirmaund to be obtained from the King for the renting of the towns of St. Thoma, Trevitore and Egamore to the Company.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, p. 33.
626	1679.	28th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George to "the President and Council" at Surat, relating to the orders sent to the Chief and Council of the Bay at Hugly about the procuring of a Phirmaund; the King of Golconda's departure from Metchlepatam; of the despatch of ships to England laden with cargoes, of Coast and Bay goods; saltpetre for Bantam.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. I, p. 105.
627	„	1st Mar.	Do. ..	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George to Bramani Vera Ragavaya relating to the Phirmaund and Cowle for the towns of St. Thoma, Trevitore and Egamore.	Do. pp. 110–113.
628	„	3rd Mar.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation accepting Mr. J. Harding's resignation of the Company's Service, considering his claim to arrears of salary, resolving that the Agent should visit Metchlepatam and subordinate factories, and that Messrs. Hynmers, Bridgers and Wilkes should manage the Company's affairs at Fort St. George and lade and despatch the "Tynan" for Bantam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, p. 34.
629	„	5th Mar.	Do. ..	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George to the Chief, &c., in Council in Metchlepatam, relating to—the non-entry in the Metchlepatam books of the ship Lilly's cargo; the sending to Metchlepatam of red and white lead for trial; grant of a pass to the Nabob's ship against the Company's order; the Agents intended journey to Metchlepatam and the arrangements to be made in consequence.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. I, pp. 114, 115.
630	„	6th Mar.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation issuing orders for sending red and white lead to Metchlepatam and concluding a new contract with Cassa Verona and Company for Calicoes, and sanctioning the purchase of horses.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 35, 36.
631	—	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from the Surat Council, forwarding letters from the Company, dated 7th September and 5th August 1678, and advising of the departure of certain ships to England; of those from Metchlepatam acknowledging the receipt of remittance sent thither; and of that from the Bramini Egib at Golconda urging the necessity of making presents to the great man there to obtain the Phirmaund for St. Thomé.	Do. p. 36.

32

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
632	1679.	10th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of certain accounts, of the Register of houses, slaves, and ships for February and of the bills for money paid out of cash for March, regarding the charge of the cash chest and the signing of bills for monies to be paid during the absence of the Agent at Metchlepatam, the appointment of Mr. J. Wheeler as Provisional Secretary, and approval of drafts of letters to the Company, to the Councils at Surat and Bantam, and to the Bramini Egib at Golconda.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp: 37–39.
633	—	—	—	Note of the departure of Agent S. Master with Messrs. R. Mohun, and R. Porter to Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 39.
634	1679.	10th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George to the Chief and Council at Surat, relating to the receipt of letters from the Honorable Company; a clause in the Company's letter concerning the son of Mr. Henry Hall.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. I, p. 117.
635	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George to the Agent and Council at Bantam, relating to the—arrival of the ship "Tywan" and receipt of letters by her; cargo shipped on her from Syam; the charging by Mr. Burneby of three several prices for copper; execution of justice upon the murderers of Mr. White, late Agent; arrival of the ship "St. Rosa"; customs paid at Bantam; case of the Rev. Mr. Thomas Copping.	Do. p. 118.
636	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Letter from President at Fort St. George to Bramany Vira Ragavaya, relating to the farming of the towns of St. Thomé, Trevitore, Egamore, &c.	Do. p. 122.
637	"	11th Mar. to 27th Mar.	—	Extracts from the Memorandum of the journey of Mr. Streynsham Master, Agent of the Coast and Bay, &c., from Madraspatam to Metchlepatam, &c., to visit those Factories.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 142–150.
638	"	13th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation instructing Cassa Verona and Company to get ready the Calicoes to be sent by the Tywan Frigate to Bantam.	Do. p. 39.
639	—	—	—	Note of receipt of letters, Diary, Consultations, and cash accounts for February from Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 40.
640	1679.	19th Mar.	London.	Copy of a letter from the Company to Fort St. George, regarding the recovery of the money drawn out of the Company's cash by Sir William Laughorne contrary to rules, conduct of Mr. C. Littleton, Chief at Cassumbazar, in trading in the Company's commodities, and asking for a supply of bales of silk.	Pub. Des. from Ct., Vol. III, pp. 54, 55.
641	"	27th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation accepting six Corie of Tappies tendered by Cassa Verona and Company.	~~Do.~~ Pub. Cons. Vol. III p. 40.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
642	1679.	28th Mar.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation concluding a contract with the merchants of Pettipolee, and imprisoning Colla Venkatadry, the Company's Dubass, there for receiving illegal gratification.	Pub. ~~Des. from Ct.~~ Cons., Vol. III, pp. 150, 151.
643	„	29th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation resolving to deliver the sailing orders for Bantam to the Commander of the "Tywan Frigate," and approving the draft of a letter to the Council there.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, p. 41.
644	„	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation accepting the offer made by the Metchlepatam Merchants at 1½ per cent., abatement on all sortments of goods.	Do. p. 152.
645	„	Do. ..	Fort St. George.	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George, to the Chief and Council at Bantam, relating to the shipment of cargo on the ship "Twynam" for Bantam.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. I, p. 122.
646	„	Do. ..	Do.	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George, to Captain Miles Cubitt, directing him to proceed with all possible speed to the Port of Bantam.	Do. p. 123.
647	—	—	—	List of the Packet per ship "Tywan."	Do. p. 124.
648	1679.	31st Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation issuing instructions to the Warehousekeepers for the sale of broad cloth.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, p 41.
649	—	—	—	Note of the desertion of certain soldiers from the Garrison at Fort St. George, and of their capture at Trivetore by the assistance of the Governor and the people of that place.	Do. p. 42.
650	1679.	31st Mar.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation restoring Dubash Colla Venkatadry for bringing the Metchlepatam merchants to make a further abatement and presenting the Merchants of Pettipollee with 500 pagodas to make up for their disappointment.	Do. pp. 153–159.
651	„	3rd April	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation giving the Merchants of Metchlepatam presents of Tasherifs as usual for their good conduct and encouragement, ordering the large seal of the Company's Arms to be taken down to the Fort, issuing certain orders regarding debts to the Company, passing orders regarding Englishmen in and about Metchlepatam not living under the government of the Company as ordered, granting a pass to W. Harrison to live as an inhabitant of the Town of Madras, and to trade there on his executing the bond prescribed, and another to P. Noden to live under the Company's government and to keep a house of entertainment at Metchlepatam.	Do. pp. 159–162.
652	—	—	—	Note of the visit of Aga Jelal, the Governor of Metchlepatam to the Agent.	Do. p. 162.
653	1679.	5th April	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation resolving to present Aga Jelal, the Governor of Metchlepatam, with 250 pagodas as Piscash, and approving the draft of a letter to the Chief and Council at Hugly to be sent along with the Company's letter to the Fort.	Do. pp. 163–165.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
654	1679.	5th April to 12th April	—	Extracts from the Memorandum of the journey of Mr. Streynsham Master, Agent of the Coast and the Bay, &c., from Metchlepatam to Madapollam relative to the several places he halted at, his visit to, and taking a view of the Warehouse, Gardens, &c., there, and of the Town of Narasapore, the visit he had from the Dutch Agent there, of that of a dwarf to the factory and that from Colladine Narasaraz to the Agent.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 165–168.
655	"	10th April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation ordering the deserters to be imprisoned until the return of Governor S. Master.	Do. p. 42.
656	"	12th April	Madapollam.	Minutes of Consultation concluding a contract with the Madapollam Merchants for an abatement of 8 per cent. on fine goods, sanctioning another sum of 2,000 pagodas in addition to that already advanced to them, and resolving that no one else be allowed to join with them.	Do. pp. 168, 169.
657	—	—	—	Note of the visit of the Agent to the Dutch at Pollicull where they had a large factory for dying cloth blue.	Do. p. 169.
658	1679.	15th April	Madapollam.	Minutes of Consultation granting Mr. A. Seymor a pass to live as an inhabitant of Madras and to trade there under the Honorable Company's Government, ordering Mr. John Heathfield, the Surgeon of Metchlepatam and Madapollam, to quit the farm of Narasapuram, issuing orders for keeping the accounts of the Madapollam and Metchlepatam Factories separately, for the warehouse-keeper sorting the goods according to the several musters, regarding bad debts to the Company and placing under custody Connapa the Bramini of the Madapollam Factory, and his two sons for misbehaviour.	Do. pp. 170, 171.
659	"	16th April	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation cancelling the contract entered into with the Merchants at Madapollam and entering into a new one for this year only, adjusting the difference in the account for Gingham provided in 1678, presenting the Madapollam Merchants with Tasherifs, ordering the release of the Bramini Connapa and his two sons on payment of 500 pagodas and their discharge from the Company's service; entertaining Gruaraz as Bramini, presenting Narasaraz, a Gentu friend of the English in these parts and his son with scarlet cloth, and giving orders for breeding up spotted Deer for yearly presentation to His Majesty the King of England.	Do. pp. 171–174.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
660	1679.	16th April to 2nd May	—	Extract from the Memorandum of Mr. Streynsham Master, Agent of the Coast and Bay, regarding his visit to the Dutch house and compound at Narsapore, his journey from Madapollam back to Madraspatam and the places he halted at and the several observations made during the journey.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 175–186.
661	"	17th April	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation sanctioning the sale of three bales of Cloth Rashes to Bawder Cawn and Pattanaw.	Do. p. 43.
662	"	—	—	Note of the return of the Agent, &c., to Madras from his tour and of the receipt of letters from the Surat Council pointing out the advisability of Surat or Broach being included in the new Phirmaund from the Great Mogul.	Do. p. 44.
663	"	5th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the punishment of the deserters from the Garrison, and the issue of a pass to P. Large as an inhabitant of this Town.	Do. p. 45.
664	—	—	—	Note of the approval of the draft of a letter to the Metchlepatam Council, and of its despatch.	Do. p. 46.
665	1679.	7th May	Fort St. George.	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George, to Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, relating to George Vryall and Petre Large being concerned at Golconda with some silk and other goods from Metchlepatam and the treatment they were subjected to — payment of custom duty according to the King's Phirmaund; the prohibiting of Englishmen to go to Golconda, without the Agent's leave.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. I, p. 124.
666	"	8th May	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation regarding the delivery by Mr. J. Hynmers of the cash to the Agent, and the passing of the accounts of the Mint Master, Warehouse-keeper, Customer, and Paymaster; the Register of houses, slaves, and ships and bills for money paid out of cash; and the grant to Captain W. Wigbers of letters of recommendation to the King of Syam and to the Council at that place for the recovery of his property stolen at Policat and carried there; regarding the adjustment of the charges of the Agent's journey to Metchlepatam, and the payment of salaries due to servants of the Company.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 46, 47.
667	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George, to the Chief and Council at Syam, relating to the arrival of the "Frigate Tywan" and the receipt of letters by her — of her cargo and despatch for Bantam; recommendations of Captain Wigbers and his concerns.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. I, p. 126.
668	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George, to the King of Siam, in favour of Captain Wigbers.	Do. p. 129.
669	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George, to the Barcalam of Syam, in favour of Captain Wigbers.	Do. p. 130.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
670	1679.	12th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the despatch of the Town Rent due to the King of Golconda and the instructions to be given to the Bramini Egib there regarding the renting of St. Thomé and the six towns under it, and the fees to be paid to the great men and the writers for writing a new Phirmaund.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, p. 48.
671	—	—	—	Account of the sale by auction of certain chests of wine and empty bottles.	Do. pp. 48–50.
672	—	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter with copies of Diary, Consultations and Cash Accounts for March and April from Metchlepatam, and advising the sale of copper plates and lead there.	Do. p. 50.
673	1679.	19th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation accepting the offer made by Verona and Company for buying up all the tin and tuttynage brought by the "Tywan Frigate" from Syam and resolving to charge Verona for the four guns delivered to him.	Do. p. 51.
674	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Letter from the President, Fort St. George, to Bramini Vira Ragavaya, relating to letters received; rents of houses at St. Thoma; the behaviour of an Englishman at Golconda.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. I, p. 138.
675	„	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from the Governor at Policat advising of the peace concluded between France and the States of the United Netherlands in October last; and of that of the duplicates of the Honorable Company's letter, dated 5th August 1678 from Persia.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, p. 51.
676	„	22nd May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the Journal of General Book of Accounts, the accounts of the Mint Master, Customer, Warehouse-keeper and Paymaster, the Register of houses, slaves, and ships and bills for money paid out of cash; and approving the draft of letters to the Councils at Metchlepatam and Bengal.	Do. pp. 52, 53.
677	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George, to the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, relating to the receipt of Diaries and Consultations, &c.; safe return of the Agent from Metchlepatam; sale of lead and copper; receipt of duplicate copies of the Honorable Company's letters, with advice of the peace between the French and Dutch; a trial to be made of red and white lead.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. I, pp. 133, 134.
678	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George, to the Chief and Council at Hugly, relating to the putting in or leaving out Surat and Broach in the Phirmaund; peace between France and the Netherlands; the Agent's return from Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 135.
679	„	24th May	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation delivering new commissions to the officers of the Garrison, and concluding a contract with Cassa Verona and Company for goods for this year's shipment.	Do. pp. 80–83.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
680	—	—	—	Note of receipt of a letter from Metchlepatam advising of the movements of the ship "Success."	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, p. 83.
681	1679.	26th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the trial and punishment of Gunner J. Goldsby for threatening the lives of R. Ware and J. Bonus, and the payment of the value of Kitta Narrain's horse used by the Agent on his journey which died on its return.	Do. p. 54.
682	—	—	—	Note of the firing of guns, &c., at the drinking of the King's health.	Do. p. 55.
683	—	—	—	Note of the despatch of a letter to Metchlepatam relative to the permission to be granted to Englishmen to go to Golconda; and of the arrival of two Frenchmen from Pondicherry on their way to Pulicat to congratulate the Dutch Governor there on the peace concluded between the two nations.	Do. p. 55.
684	—	—	—	Note of receipt of letter from the Bramini Egib at Golconda advising of the customs taken from two Englishmen who had gone there from Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 56.
685	1679.	26th May	Fort St. George.	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George, to the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, relating to the Government of Metchlepatam exacting more than ordinary custom of those that buy the Company's goods; sale of white and red lead; enquiry as to what Europe goods may be sent to Metchlepatam; request for single copies of the Metchlepatam and Madapollam books of account, encouragement to be given to Company's ships going up the Ganges to Hugly; order about Seamen to be taken out of their ships	Letters from Fort St. George Vol. I, pp. 139–142. *Partially destroyed.*
686	„	30th May	Do. ..	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George, to the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, relating to a mistake of the Agent's order about restraining persons from going to Golconda; grant of permission to James Horner to go to Golconda upon his giving a bond of 500 pagodas.	Do. p. 136.
687	„	31st May	Do. ..	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George, to Bramini Vira Ragavaya, relating to the great men at Court not complying with their promise about St. Thoma, and Yegamoor, to allowing 1,500 pagodas per annum for St. Thoma, &c., and 400 pagodas for the great men's fees and for writing the Phirmaund; rent of the town of Chinnapatnam; advices of occurrences required from Golconda; the renting of Madapollam and Mellick Mahomedpett free to the Company; two Englishmen being forced to pay custom, the Bramini to inquire into it, and get it paid back; the sending of letters to Surat.	Do. pp. 132. 133.

35

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
688	1679.	12th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation renewing and confirming the order that no Christian who is not a subject of His Majesty shall wear arms without a license; ordering that no slave or a servant of any Christian not His Majesty's subject shall wear or carry about any kind of weapon, club, staff or cane, and resolving to have these orders published and fixed up at the Fort Gate.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 56, 57.
689	—	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from Surat of the return of the two Frenchmen who went to Policat, of their visit to Verona, of the meeting of the latter with Lingapa, the Chief Collector of the King's rents here and of their conversation regarding the present required by the latter and the design of the French to settle in St. Thoma.	Do. pp. 57, 58.
690	1679.	16th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the General Books of accounts for April and the accounts of the Mint Master, Customer, Paymaster and Warehouse-keeper, the Register of houses, slaves, and ships and bills for money paid out of cash for May.	Do. pp. 58, 59.
691	"	19th June	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the General Books for April, the remittance to be sent to the Bramini Egib at Golconda to enable him to recover the Junkan forced from some Englishmen there and to defray Durbar charges; the release of J. Goldsby, the abatement to be made by Verona and Company in the investment of 20,000 pagodas, and the rejection of their offer to provide salampores and percollaes at a certain rate.	Do. pp. 60, 61.
692	—	—	—	Note of the passing of a Dutch ship by the Roads to Policat and of its firing a salute to the Fort; of the receipt of letters, Diary, Consultations and cash accounts from the Metchlepatam and Madapollam Councils.	Do. p. 61.
693	1679.	26th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the punishment of Corp. J. Terry for trying to seduce the wife of Private A. Fawcett; the release of Private M. Ferrijra imprisoned for sleeping upon his watch, and approving the draft of a letter to the Council at Metchlepatam.	Do. pp. 62, 63.
694	—	—	—	Note of the arrival of the ships the "Golden Fleece," "Success" and the "George," and of the arrival of the Chaplain R. Elliot and writer H. Oxiden.	Do. p. 63.
695	1679.	28th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation noticing the want of the papers relative to the Mint and the information against the Factors in the Bay, and the auditor's exception to the accounts in the Company's Packets received by the ships "Success" and "George."	Do. p. 64.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
696	1679.	30th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the landing and disposal of the goods and treasure for this place and the Bay brought by the ships "Golden Fleece," "Success" and "George" from England, and to the passes and despatches of those vessels, and to the mustering of their Crews.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 64–66.
697	—	—	—	Note of the despatch of a packet from Denmark, to the Governor of Trincumbar and of the arrival of a letter from the Council at Bantam, dated 17th May 1679.	Do. p. 67.
698	1679.	3rd July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation ordering copies to be made of the Company's despatches to the Commanders of the three ships the "Golden Fleece," "Success," and the "George," and approving the draft of a letter to the Council at Metchlepatam, recording the weight of the gold delivered to the Mint, and ordering the Honorable Company's indulgence, dated 15th November 1678, for liberty of trade to the Factors in the Company's service to be put up in the chapel.	Do. pp. 67, 68.
699	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George, to the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, relating to the arrival of ships from England; quality of goods required this year from Metchlepatam; supply of 100 tons of Pegu sticklack; supply of stock for Metchlepatam; quality of Europe goods sent out; orders respecting the settlement of the investments of Puttepolee and Madapollam, they to be independent one of the other; Company's orders about suspension from the service; disallowance of diet money to Mr. George Chamberlain; orders concerning the non-observance of the Company's rules; limitation of the despatch of ships from Metchlepatam; Company's approbation of the mode of conducting business at Madapollam by Mr. Hatton and others; bad quality of sail cloth, Nos. 14 and 15; dearness of the callicoes provided at Madapollam and the factories; provision of £35,000 in Bullion for Metchlepatam; disallowance of the money paid to Mr. Arnold; care to be taken that none of the Company's servants run into debt; Company's scales to be in the hands of the Chief; grant of passes by the Agent and Council only; orders concerning the estates of deceased persons, &c.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. I, pp. 70–73.

30

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
700	1679.	7th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the investment ordered to be made at Pettepolee, the continuance of the investments at Metchlepatam, and the retrenchment of expenses there, and the settlement of the Factory at Madapollam independent of Metchlepatam but subordinate to Fort St. George, and the orders that Messrs. Cholmley, V. Nurse, and J. Harding should be sent to England.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 68–70.
701	,,	10th July	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation ordering the despatch of 40,000 pagodas to the Metchlepatam and Madapollam Factories, and of the two chests of gold transhipped from the "George," one barrel of Lahore Indigo, two suits of armour, and one copper limbeck to the Bay and recording the muster of men on the three ships aforementioned.	Do. p. 71.
702	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George, to the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, relating to the sending there of 2,000 pagodas for the purchase of goods ; Company's approval of the good services done them in recovering Mr. Fleetwood's debt ; purchase of broad ginghams, Nos. 16, 17 ; Company's order about settling their investments and factory at Madapollam and Pelepolee independent of one another and subordinate to the Fort ; and retrenching the charges of Metchlepatam, the Agents and Council's result thereon ; request to be furnished with an account of the present charge of each factory ; dispatching of ships from Metchlepatam and Bengal ; list of goods wanting and another of the difference of packing Rômalls ; Golconda Bettelas and Cummums required by the Company ; as also 100 tons of Pegu sticklack ; an answer to be sent to the Accountant's objections ; indulgences to be fixed up in the dining rooms at Metchlepatam and Madapollam ; Charter Party of the ship "Success ;" estate of Mr. John Crandon ; remarks in regard to the Company's servants running into debt ; paying and charging of factor's salaries ; keeping of a register of private trade ; sending of goods laden on the Company's ships ; entering the prices of goods bought in the Diaries and Consultations ; sending of blank passes to Metchlepatam, the fees for the same to be paid to the Secretary at the Fort and an account of the said passes to be kept at the end of the monthly Diary ; observance of majority of votes in Council ;	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. I, pp. 73–78.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				sending to England an account of the estates of Mr. Salisbury and Mr. John Crandon; allotment of Rs. 35,000 for Pettipolee and Madapollam investments; quick despatch to England of the ship "Success."	
703	1679	12th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation resolving to postpone the operation of the order of the Company appointing Mr. J. Charnock, Chief of Cassumbazar, until he finishes the saltpetre business at Pattana; appointing Mr. Littleton to act for him until his return, and approving the draft of the letter to the Hugly Council to this effect, and the Sailing Orders to the Commander of the "Success."	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, p. 72.
704	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of letter dated 3rd July, with Diary, Consultation and Cash Accounts for June from Madapollam as also the Metchlepatam Books of Accounts, letter S.	Do. p. 72.
705	"	12th July	Fort St. George.	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George, to the Chief and Council of the Bay at Hugly, relating to letters sent to the Bay; the despatch of the ship "Success" to the Bay with a stock of Bullion to carry on the Company's investments; the Honorable Company's Packet for the Bay with one of their letters to the Agent and Council; confirmation of the rules for succession to preferment; the taking of security from the Company's servants; detention of Mr. Charnock at Pattana to finish the saltpetre business; order about suspension and the orders concerning such as are defective in observing the Company's rules; Company's servants living out of the appointed places of residence; grant of permission to Mr. Nurse to proceed to the Bay to recover some money due to him there; confirmation of the orders for procuring a Phirmaund; Company's complaint of the irregular packing and want of sale of their goods from the Bay; stock in Bullion for the Bay; goods to be provided at the Bay; estates of Mr. Christophur Oxindens and Mr. Mathew Vincent; fixing up of the indulgences sent out by the Company in the dining room of every factory; care to be taken that none of the Company's servants run into debt; observance of rules and order for the paying and charging of the factor's	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. I, pp. 79–85.

37

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				salaries; Mr. Edmund Budgen to pay what he owes to the Company; the keeping of a register of private trade; the keeping and sending an account of all goods laden on the Company's ships; the setting down the prices of goods as really bought and entering the same in the Diaries and Consultations; blank passes sent to the Bay, the fees for the same to be received and paid to the Secretary at the Fort and an account of the said passes to be entered twice a year at the end of the Diary; observance of majority of votes in Council; estates of deceased men; incorporating of the Bay books and stock into the Fort books; duration of Mr. Hall's stay in the country; the Company's demand upon Mr. Bugden and his dismissal from the service; Indigo, &c., sent to the Bay; the hastening of investments and timely despatch of ships.	
706	—	—	—	List of the Packet from Fort St. George to Metchlepatam per ship "Success."	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. I, p. 86.
707	1679	12th July	Fort St. George.	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George, to Captain Robert Cowley, relating to the sailing of the ship "Success" to Metchlepatam and to following the orders of the Chief and Council there, and in the Bay; to follow the orders of the Chief and Council at Hugly and to give assistance at both places.	Do. p. 87.
708	—	—	—	List of errors in the Bengal Invoices for the year 1677.	Do. p. 100.
709	—	—	—	Invoices of the ships "Nathaniel and Society."	Do. p. 102.
710	—	—	—	List of the Company's Packet to the Bay.	Do. p. 104.
711	1679.	July	Fort St. George.	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George, to the Chief and Council, Metchlepatam, relating to receipt of Diaries, Consultations, &c.; payment to be made to the Metchlepatam merchants of 20,000 pagodas; call made for Metchlepatam and Madapollam account books.	Do. p. 143.
712	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George, to the Chief and Council at Surat, relating to letters received; the procuring of a Phirmaund; friendship between the French and Dutch; arrival of ships from England; plot of the Jesuits for the alteration of the Government and religion; despatch of packets by the Surat ships, &c.	Do. p. 144–147.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
713	1679.	14th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the journal of the General Books of Accounts for May, issuing orders to the Warehouse-keeper to sell the Serges, Norwich Stuffs, and Perpetuanos imported without minding what they are invoiced for, disposing of the Perpetuanoes unsold during the past and current years by making clothes of them for the soldiers, calling on all the Factors and Writers of the Company to depose anything regarding the fraud suspected to have been practised by Mr. Cholmley in making the Diamond investment, and postponing the question of settling factories in the Bay and of the Agent's going there for further consideration.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 73, 74.
714	"	—	—	Note of the upsetting of a Mussula boat, of the drowning of an Englishman who was on board, and of the imprisonment of the boatmen; and of the despatch of a reply to Metchlepatam to theirs of the 3rd July.	Do. p. 74.
715	"	17th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation recording the weight of gold delivered to the Mint, discussing the question of settling Factories in the Bay, and concluding that the Agent must first go there himself to look into the state of affairs, appointing Mr. Hynmers, Deputy Governor during the absence of the Governor at Bengal, leaving the settlement of a Factory at Madapollam to be settled after the visit of the Agent to Metchlepatam, acquainting the officers of the Garrison with the 65th Section of the Honorable Company's letter, dated 3rd January 1679, and approving the draft of a letter to the Honorable Company Overland, *viâ* Surat, and of another to the Council at Surat.	Do. pp. 75, 76.
716	"	21st July	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation passing the books of accounts of the Warehouse-keeper, Customer, Mint Master, and Paymaster, also the Register of slaves, houses, and ships and bills for money paid out of cash; recording the weight of the gold brought by the "Golden Fleece" without invoices, settling the pay of the officers of the Garrison, and ordering them to give up their old commissions for new ones drawn up.	Do. pp. 77–79.
717	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of letter from Metchlepatam with Madapollam Book of Accounts, Letter D.	Do. p. 79.
718	"	24th July	Fort St. George.	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George, to the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, relating to the receipt of the bond and papers connected with James Horner, together with the Madapollam books and accounts; Metchlepatam Factory to be prepared for the Agent's reception.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. I, p. 147.

38

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
719	1679.	July	Fort St. George.	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George, to the Agent and Council at Bantam, relating to goods to be provided for the "Eagle's" cargo; Mr. Paynes' monetary transactions; arrival of ships from England.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. I, p. 148.
720	"	28th July	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the increase of the investment in Longcloth at Madapollam, the sale of tin from Syam to Verona and Company, the payment into the cash of a sum of money by the Agent on account of the estate of Mr. Salisbury, the recovery from Mr. G. Vryell of one-half of the sum ordered to be paid at Golconda to make up the breach of privileges for customs paid there by himself and Mr. Large, the remittance of cash to Metchlepatam and the consignment of goods to that place and the Bay, and the request of Messrs. J. Thomas and J. Scattergood to serve the Company in the Bay, and the passing of the General Books for June.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 84, 85.
721	"	30th July	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation framing certain rules for the management of the Honorable Company's affairs at Fort St. George during the absence of the Agent.	Do. pp. 86, 87.
722	"	31st July	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving the Sailing Orders to the Commanders of the ships "Golden Fleece" and "George," the draft of letters to the Councils at Bantam, Metchlepatam, and that to the Bramini Egib at Golconda advising him of the remittance of 30 pagodas to be paid as fees for writing out the receipt for Town rent.	Do. p. 88.
723	—	—	—	Note of the Agent's departure to Metchlepatam and the Bay, of the receipt of letters from Metchlepatam forwarding their books, letter T, and of the arrival of four men belonging to the King of Bantam.	Do. p. 89.
724	1679.	31st July	Fort St. George.	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George, to the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, relating to letters, &c., received; shipment of 90,000 Pagodas on the ships "Golden Fleece" and "George" for Metchlepatam; payment into the Company's Cash of 2,975 pagodas on account of Mr. Salisbury (deceased).	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. I, p. 149.
725	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George, to Captain John North, relating to orders to sail to Metchlepatam and to follow the directions of the Agent both there and in the Bay and to give assistance at both places powers in His Majesty's Charter; seizure of all His Majesty's subjects sailing without passes; ships proceeding up the river Ganges and the Company's encouragement; the Company's order about seamen to be taken out of their ships.	Do. p. 150–153.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
726	1679.	31st July	Fort St. George.	Letter from the President at Fort St. George, to Bramini Vira Ragavaya, relating to the annual payment to be given for the town of St. Thoma, &c.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. I, p. 154.
727	„	1st Aug. to 4th Aug.	—	Extracts from the Memorandum of the Voyage of Mr. Streynsham Master, Agent, &c., from Madras to Metchlepatam and the Bay, to visit the factories there belonging to the Honorable Company.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 196, 197.
728	„	6th Aug.	Board the Ship "Golden Fleece."	Minutes of Consultation issuing directions for the settlement of the factories of Metchlepatam and Madapollam and for the completion of the investments at those places and ordering Peter Large to deposit Pagodas 54 in the Metchlepatam Factory to defray the expenses incurred in getting the Customs forced out of him at Golconda refunded, directing the Chiefs at Metchlepatam and Madapollam to abide by the orders of the Deputy Governor at the Fort during the Agent's absence.	Do. pp. 197–199.
729	„	—	—	Note of Surgeon Heathfield's report of the death of W. Ayloffe on his way from Madapollam to Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 200.
730	„	7th Aug.	The "Golden Fleece."	Minutes of Consultation appointing John Clarke, Steward of the Madapollam Factory, in the place of W. Ayloffe, ordering the Council at Metchlepatam to take charge of W. Ayloffe's estate, and the Councils at Metchlepatam and Madapollam to keep a Copy Book of letters received and sent but not transcribe any for the information of those at the Fort or in England, approving the draft of Commission and Instructions to the Madapollam Factory, granting a pass to G. Uriell to live and trade as an inhabitant of Madras under the Company's Government and resolving to deliver a copy of this Consultation to the Council at Metchlepatam.	Do. pp. 200–206.
731	„	8th Aug.	The "Golden Fleece" at Metchelepatam.	A Copy of the Agent's letter to Mr. J. Hynmers, Deputy Governor of Fort St. George, and the Council.	Do. pp. 206, 207.
732	„	9th Aug.	Do. ..	A Copy of the Sailing Orders given to the Commanders of the "George" and the "Golden Fleece."	Do. p. 207.
733	„	9th Aug. to 18th Aug.	—	Extracts from the Memorandum of the Voyage of Mr. Streynsham Master, Agent, &c., from Metchlepatam to Ballasore relative to the time he started from the former, the Dutch affairs there and his arrival in the latter.	Do. pp. 207, 208.
734	„	11th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation sanctioning one peon to each of the three assistants to the Justice of the Choultry.	Do. p. 89.
735	„	18th Aug.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation passing the Books of Accounts for July of the Warehouse-keeper, Customer, Mint-master, &c., and the account of Customs to be debited to Verona and Company.	Do. p. 90.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
736	1679.	18th Aug.	The "Golden Fleece" at Ballasore.	Copy of letter to Mr. R. Edwards, Chief, &c., Council at Ballasore, instructing him to come aboard to give an account of the affairs of the Factory to the Agent and to put in order everything connected with the Factory for the Agent's inspection, and of that to Mr. M. Vincent, Chief, &c., Council at Hugly, advising of the arrival of the "George" and "Golden Fleece" in the Ballasore Road, the reason why he has taken this voyage and directing them to hasten down to Ballasore all the Company's sloops there to carry up the treasure and other goods thither and to send down Budgeroes for his passage to Hugly.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 208–210.
737	„	19th Aug. to 30th Aug.	—	Extract from the diary of Mr. Streynsham Master, Agent, &c., during his stay at Ballasore.	Do. pp. 210–213.
738	„	21st Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the Book of Accounts of money coined in the Mint in July.	Do. p. 91.
739	„	25th Aug.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation passing the Journal of General Books of Accounts for July.	Do. p. 92.
740	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from Metchlepatam advising of the movements of the Agent, and forwarding their Diary, Consultation and Cash Accounts for July, and of one from Madapollam with a copy of the Agent's Commission to Mr. John Field, constituting him the Chief of the Factory, and note of Lingapa, the Governor of Punnamallee, farming St. Thoma himself, and of Verona writing to Golconda for its being taken back from the former and rented to him again.	Do. pp. 92, 93.
741	„	1st Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the sale of the farm of licenses for retail sale of liquors.	Do. p. 93.
742	„	Do. ..	Ballasore.	Minutes of Consultation admitting Mr. R. Edwards as one of the Council, treating with the Ballasore merchants regarding the musters and prices of this year's investment for goods to be provided at there, confirming the contract entered into with them in July 1679, requiring them to furnish personal security, accepting Chimchamsaw and Chittamulsar as such, and suggesting to the merchants to continue their contract for several years on the same terms and rates which, however, they refuse to do.	Do. pp. 213–217.
743	„	3rd Sept.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation communicating to the merchants the terms of agreement, adjusting accounts between the merchants and the Honorable Company, ordering the debts due by Bugwatdas and Cowalls to be written under "doubtful debts," and detecting that several sums of money paid by certain merchants to Mr. Bugden have not been entered into the book of accounts.	Do. pp. 217–223.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
744	1679.	5th Sept.	Ballasore.	Minutes of Consultation ordering the lead from Bengal to be kept aboard the sloops, sanctioning repairs to the "Arrivall," empowering Mr. Edwards to issue orders to the Commanders of the English sloops for the delivery of the goods and treasure aboard their sloops, and approving of the paper of instructions to Mr. R. Edwards, as Chief of the Ballasore Factory.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 223–234.
745	"	6th Sept.	Do. ..	Copy of a letter to the Deputy Governor, Mr. J. Hynmers, and Council at Fort St. George, advising of the Agent's arrival at Hugly, settlement of affairs at Ballasore, enclosing a packet from Hugly regarding the state of affairs there for their information, and directing them to keep their general books of accounts to balance the same with the accounts of Hugly and other Factories.	Do. pp. 234, 235.
746	"	6th Sept. to 18th Sept.	Do. ..	Extracts from the Diary of Mr. Streynsham Master during his stay at Ballasore and his voyage from there to Hugly in the sloop "Arrivall," the visit of the Agent to Mellick Cassim, the receipt of a letter to the Agent from him desiring the Agent to spare the Prince some guns, the answer thereto, offers made by the Ballasore merchants regarding saltpetre, romalls, &c., the order to Mr. Edwards to set up flags and flagstaffs at the Factory and the river's mouth and the arrival of the Agent at Hugly.	Do. pp. 236–241.
747	"	8th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Letter from Mr. Joseph Hynmers, Deputy Agent at the Fort, to Bramini Vira Ragavaya, relating to Lingapa's endeavours to receive Chinnapatnam rent.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. I, p. 155.
748	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Letter from Mr. Joseph Hynmers, Deputy Agent at the Fort, to Bramini Accana Pantulo, appealing against Lingapa receiving the rent of Chinapatnam and farming St. Thoma.	Do. p. 156.
749	"	11th Sept.	Do. ..	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George, to the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, relating to the receipt of account books, consultations, &c., of treasure, &c., at Metchlepatam; and of certain sums brought to the credit of the late Mr. Salisbury in the Metchlepatam books.	Do. p. 158.
750	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George, to the Chief and Council at Madapollam, relating to the transactions of the Honorable Company's affairs in that factory.	Do. p. 159.
751	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation recording the failure to effect a sale of the farm for retail sale of liquors; and approving of draft letters to Metchlepatam and Madapollam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, p. 94.
752	—	—	—	Note of one Mrs. M. King offering to farm the licenses for the sale of liquors by retail at pagodas 205.	Do. p. 94.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
753	1679.	15th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation accepting the above offer, and fixing the price of liquors sold by retail.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 94, 95.
754	„	—	—	Note of the despatch of a letter to Madapollam, of the death of Private John Ballance, from wounds inflicted by Corporal H. Law, and of his committal to prison.	Do. p. 95.
755	„	17th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George, to the Chief and Council at Madapollam, relating to letters sent and received; supply of money to Callico merchants; insisting on the merchants to increase the supply of ordinary long-cloth.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. I, p. 160.
756	„	19th Sept.	Hugly ..	Copy of a letter to Mr. R. Edwards regarding adjustments of the accounts, &c., of the Ballasore Factory.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 241, 242.
757	„	—	—	Note of the despatch of letters — to Pattana asking Mr. J. Charnock to let the Agent know the state of affairs there, particularly regarding saltpetre and the Phirmaund; to Cassumbazar approving of Mr. E. Littleton's plan of keeping the fine and coarse threads of silk separate, intimating to him the orders of the Honorable Company regarding silk, and directing him to balance the Factory's accounts; and to Dacca advising Mr. S. Hervy that boats will be sent for bringing down the investments to Hugly, despatch of money for carrying on the investments there, and blaming him and his Council for the delay in balancing the account books of that Factory.	Do. pp. 242, 243.
758	„	22nd Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the Books of Accounts for August of the Warehouse-keeper, Customer, Paymaster and Mint Master, the Register of houses, slaves and ships, and ordering the imprisonment of Henry Law until his trial.	Do. p. 96.
759	„	Do. ..	Hugly ..	Minutes of Consultation ordering the despatch of gold and silver, that did not sell at Hugly, to Cassumbazar for disposal, issuing certain orders regarding the balance of cash accounts in the Ballasore books T. and V, and the debts due by W. Clavel and E. Bugden, ordering Mr. Bugden to make good the amount of Rs. 6,000 given to him by merchants, resolving to write to Ballasore relative to the sum of money wanting in the cash there, and approving the draft of a letter to the Council there.	Do. pp. 243–245.
760	„	25th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation perusing the letter from the Council at Hugly advising of the Honorable Company's saltpetre being stopped in spite of the Nearchaun granted the previous year by Sultan Auzam and of their sending a vakil to the Court to get the Emperor's Phirmaund.	Do. p. 97.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
761	1679.	26th Sept.	Hugly ..	Minutes of Consultation declining to comply with the request of Mr. Bugden to go to Ballasore, he having made no satisfaction for the debt due by him, ordering his confinement in the Factory and the seizure of his sloop laden with pepper, calling on Mr. Vincent to give the names of those persons causing trouble in Cassumbazar, by interfering with the Honorable Company's trade, issuing orders concerning persons having no passes as inhabitants under the Company's Government, the keeping up of a Register of Dusticks granted, strangers to enjoy the same privileges with the English, observance in all Factories of the same regulations passed in connection with certain investments at Cassumbazar, entry in the register of private trade of all goods imported and exported, procedure against those under the Company's Government applying to other Governors for liberty to trade, &c.; persons owning stranger's goods, and resolving that a copy of this Consultation be sent to all subordinate Factories with certain omissions.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 246–250.
762	"	—	—	Note of the release of Mr. Bugden and the restoration of his boat, &c., on payment of Rs. 14,000, the receipt of letters from Ballasore with their Diary, Consultation and cash accounts, and of the death of soldier Cooper who accompanied the Agent as musician.	Do. p. 250.
763	"	29th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the Journal of General Books of accounts for August, bills for money paid out of Cash, and approving the draft of a letter to the Council at Bantam.	Do. pp. 97, 98
764	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from the Council at Surat advising of the arrival of the ships the "Bengal Merchant" and the "New London," and of the packets expected by the "Golden Fleece" along with her invoices, and His Majesty's Commission for the trial of W. Gilbert; and of a French ship being expected at Surat with large effects for trade there, and of the death of Mr. Charles James.	Do. p. 98.
765	"	29th Sept.	Hugly ..	Minutes of Consultation instructing the Ballasore Factory to provide timber for Fort St. George, making certain allowance to Cowull for the loss of his goods by fire in 1674, sanctioning the payment of the salaries of the Company's servants who came down with the Agent from the Fort, and appointing T. Nevinson Master of the sloop "Lilly."	Do. pp. 251, 252.

41

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
766	1679.	—	—	Note of receipt of the Dacca books of accounts, balanced, with advice of the Mogull's intention to exact "Poll Money" of the English; visit of Mellick Byram to the Agent; the Agent's visit to the Dutch Factory; despatch of a letter to Pattana for information as to the state of affairs there, and with orders for providing medicinal drugs for the use of the Surgeon at the Fort; despatch of a letter to Ballasore with a copy of the Consultation of the 26th August 1679, with the Cash Accounts of Ballasore rectified for their information and of the visit of Allee Nucky, the Governor of Hugly, to the Agent.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 252, 253.
767	"	—	—	An account of the salaries and wages paid to the servants and soldiers of the Company come up from the Fort, according to the Minutes of Consultation on the 26th August 1679.	Do. pp. 253–255.
768	"	29th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George, to the Agent and Council at Bantam, relating to the Agent's departure for Metchlepatam and from thence for Bengal.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. I, p. 161.
769	"	6th Oct.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation resolving that the Deputy Governor shall pay the salaries of the Honorable Company's servants and sanctioning the sale of some Culverin to Dovera.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 98, 99.
770	"	Do. ..	Hugly ..	Minutes of Consultation ordering the early despatch of all the remaining gold and silver ingots at Hugly to Cassumbazar for sale; the payment back to Duan Hodgee Mahmud, through Mr. Vincent, of the Rs. 15,000 paid by the former to be sent to Persia, he having demanded the same, acquiescing in the request of Mr. Vincent, for permission to pay the said Rs. 15,000 from the cash at Hugly and to debit the same to his account at the Fort, sanctioning 1,500 tolas of gold to be given to Mutterasaw on account of his contract, and resolving to write to Pattana about clearing the saltpetre.	Do. pp. 255, 256.
771	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a Perwanna from the Prince's Duan requiring the seventeen guns bought for the Prince's use from the Company to be sent to Dacca.	Do. p. 256.
772	"	9th Oct.	Hugly ..	Minutes of Consultation approving drafts of letters to Pattana, Cassumbazar and Dacca, regarding a discrepancy in the Hugly Cash Accounts, ordering that copies of the Hugly Cash Books of Messrs Clavell and Read be made for despatch to England and charging Mr. Bugden interest for money due by him to the Company.	Do. pp. 257, 258.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
773	1679.	—	—	Note of the arrival at Hugly of James Price, the Vakeel at Dacca, who brought news of the trouble the Prince's Duan Hodjee Mahmud meant to give the English in their trade, if the Rs. 15,000 given by him to Mr. Vincent for remittance to Persia were not returned immediately; the death of the Agent's Trumpeter John Somerling; despatch to Cassumbazar of invoice of treasure last sent to them, and of the Consultation concerning the regulating of Freemen's trade and that of the Company's servants; despatch of letters to Dacca asking them why the lead, tin, copper and gold sent to them had not been sold, pointing out irregularities in their accounts, and ordering them not to pay "Poll Money."	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 258, 259.
774	"	—	—	Note of despatch of letters to Mr. Hall at Ballasore asking him to send the accounts of cash that had been in his hands from 1672 to 1674; despatch to Ballasore of books of the Ballasore Merchants' accounts made up by Messrs. Bugden and Clavell and the receipt of Cash accounts for September from Ballasore.	Do. pp. 259, 260.
775	"	9th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George, to the Agent and Council at Bantam, recommending a vessel belonging to Lewis Quintal Ffiatho.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. I, p. 161.
776	"	13th Oct.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation passing the Books of Accounts for September of the Warehouse-keeper, Customer, Paymaster and Mint Master, the Register of houses, slaves and ships, and the account of Customs to be charged to Verona.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 99, 100.
777	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a general letter from Metchlepatam with their Cash and Stewards' accounts for September and of no Consultation having been held there in that month owing to the absence of the Chief.	Do. p. 100.
778	"	13th Oct.	Hugly ..	Minutes of Consultation making Mr. Bugden to account for the goods wanting in the bales packed for England from Ballasore, examining Mr. S. Anthony, one of the witnesses cited by Mr. Bugden as eye-witness to his having packed the bales full as per orders, issuing orders for the safe packing of goods in future to the warehouse-keeper, permitting Mr. Bugden to go to Ballasore to settle his accounts with the merchants, ordering them at Ballasore to secure all the Company's estates aboard the ships there against the rumoured surprise from Sultan Mauzum's son and Sivajee, the payment of Rs. 4,000 to Ramnarrain for a parcel of Mull Mulls, and approving the draft of letter to Ballasore.	Do. pp. 260, 261.

42

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
779	1679.	—	—	Note of the adjustment of the accounts of Ballasore Factory with the books at Hugly.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, p 261.
780	„	16th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation prohibiting the Madras Public from receiving the Pollicat cash, as the Dutch have prohibited their people from receiving the Madras cash.	Do. p. 101.
781	„	—	—	Note of receipt of a General from Madapollam, with their Diary, Consultations, Cash and Steward's accounts for September; and of the death of Jacques Caulier, Director for the Netherlands East India Company at Pollicat.	Do. p. 101.
782	„	16th Oct.	Hugly ..	Minutes of Consultation granting Jno. Nayler permission to come up to Hugly from Cassumbazar, approving the draft of a letter to Pattana, examining the cash account books of Hugly from 1673 to 1677, and rectifying errors therein, demanding the amounts due by the late Messrs. Marshall and Clavell to the Company, of their executors, Messrs. Vincent and Littleton; and ordering them to deposit the same in the Company's cash.	Do. pp. 262, 263.
783	„	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Ballasore, advising the drawing of a bill on the Agent and Council, for money they urgently wanted and of their need of Rs. 10,000 to complete the cloth investments and saltpetre, sticklac and turmeric business, and of the invitation from the Dutch Director at Hugly to the Agent to express his gratitude for the part the King of England took in mediating for the peace between them and the French.	Do. pp. 263, 264.
784	„	20th Oct.	Hugly ..	Minutes of Consultation ordering the payment of the amount of the Bill of Exchange drawn by the Chief and Council of Ballasore and of the amount to the credit of Mr. C. Oxinden to the Agent as his Attorney; and sanctioning the building of warehouses for saltpetre and sloop stores, and houses for the accommodation of the servants of the Company.	Do. pp. 264, 265.
785	„	—	—	Note of the visit of the Agent with certain ladies to the Dutch house, the departure from Dacca of Prince Sultan Auzum, Shadla Cawn made Governor of Bengale, the adjustment of the Cassumbazar Books with those of Hugly from 1670, amount due to the Company by the late Mr. W. Clavell's estate, the sum of Rs. 8,000 paid by Mr. Jno. March from his private funds towards a bill drawn on his name by those at Dacca remaining unpaid to him, consignments for England last year not sent then discovered to lie at Ballasore, and of the departure of Mr. Littleton to Cassumbazar.	Do. pp. 265–267.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
786	1679.	21st Oct.	Fort St. George.	Letter from the President and Council at Fort St. George, to the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, relative to certain errors in the Steward's accounts, call made on merchants to supply ropes, gunnies and twine for shipment on the Honorable Company's ships when they return from the Bay.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. I, p. 162.
787	"	23rd Oct.	Hugly ..	Minutes of Consultation discussing the possible cause of the delay in the despatch of saltpetre from Pattana and resolving to await a few days more before taking any steps for procuring the quantity required this year; discovering a sum of Rs. 11,920-4-0 still due to the Company by the late Mr. Clavell and requiring Messrs. Vincent and Littleton, the Overseers, to adjust the same.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, p. 268.
788	"	—	—	Note of the despatch of a letter to Pattana asking them to forward three pair of books for $16\frac{7}{7}\frac{5}{6}$, $16\frac{7}{7}\frac{6}{7}$, $16\frac{7}{7}\frac{7}{8}$ for the adjustment of their accounts with those of Hugly; instructing them as to invoicing of goods; stating accounts right in their books; requiring register of bad debts to be kept; directing Mr. Charnock to hand over charge of the Factory and all accounts of Pattana to Messrs. Peachy, S. Meverell and J. Sowden, and be at Cassumbazar next month if he accepted the Chiefship of that factory to which he was appointed by the Honorable Company, the arrival of letters from Pattana accounting for the delay in the saltpetre business, advising of the theft of an ingot of silver, departure of the King with his army against the Radspoots at Asmeer, Sancta Cawn's appointment as Governor of Bengal and Mr. Charnock's willingness to accept the appointment.	Do. pp. 269, 270.
789	"	—	—	Note of receipt of advices from Cassumbazar of the arrival of chests of gold and silver sent thither; of the disposal of Rs. 30,000 worth of gold, and of the remittance of money to Dacca and Pattana.	Do. pp. 270, 271.
790	"	24th Oct.	Hugly ..	Minutes of Consultation ordering Mr. Charnock to come up to Cassumbazar by the 20th of November at the latest, delivering up all the Company's remains, books, papers, &c., at Pattana to Messrs. Peachy, S. Meverell and J. Sowden, and approving the draft of a letter to Pattana with the above particulars.	Do. p. 271.
791	"	—	—	Note of the adjustment of Dacca Books with those of Hugly.	Do. p. 272.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
792	1679.	27th Oct.	Hugly ..	Minutes of Consultation ordering the despatch of the sloop "Arrival" to Ballasore with the saltpetre to be laden on board the "Golden Fleece," the chest of gold lying in the Factory at Ballasore to be brought down to Hugly by the "Arrival;" Commander of the "George" to deliver up all the effects of the late Mr. W. Bellamy which are on board his vessel to Mr. Herron, to meet the demands against the deceased estate, he having died intestate; certain provisions for the Fort to be supplied from Ballasore, approving the draft of a letter to Ballasore; all Boras to be taken up for carrying the saltpetre expected from Pattana aboard the English ships.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 272, 273.
793	—	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Melliek Cassim to the Agent requesting him to despatch some of his things to Ballasore on the English sloops bound thither, and his compliance therewith; despatch of a letter to Dacca calling for certain wanting books to adjust the Dacca accounts with those of Hugly, ordering them to send a copy of Shajehanus Phyrmaund to be translated and sent to England, the receipt of letters from Ballasore with their diary and cash accounts for September, and of Mr. Hall's unsatisfactory letter regarding the cash that had been in his hands in reply to the Agent's of the 11th instant; and of letters from Pattana, with their diary for July, August and September, advising of the cause of further delay in the clearing up of saltpetre.	Do. pp. 273, 374.
794	1679.	30th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the Journal of General Books of accounts, bills for money paid out of Cash, and ordering the purchase of wine for the use of the General Table.	Do. p. 102.
795	—	—	—	Note of arrival of advice from Pollicat of half of Metchlepatam being under water owing to a hurricane.	Do. p. 102.
796	1679.	30th Oct.	Hugly ..	Minutes of Consultation resolving not to buy saltpetre, romalls, cossaes, mullmulls and humhums from the Ballasore merchants, better and cheaper being provided in the other factories; ordering the Chief, &c., at Ballasore to demand of Mr. Hall a satisfactory account of cash that had been in his hand, and forward the same; approving the draft of a letter with the above advices to Ballasore; and resolving to present Allee Nucky, the Governor of Hugly, with 300 Rs. worth of broad cloth, the under officers their usual yearly gratuities, for the safe conduct of the Company's business in these parts.	Do. p. 274.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
797	—	—	—	Note of despatch of letters to Ballasore ordering them to give account of the progress of the investments there, and invoice the charges of the Factory on each of the goods when they are to despatch them thence to Hugly on the arrival of the "Sloop Lilly;" and issuing directions regarding the right stating of accounts, &c.; receipt of letters from Dacca with their Diary, Cash Accounts for September, advising of the constant demands made on them by Shasta Cawn for "Poll Money," their need of money for cloth, &c.; explaining why gold, copper, tin, &c., would not vend there; the adjustment of the demands of Murti Ram, the house dubass, on Ramzibon the house broker.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, p. 275.
798	—	—	—	Note of the departure of the Dutch Chief of Dacca from Hugly, the murder of William Bonnel, a soldier of the Agent's Guard by the Dutch sailors, and of the despatch of Mr. Vincent to the Dutch Factory to find out the murderer.	Do. p. 276.
799	—	—	—	Note of the despatch of Mr. Read and others to the Dutch Factory to discover the murderers of Mr. Bonnel, and of the receipt of letters from Suratt with the Honorable Company's letter, dated 17th March 1679, the former advising the arrival of the ship "Bengal Merchant," "Ann" and the "London" from England.	Do. p. 277.
800	1679.	3rd Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving the draft of a letter to the Council at Madapollam, and perusing the contents of the letter from the Bramini Egib at Golconda advising of the probability of St. Thoma being taken back from Lingappa.	Do. p. 103.
801	„	—	—	Note of the firing of guns, &c., at the drinking of the King's health.	Do. p. 103.
802	„	—	—	Note of receipt of advices from Metchlepatam regarding the great storm and inundation of the sea there, and of the consequent loss of life and damage to the English and Dutch investments there.	Do. p. 103.
803	„	3rd Nov.	Hugly ..	Minutes of Consultation ordering the payment of the salaries of the soldiers of the Agent's Guard, despatching Messrs. Read and Peacock to ask the Chief of Dutch Factory there to do all he could for the discovery of the murderers of William Bonnel, permitting Mr. S. Hervy to go down to Cassumbazar for a change, directing him to bring the gold and copper with him, the tin, lead, &c., being sold at Dacca at current rates, and to hand over charge to R. Trenchfield and J. Pownsett to manage business during his absence, resolving to await further advices from Pattana before buying the saltpetre procurable in town,	Do. pp. 277–279.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				perusing the paper of charges preferred against the Chiefs of Factories by the Honorable Company in their letter of 17th March 1679, examining Messrs. Vincent and Read thereupon as concerned therein; and resolving to prosecute the case no further for want of substantial evidence.	
804	1679.	—	—	Note of the despatch of letters to Ballasore with a copy of the Company's orders in theirs of the 17th March concerning colored ginghams; result of Mr. Vincent's deputation on the affair of Bonnel's murder, and the Agent's departure to Cassumbazar.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 279, 280.
805	"	3rd Nov.	Fort St. George.	Letter from the President and Council, Fort St. George, to the Chief and Council, Madapollam, relating to the receipt of consultations, diaries, &c.; sending of Company's printed directions for Chiefs, Seconds, Warehouse-keepers, &c.; contract for 4,000 pieces of longcloth; storm at Metchlepatam; letters received from the Agent.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. I, p. 163
806	"	4th Nov. to 7th Nov.	—	Extracts from the memorandum of Mr. Streynsham Master relating to his journey from Hugly to Cassumbazar.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, p. 280.
807	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from Ballasore, dated 30th October 1679, advising that Mr. Bugden acknowledged having received the Rs. 6,000 which the merchants affirm they paid him in 1677, serious illness of Mr. Edwards, delivery of the orders of the Company regarding Taffatys to Mr. Littleton, visit and the invitation of the Dutch Chief at Hugly to the Agent, end of Mr. Vincent's business with the Prince's Duan about his Rs. 15,000, and despatch of letters to England giving an account of the proceedings of the Agent since he left the Fort; of a letter to the Surat Council in reply to theirs of 26th and 27th August 1679, departure of the Dutch Chief from Dacca.	Do. p. 281.
808	"	13th Nov.	Cassumbazar.	Copy of letter to the Agent and Council at Metchlepatam advising despatch of a copy of orders from the Honorable Company regarding allajaes and romalls for their guidance, and ordering them to follow the directions therein given.	Do. p. 282.
809	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter to the Deputy Governor and Council at the Fort, advising despatch of a copy of orders from the Honorable Company respecting the business of allajaes and romalls, acceptance of Mr. Vincent's bill on the Deputy Governor for Rs. 15,000 being the amount due to the Prince's Duan at Hugly, the recovery of the money and bringing it into the Hon. Company's Cash, the adjustment of accounts of all the Factories in Bengal, and of the trouble caused by the delay in arrival of saltpetre from Pattana.	Do. pp. 282, 283.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
810	1679.	13th Nov.	Cassumbazar.	Copy of letter from the Agent to Mr. Mathias Vincent and Council at Hugly directing him to draw a bill on the Deputy Governor at the Fort to repay Rs. 15,000 in Persia money (abassees) for the amount of Rs. 15,000 allowed at Cassumbazar towards Mr. Vincent's account, and despatching to them copy of auditor's papers of informations and exceptions.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, p. 283.
811	"	—	—	Note of the despatch of letters to the Councils at Metchlepatam, Madraspatam and Hugly, and duplicates of those to the Honorable Company to Hugly by Mr. Mohun, receipt of letters from Pattana with three pairs of books wanting at Hugly, advising of the many yearly debts made in the petre investment, of their hopes for opening suddenly the warehouses and liberty given for the sale of silver; of their need of Rs. 20,000, of their having obtained orders for clearing the saltpetre boats, of the refusal of the Nabob to grant a Phirmaund, Custom free, in all his dominions for Rs. 22,000.	Do. p. 284.
812	—	—	—	Note of Mr. Charnock accepting the Chiefship of Cassumbazar and explaining the difficulties in his way to coming thither by the 20th December 1679, as directed; the despatch of a letter in Persian to the vakeel at Pattana regarding the clearing of the petre boats, and of the return of three pairs of Pattana books after adjustment with the Hugly books to Pattana, and advices to Mr. Charnock there regarding the difficulties to be contended with about his appointment should he not come down before the Agent and Council entered upon settling all persons in employment; the receipt of a letter from Hugly, dated 12th November, advising the return of Captains North, Cowley Earning, and Mr. Bugden to Hugly and of the arrival of the sloop "Arrival" with a chest of gold No. L, at Hugly, of letters from Ballasore, dated 4th and 6th, the 4th intimating the news of Mr. Edwards' serious illness and his explanation regarding the balance he should have had according to the Cash Accounts submitted for October, the 6th containing the news of his death, and the securing of his effects, of letters from Dacca, dated 7th November, with their books of accounts No. 4, and of the despatch of these books to Hugly, after adjustment with the Hugly books.	Do. pp. 285, 286.
813	1679.	17th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the Books of Accounts of the Warehouse-keeper, Customer, Paymaster and Mint Master and the Register of houses, slaves and ships, for October.	Do. pp. 104, 105.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
814	1679.	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from Metchlepatam advising of the steps taken regarding the Calicoes damaged in the late storm and forwarding their Diary, Consultations and accounts for October.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, p. 105.
815	—	—	—	Note of the receipt of the Madapollam Diary, Consultations, &c., for October.	Do. p. 105.
816	—	—	—	Note of the arrival of Senhor L. Hemsinck, the Chief of the Dutch at Sadras, and of his departure to Policat.	Do. p. 105.
817	1679.	17th Nov.	Cassumbazar.	Copy of letter from the Agent to Mr. Vincent and Council at Hugly acknowledging the receipt of the letters from Ballasore with the accoupt cash there for October 1679, and their return; advising that if the chest of gold returned from Ballasore was not opened there is no need of an invoice; the death of Mr. Edwards, the want of Rs. 8,000 in the cash accounts of Ballasore; suggesting the opening of Mr. Edwards' rooms with witnesses to see what estate he has; intimating the return of Pattana books of accounts adjusted with Hugly books, with a bill of exchange for Rs. 20,000 to Pattana; the adjustment of the Dacca books of accounts with those of Hugly; his intention to remit to Dacca Rs. 20,000; the non-receipt of advices from Pattana about saltpetre, and of the despatch of letter to the Vakeel at Rajmal regarding the clearing up of their petre boats.	Do. pp. 286–288.
818	"	—	—	Note of receipt of letter from Hugly enclosing one from Ballasore, advising of the refusal of Chittanundsaw and Chimcham to be security for Cowull for any part in the investment, their need of Rs. 14,000 for completing the cloth investment besides sticklac, and Mr. Hall's explanation regarding the accounts of cash demanded of him.	Do. pp. 288, 289.
819	"	19th Nov.	Cassumbazar.	Copy of letter from the Agent to Mr. Vincent and Council at Hugly acknowledging receipt of letters from there and Ballasore, instructing them to supply Ballasore with necessary funds, and on falling short of money there to draw a bill on the Cassumbazar Factory, and advising of the non-receipt of information from Pattana regarding saltpetre.	Do. p. 289.
820	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of a chest of gold No. L from Hugly and of the adjustment of the Cassumbazar books with those of Hugly.	Do. p. 289.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
821	1679.	20th Nov.	Cassumbazar.	Copy of the Agent's letter to Mr. Vincent and Council at Hugly advising the despatch of Cassumbazar books of accounts adjusted so that the Hugly books may be balanced; noticing the non-entry in the Hugly books of the five bales of cloth, and one case of Maulda cloth sent to Hugly from Cassumbazar; requesting that the particulars of the sums of money to be entered in the next Cassumbazar books of accounts may be sent to reconcile them with the Hugly books and intimating that the saltpetre boats are on their way from Pattana, and the setting out of Mr. Charnock from Pattana.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III., pp. 289, 290.
822	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a letter to Captain Earning, Commander of the "George," acknowledging the receipt of his of the 15th November requiring a discharge for the delivery of the late Mr. Bellamy's effects.	Do. p. 290.
823	"	—	—	Note of the visit of Mr. Littleton and others to the new Foosdar of Muxadavad; examination of the silks brought by Jesooda Nundan at Serpore, the issue of orders regarding the packing of the Company's silk, receipt of letters from Pattana with their Diary and Cash Accounts for October, advices of the exertions of the Vizier Asad Khan for procuring a Phirmaund, Custom free, for Rs. 20,000, and of the grant of permission for the opening of the warehouses at Pattana, a Dustick for the saltpetre boats for a Piscash of Rs. 700, the despatch of the letters from Pattana to Hugly and the present of fine cloth to the Governor, &c., at Rajmaul to expedite the despatch of Petre Boats from there.	Do. pp. 290, 291.
824	—	—	—	Note of the Agent examining the Floretta Yarne or Muckta, regarding a sort of cloth called Arundee, and of his resolution to have some of this stuff sent to England for trial, the return of Mr. Mohun from Hugly and his examining the Maulda goods, of the receipt of letters from Hugly with those of Metchlepatam and Madapollam, advising of a tempest in those parts and the great damage done, refusal to take the greater part of raw silk supplied at Cassumbazar, owing to its inferiority to the musters shown and the contract of Chittermall to buy up the silver and gold for sale in the Cassumbazar Factory.	Do. pp. 292-294.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
825	1679.	26th Nov.	Cassumbazar.	Minutes of Consultation admitting Mr. Littleton into the Council, resolving to enter into a contract with Chittermullsaw to take off the whole quantity of the Honorable Company's silver and gold coining every year into the Factory and presenting him with 3 yards scarlet for his encouragement on concluding the same and delivering the contract drawn out to Mr. Littleton.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 294–296.
826	"	—	—	Note of the pricing of the raw silk supplied by the merchants, and of the weighing of the silver and gold delivered to Chittermullsaw upon the contract.	Do. p. 296.
827	"	26th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Letter from Mr. Joseph Hynmers, Deputy Agent at the Fort, to Bramini Vira Ragavaya at Golconda, relating to Lingapa, receiving the rent of the towns; action taken on Verona's request to Madana and Arrana about St. Thoma.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. I, p. 164.
828	1679.	27th Nov.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation passing the Journal of the General Books of accounts for October and bills for money paid out of Cash, and approving draft of letters to the Metchlepatam and Madapollam Councils.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 105, 106.
829	"	—	—	Note of receipt of a General letter from Madapollam.	Do. p. 106.
830	"	27th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Letter from the President and Council, Fort St. George, to the Chief and Council, Metchlepatam, relating to receipt of letters; severe storm at Metchlepatam; despatch of the packet to the Bay; receipt of consultations; pressing the merchants to hasten in the cloth and keeping peons at the Washers.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. I, p. 166.
831	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Letter from the President and Council, Fort St. George, to the Chief and Council, Madapollam, relating to the receipt of letters, consultations, diaries, &c.; early despatch of investments by merchants; directions for keeping a warehouse book.	Do. p. 166.
832	"	28th Nov.	Cassumbazar.	Copy of letter to Mr. Vincent and the Council at Hugly, advising the non-receipt of news regarding petre boats at Rajmaul from Pattana, and requesting them in the meantime to contrive how to compass the buying up of all the petre in Hugly; issuing instructions about taking an exact account of Mr. Edwards' concerns at Ballasore to satisfy the many demands now made on his estate; the first delivery to Chittermull of the gold and silver according to the contract lately entered into; directing them to register the enclosed 2 letters from Metchlepatam and to draw out a copy of current accounts of Fort St. George and the Stock Accounts and return the same speedily, and to put Mr. John Thomas in the way to keep accounts, and to draw up the invoice of the ships.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 296–298.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
833	1679.	—	—	Note of prices set upon Fine Taffatys, the receipt of a letter from Hugly advising of the drawing of a bill on them from Ballasore for Rs. 7,000, and of their promise to them Rs. 3,000 more, their urgent need of Rs. 20,000 in Hugly to pay for goods bought and for freight and charges; the payment to Captains North and Earning of Rs. 500 each, and of the receipt of a letter from the Vakeel at Rajmaul, advising of his having had no news regarding the saltpetre boats.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 298, 299.
834	"	Nov.	Cassum-bazar.	Letter from Mr. S. Master, Agent of the Fort and Council, to the President and Council at Surat, relating to the receipt of letters with the Company's packets in Hugly; arrival at Bombay of the ships "Bengal Merchant" and "London;" inability of effecting any alterations of the customs at Surat or Broash in the new phyrmaund taken out, owing to a misunderstanding; Mr. Charnock promised a phyrmaund for trade in the Bay free of custom; trial and acquittal of William Gilbert; news of the French and other affairs and of the death of Mr. Charles James; the recall to Court of Prince Sultan Auzeem; grant of Rs. 10 on account of the hire of certain pattamars; transmission of a packet to the Honorable Company; occurrence of a storm which passed over without any damage being done; unsatisfactory state of the Bengal accounts; non-arrival of saltpetre and necessity of purchasing the same at Hugly.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. I, p. 169.
835	"	1st Dec.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation examining Messrs. Littleton and Naylor as to the charges in the Paper of Information from the Honorable Company against themselves and Mr. Vincent; recording their answers and that of Mr. Littleton regarding the Book of Accounts required to be sent Home, of silk supplied by merchants and packed for England; permitting the Chief at Hugly to take up at interest Rs. 20,000 needed there to supply the Company's occasions, there being insufficient cash here to buy up all the petre procurable at Hugly and lade the same aboard the freighted ships expeditiously; ordering him likewise to lade all the Company's goods aboard the sloops and have them sent to Ballasore; resolving to buy a bale of Arundee for despatch to England, to preserve the musters of Maulda goods supplied this year, ordering the payment of the salaries of the peons and soldiers from the Fort for November and approving of the draft of a letter to Hugly with the above advice, dated 1st December 1679, Cassumbazar.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 299–303.

48

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
836	1679.	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Ballasore advising the expected arrival at Meerdoud Pore of Shasta Cawn and his son, and that it would be fit that he be met there.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, p. 303.
837	"	2nd Dec.	Cassumbazar.	Minutes of Consultation passing certain rules for regulating the Company's business at the Cassumbazar Factory.	Do. pp. 303–307.
838	"	—	—	Note of the Dutch setting out to meet Bazeer Omad Cawn, sending out of Messrs. Needham and Catchpole from the English for the same purpose, and the departure of the Agent from Cassumbazar.	Do. p. 308.
839	"	4th Dec. to 6th Dec.	—	Extracts from the Memorandum of the Agent, Mr. Streynsham Master, on his voyage from Cassumbazar to Hugly.	Do. p. 308.
840	"	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Ballasore with their Cash Accounts for November and copies of books of accounts, General Charges and Warehouse books, explaining how Mr. Edwards made up the Company's cash when the Agent was at Ballasore, how they spent the money drawn on Hugly; of the receipt of letters from Pattana advising of the quantity of saltpetre despatched thence, the cause of the delay in the arrival of the saltpetre boats at the Fort and Mr. Charnock's haste to go to Cassumbazar as per the Agent's orders.	Do. p. 309.
841	"	8th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation accepting the offer of Verona to supply some more longcloth than agreed on and to provide beteelas of dimensions other than those mentioned in the agreement.	Do. p. 106.
842	"	—	—	Note of Mr. Hemsinck's return from Policat to Sadraspatam and of the receipt of letters, Diary, Consultations, Cash and Steward's accounts for November from Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 107.
843	"	8th Dec.	Hugly ..	Copy of the Agent's letter to the Deputy Governor and Council at Fort St. George stating how he had news from Metchlepatam and Madapollam regarding the Honorable Company's Investments there, and the damages done to the goods by the cyclone at Metchlepatam while no news of any kind had reached him regarding affairs at the Fort, &c.; advising despatch of a copy of accounts current of Fort St. George and Stock Accounts of Hugly for necessary entry in the Fort books; non-receipt of saltpetre from Pattana, nor advices from there regarding the same, the giving of orders for the purchase of saltpetre at Hugly. and for having the same put into the "George" and "Success;" of the receipt of letters from Pattana regarding the despatch of saltpetre thence pointing out how very urgently the invoice for silver by the "Golden Fleece" is needed at Hugly, and intimating his departure from Cassumbazar, arrival at Hugly and the probable time he hopes to be at Metchlepatam.	Do. pp. 309, 310.

No	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
844	1679.	8th Dec.	Hugly ..	Copy of the Agent's letter to Mr. Hatton and the Council at Metchlepatam being reply to theirs of the 15th October, congratulating them in their escape and the comparative little damages done to their goods by the storm, and advising of the purchase of all saltpetre procurable at Hugly and the probable time he hoped to be there.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, p. 311.
845	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the Agent's letter to Mr. Field and Council at Madapollam expressing satisfaction at the progress of the Company's affairs there, and instructing them to have all the cattamarans and boats ready laden with goods to put on board the "Golden Fleece" in which he hopes to be there by the 20th or 25th Dec. 1679.	Do. p. 311.
846	—	—	—	Note of despatch of a letter to Cassumbazar enclosing a paper of particulars of the sums to be entered in their next books for adjusting their accounts with the Hugly books, and directing them to expedite the despatch of goods and invoices; and to send Mr. Catchpole to Meerdoud Pore to hasten the despatch of Petre boats; of another to Dacca expressing surprise at the non-receipt of news of Mr. Hervy's departure nor of the goods; and of a third to Ballasore instructing them to draw a bill for money on Hugly should they urgently need any, to make a careful enquiry into Cowull's accounts with Mr. Bugden and to send off provisions, &c., for the Agent's voyage to the Coast.	Do. p. 312.
847	1679.	10th Dec.	Hugly ..	Minutes of Consultation directing the sale of the late Mr. Bellamy's goods, &c., by Mr. R. Browne, Ensign W. Richardson and Mr. C. King; ordering payment of the amount due by the late R. Brocklesby to Mrs. E. Saferly out of his credit in the Company's cash; demanding payment, with interest, of Messrs. Vincent and Littleton, the Executors, of the sum of money Mr. Clavel got from Nimdas for the Company's account,; permitting Mr. E. Read to return to England with his goods, 4 bales of which was bought for the Company's account, making payment to him of the value of the same, making Mr. Bugden debtor to Thomas Pace, deceased, in the Company's Books for the money he received of Mr. Hervy in 1676; allowing Mr. Bugden his salary and Dyott money to the 10th Oct. 1679, ordering him to accompany the Agent to Ballasore to adjust a sum of Rs. 1,000 between him and Cowull, and remit the balance of his due to the Company into their cash; directing Mr. R. Swanley's copper and tin in Mr. Bellamy's hands to be weighed to the former; and sanctioning the payment of the value of the copper plate bought for the use of the Fort to Mr. E. Read.	Do. pp. 312–315.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
848	1679.	—	—	Note of the arrival of a Purwanna from the King's Duan at Dacca for the payment of Rs. 11,565 due from the English, and the visit of the Dutch Director with his lady to the Agent.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, p. 315.
849	"	12th Dec.	Hugly ..	Minutes of Consultation passing certain rules for regulating the Company's affairs in Bengal, and in all the Factories there.	Do. pp. 315–325.
850	—	—	—	A list of all the Honorable Company's servants in Bengal as settled by the Agent and Council.	Do. pp. 326, 327.
851	1679.	—	—	Copy of orders made by the Agent and Council for the affairs of the Honorable East India Company, upon the coast of Coramandel and in the Bay to be observed by all employed in the said Company's service in the factories in the Bay.	Do. pp. 328–330.
852	—	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Ballasore with their Diary and Cash Accounts for October and November; advising that the Investment was nearly over, their need of money for its completion, and awaiting orders for shipping off the goods.	Do. p. 330.
853	—	—	—	Note of despatch of advices to Ballasore to draw up a Bill on the Chief, &c., at Hugly, for the money they needed to finish the Investment, to ship off the goods, and send up the invoices for the same.	Do. p. 330.
854	1679.	13th Dec.	Hugly ..	Minutes of Consultation regarding the issue of orders for regulating private trade at Maulda and registering Dusticks for the building of a Factory there; for the provision by Maulda of Arundee and Arundee Yarne to England, for retrenching Dacca Investments, for the return of the Company's sloops to the Fort laden with saltpetre and timber and the chests of Currall brought to Hugly by mistake, accepting Mr. Bugden's offer to clear his accounts with the Company, permitting him to stay at the Bay to get his accounts abroad settled, on his executing the necessary bond; summoning of all Freemen to repair to Madraspatam according to the Company's orders; empowering the Chief and Council at Hugly to give Sausta Cawn and Mellick Cassim the usual presents as they think best; approving draft of letter to Mr. Charnock to hand over charge of Pattana Factory to Mr. Peacock, and take his place as Second in the Hugly Council, ordering the despatch of ships with consignments to England, and granting Mr. Read his provision money and passage on the "George" to return to England.	Do. pp. 331–335.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
855	1679.	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Cassumbazar with their Diary and Cash Accounts for November, advising the despatch of invoices of goods and of the saltpetre, of a letter from Pattana advising of the time Mr. Charnock intended leaving, of the disposal of lead and tin, of letters from Dacca with their Diary and Cash Accounts for October and November, advising that gold in their possession had been sold, copper despatched to Cassumbazar, tin, lead and tutinague were being sold, Mr. S. Hervy having handed over the charge of the Factory to Messrs. Trenchfield and Pownsett as per the Agent's orders, and that the consignments to England packed in 77 chests lay laden in boats ready for dispatch but could not proceed for want of the Duan's Dustick, and of the sly means whereby Alle Nucky offered to pay a visit to the Agent.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 335, 336.
856	—	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Dacca with copies of their Diary and invoices of 85 chests of goods despatched with Mr. Hervy who had left for Hugly; of letter from Cassumbazar advising that all the Petre boats had been cleared from Rajamaul, and that one boat with 1,000 maunds of petre had been burnt; of the arrival of Mr. Hervy at Hugly with the Dacca goods and the departure of the Agent from Hugly to Ballasore.	Do. p. 337.
857	1679.	14th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Letter from the President and Council, Fort St. George, to the Chief and Council, Madapollam, relating to the supply of longcloth.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. I, p. 167.
858	"	15th Dec.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation passing the Books of Accounts of the Warehouse-keeper, Customer, Paymaster, Mint Master and the Register of houses, slaves and ships for November.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 107, 108.
859	"	16th Dec. to 21st Dec.	—	Extracts from the Memorandum of the Agent regarding his voyage from Hugly to Ballasore.	Do. pp. 337–339.
860	"	18th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the Journal of the General Books of accounts for November, and approving the draft of a letter to the Council at Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 108.
861	—	—	—	Note of receipt of letters, Diary, Consultations, Cash and Steward's accounts for November from Madapollam.	Do. p. 108.
862	1679.	18th Dec.	Madapollam.	Copy of a letter from the Council at that place to the Agent and Council advising of the despatch of catamarans to await his arrival; of the goods ready for despatch, those expected and the difficulty of the merchants to provide all the longcloth and ginghams contracted for.	Do. pp. 347, 348.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
863	1679.	18th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Letter from the President and Council, Fort St. George, to the Chief and Council, Metchlepatam, noticing the quantity of calicos stored in the Factory ready for shipment.	Letters from Fort St. George, Vol. I, p. 168.
864	„	21st Dec.	The "Golden Fleece."	Copy of the letter of the Agent to Mr. Byam, the Chief at Ballasore, directing him to hasten off the intended consignments to the Fort and provisions for his voyage, and to come aboard to give an account of the affairs of the Ballasore Factory.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, p. 339.
865	„	—	—	Note of inquiry instituted by the Agent of Chincham and Cowull as regards the sums stated by them to have been paid to Mr. Bugden and Mr. Clavell respectively, the demands on Mr. Edwards by Chincham and Chintamundsaw for money due to them by him; sale by auction of the goods of Mr. Edwards; orders that no wages were to be paid to the House Banian and Vakeel but only Distoore; examination of Mr. Byam and Hurrychurne, the House Banian, regarding the deficiency in the Company's Cash, visit of Merza Woolly, the Deputy Governor of the Town, to the Agent, the non-acceptance of the two chests of gold brought in by the merchants as part of what they had received overplus upon the investment, the present to Merza Woolly, refusal of Messrs. Hall and Nurse to give bonds to repair to Madras to live under the Company's Government; issue of orders relative to such as refuse so to live, and of departure of the Agent from Ballasore on the "Golden Fleece."	Do. pp. 339–343.
866	„	22nd Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the assault on Centinell F. Hopkins by Corporal J. Waters, the murder of Mr. J. Smith, and the demand made by the Council of the proceeds of the sale of Mr. Bugden's vessel in the hands of Mr. C. Jordan.	Do. pp. 109, 110.
867	„	24th Dec.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the disposal of the Acheen gold received from Mr. C. Jordon, being the effects of Mr. E. Bugden, and recording the accounts given by Messrs. J. Bugden, Hart and Jordan, of the murder of Mr J. Smith and of the seizure of his ship by the crew, and registering the inventory of the money and arms found in that vessel.	Do. pp. 110–113.
868	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the account and inventory referred to above.	Do. pp. 110–113.
869	„	—	—	Note of the usual Christmas Treat for all the English of note, and of the receipt of letters from Cassumbazar, Metchlepatam and Hugly, with a Bill of Exchange from the last place drawn by Mr. M. Vincent on Mr. Hynmers, payable into the Company's Cash.	Do. pp. 113, 114.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
870	1679.	26th Dec.	The "Golden Fleece."	Copy of the Agent's letter to Mr. M. Vincent and Council at Hugly advising of his arrival at Ballasore; sale of a part of the effects of Mr. Edwards and the despatch of the remainder to Hugly for sale; enquiry into the Merchants' accounts; ordering the recovery of the money paid to Mr. Bugden and Mr. Clavel by Chimcham and Cowull; leaving the disposal of the offer made by the merchants at Ballasore to provide Casharee Romalls and Phadnagur Romalls to his consideration and requesting him to hasten away the "Success" with invoices, books and papers to England and the Fort, and the list of goods laden upon freight to the coast.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 343, 344.
871	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the Agent's letter to Mr. Byam instructing him to send off Mr. Edwards' horses to Hugly, by land, the deer and 4 chests of Copper to Ballasore to be sold at bazar price and the rest belonging to him by "The Lilly" to Hugly for sale.	Do. p. 344.
872	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of Sailing Orders given to Captain North of the "Golden Fleece" instructing him to sail to Madapollam, to receive consignments and orders there and those to Captain N. Earning of "The George" to receive on board all consignments laden on the "Bengal Merchant" and "Princess," and sign bills of lading for goods received thereon, and sail to Madapollam to receive consignments from the Factory there, and also to take aboard the goods that might have been sent by the "Arrival," giving a bill of lading for goods received.	
873	"	27th Dec. to 8th Jan. 1680.	Ship "Golden Fleece."	Extracts from the Memorandum of the Agent during his return from Hugly relative to the lading of the ship "George" with saltpetre, the appearance of a Dutch ship near Narsapore with the Factors from Pegue, and the correspondence with the Factories of Madapollam, Metchlepatam and Fort St. George, and the examination of the Cash and accounts at the first named place.	Do. pp. 346–350.
874	"	29th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the punishment of Corporal J. Morris and Private R. Lawrence for breach of duty, and passing bills for money paid out of Cash.	Do. p. 114.
875	"	30th Dec.	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from Messrs. Jordan, Bugden and Hart, to the Council at Fort St. George, relative to the murder of Mr. J. Smith and the seizure by them of his ketch "Good Hope."	Do. p. 116.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
876	—	—	—	An account and abstract of tonnage and cost of goods laden upon the ships for England from the Fort, Metchlepatam, Madapollam and Bengal in 1679.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 122–126.
877	—	—	—	The form of passes to be given to ships and vessels during the year 1679.	Do. p. 127.
878	—	—	—	A register of passes given by the Agent and Governor and Council of Fort St. George to ships and vessels for the year 1679.	Do. pp. 127, 128.
879	—	—	—	The form of passes to be given to men as inhabitants of the Town of Madraspatam.	Do. p. 129.
880	—	—	—	A register of passes given by the Agent and Governor and Council of Fort St. George to men as inhabitants of the Town of Madraspatam for the year 1679.	Do. pp. 129, 130.
881	—	—	—	The form of the bond to be executed by men to come and live as inhabitants under the Honorable Company's Government.	Do. p. 131.
882	—	—	—	A register of the names of the men by whom the above bond was given.	Do. pp. 131, 132.
883	—	—	—	The form of order for passengers on the Company's account.	Do. p. 132.
884	—	—	—	The form of licenses for goods laden on the ship's tonnage.	Do. p. 132.
885	—	—	—	The form of orders for goods on freight in the country.	Do. p. 133.
886	—	—	—	The form of orders for passengers paying their own passage money.	Do. pp. 133, 134.
887	—	—	—	A list of persons in the Honorable Company's service.	Do. p. 135.
888	—	—	—	A list of freemen living at Fort St. George.	Do. p. 136.
889	—	—	—	The names of English women unmarried in the Fort.	Do. p. 136.

PRE

52

ANCIENT RECORDS IN F

From 1680 to 1684.

	Date.	Dated from	Nature of Document.	
.	1st Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultations relative weight of the gold deposited by Jordan on account of Mr. E. Bu the examination of witnesses to the murder of Mr. Smith, of the *Good Hope* and the grant of the tomary new year's gift to the m chants.	
	4th Jan.	London..	Letter from the Accountant-General, London, to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George, pointing out certain errors in the accounts at Metchlepatam and Madapollam.	
„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do p
„	Do. ..	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Council at that place to the Agent advising, with reference to their letter of 1st ultimo, of the additional bales of goods now ready and acknowledging the receipt of the Agent's letter dated 8th December 1879.	Pu V p.
„	5th Jan.	London..	Copy of general letter from the Company to Fort St. George relating to:—	
			Mr. Streynsham Master's dismissal and Mr. W. Gyfford's appointment to be Governor of Fort St. George;	Pub. D Court, V pp. 22, 2
			The disrespectful mode of correspondence observed by Mr. Streynsham Master;	p. 23.
			Disposal of Mr. Fleetwood's house—English captives at Ceylon—execution of notorious criminals at the places where they are sentenced—trade at Pegu—expensiveness of Mr. Streynsham Master's tour—expenditure on buildings—Pettepollu and Metchlepatam investments—sorting of goods of different factories—submission of diaries, consultations, &c., to the head factory;	Do. pp. 2
			Appointment of Mr. Job Charnock to be Chief of Cassumbazar, and of Mr. Littleton to be second at Hugly or third in the Bay—succession of Chief at Madapollam and Metchlepatam—orders for regulating the factories in the Bay—appointments to Council at Fort St. George, the Bay and Metchlepatam—punctuality in accounts—some writers to be sent out—allowances to Mr. Nurse—inconvenience of carrying private goods on the Company's ships to Metchlepatam or the Bay—the decrease in the investments in the Bay on that account;	Do. pp. 2

Document.	
...rovided by Messrs. Hatton, ...l Wynn—necessity of dealing ...with the merchants—preventing ...y stuffs—the question of owners ...essels taking the oath of a freeman -correct disbursement of salaries—private trade and dusticks—rejection of proposals for the increase of salaries and allowances—estates of deceased freemen —irregular mode of examining Mr. Cholmley;	Pu... C... P...
Payment of arrears of salary at Bombay —the directing of all English vessels to touch at Fort St. George—disadvantages of perpetual contracts—Decca and Malda factories—Mr. Edward's death—depreciation in the quality of the goods supplied at Metchlepatam owing to damages caused by the storm—abuses in the sorting of long cloth and salampores for Bantam—supply of medicines from England—larger investments in silks to be made—silks to be bought in and about Ballasore and Hugly;	Do...
Taking of the diamond trade into the Company's hands—investments to be made at Fort St. George and the old investments in the Bay to be enlarged—Mr. Mountague sent out as book-keeper to the Bay—enlargement of the stock in bullion—the failure at the Bay to submit the usual invoices, &c.—provision of stick-lack—two hemp dressers sent to the Bay to make silk cloth—list of goods to be provided at all places within the Agency;	Do.
Vessels intended for the Coromandel Coast and the Bay—the refund by Mr. Master of the whole of his gratuity and half of his salary which he drew in India contrary to orders—rules regarding appointments to Council—supply of redwood to England—supply of Ellore carpets as an experiment—collection of outstandings at Metchlepatam and the Bay—putting a stop to unnecessary building in Cassumbazar;	Do. pp. 31–3...
Improvement of the revenues of the Town and Mint—employment of new merchants—the prohibition of the Agents making a personal visit to any of the factories—lading of private goods on Company's ships—private trade in the Company's commodities—instructions for the lading of the vessels for England—defects in the last years' cargo and in the long cloth from Metchlepatam—the provision of goods strictly according to the old musters—supply of cotton romalls contrary to orders;	Do. pp. 33, 34.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
	1680.	5th Jan.	London..	A bale of percalls wanting—several goods wanting in the Bay—shortness of length of tafetas—mode of packing of bales—precautions to be observed in packing wax cloth—receiving passengers on the Company's ships in the Bay—supply of redwood—purchase of long cloth at Porto Novo—dealings with other merchants than Verona and his partners with a view to get cheaper terms—sending instructions to the Chief and Council in the Bay—disposal of the ships arriving from England and their cargo;	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. II, pp. 35, 36.
				Mr. Hyloff's estate—permission to Mr. W. Probyn to return to the Fort—list of foreign bullion sent—list of writers sent out—engagement of two silk dyers—entertainment of Mr. H. Alford as Assistant to the Warehouse-keeper—account of stock sent—calculation of goods and of the quantity of tonnage on the homeward bound ships to be made at Fort St. George, Metchlepatam and the Bay—distribution of the stock sent out—allowance to Mr. John Field's mother—Mr. R. Brown's security;	Do. pp. 39–46.
				List of goods to be provided at the Coast and Bay.	Do. p. 43.
895	„	Do. ..	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the liability of the estate of the late Mr. Smith, to defray the charges incurred by Messrs. Bugden, Jordan and Hart, on account of the ship *Good Hope* and the renting of another warehouse.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, p. 117.
896	„	7th Jan.	The *Golden Fleece.*	Copy of the Agent's letter to the Chief and Council at Madapollam, directing them to send off the goods ready for despatch, dividing the several sorts proportionately between the *Golden Fleece* and the *George* and desiring Mr. Field to come off in one of the first boats to give an account of the state of affairs at the factory.	Do. pp. 348, 349.
897	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the Agent's letter to the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam advising of his arrival at Narsapore and to lade all the goods ready there for despatch proportionally between the *George* and the *Golden Fleece* on their arrival.	Do. p. 349.
898	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the Agent's letter to the Deputy Governor and Council at Fort St. George advising them of his arrival at Narsapore from Hugly, and directing them to proceed lading all the goods ready at the Fort on the *Success* which has been ordered to sail direct from the Bay to the fort, the Company's sloops following.	Do. pp. 349, 350.
899	„	—	—	Note of the Agent's arrival at Madapollam and of his examination of the cash account, the consultation books, &c., of the factory.	Do. p. 350.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
900	1680.	8th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the books of accounts of the warehouse-keeper, customer, paymaster, the register of houses, slaves and ships and the customs to be charged to Verona's account, and recording the balance of cash in the Company's chest, abstract of cotton goods received at the end of December, and the whole amount of the revenue and expenses of the Town for the year 1678, &c.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, pp. 118-120.
901	"	—	—	Note of receipt of a letter from Hugly with the balance of their accounts, &c.; a letter from Metchlepatam with their diary, consultations, cash accounts, &c., for December as also a list of the Honourable Company's servants and freemen there, and of the approval of the draft of letters to the Agent and Council, and Mr. Hatton and Council at Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 120.
902	"	9th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Copy of the letter from the Deputy Governor and Council at the Fort to the Agent and Governor acknowledging receipt of his several letters to them, advising of the entry made in the Hugly books as per his instructions and the receipt of the copy of the Honourable Company's letter from which it is observed that they had received the Agent's letter, dated 27th February 1677 with the several papers of examination of witnesses and that they approved of his proceeding in that particular—of the remittance of Mr. Vincent's due to the Company's cash — of their regret at the delay in the saltpetre business—of the receipt of the current accounts of the fort, of the goods ready for despatch, of the dispute between Verona and Lingapa regarding the farming of St. Thoma, of the license for the sale of liquor by retail being let to Mrs. King for 205 pagodas, of the imprisonment of H. Law on account of the death of John Ballance until the Agent's arrival — of the bringing of long cloth by Cassa Verona — of the arrival of Messrs. Bugden, Jordan and Hart from Hugly — of the keeping in the Company's iron chest of Mr. Bugden's gold and of their systematic examination and approval of the accounts of the factory at the fort.	Do. pp. 371-374.
903	"	10th Jan.	Madapollam.	Minutes of Consultation passing certain resolutions for the better carrying on of the Honourable Company's affairs in the factory at Madapollam.	Do. pp. 350-354.
904	"	10th Jan.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of the letter from the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam to the Agent promising to divide the goods into equal parts for the *Golden Fleece* and *George* and giving the number of bales ready.	Do. pp. 360, 361.

54

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
905	1680.	—	—	Note of the Agent's departure from Madapollam and his leaving orders behind regarding the lading of the *George* on its arrival.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, p. 361.
906	"	11th Jan.	Madapollam.	Minutes of Consultation admitting Mr. Field into the Agent's Council, concluding a settled contract with the merchants at Madapollam for investment, ordering two boats to be built for the use of the Hugly factory — a flagstaff to be set up at the mouth of the Narsapore river to show where the ships are to lie at anchor — granting of tasherifs to the Madapollam merchants as a matter of encouragement—appointing Mongaraz as the Chief Bramini of the factory on the death of the old Chief Gruaraz — providing an annual allowance to the widow of the latter and accepting the offer made for the purchase of the late Mr. Fleetwood's house at Madapollam.	Do. pp. 354, 355.
907	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the agreement and contract made by the Agent and Council with the Madapollam merchants for the investments to be made there for the account of the Honourable English East India Company.	Do. pp. 356–360.
908	"	12th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the journal of the general books of accounts for December.	Do. p. 121.
909	"	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from the Agent and Mr. Mohun, dated 7th January on board the *Golden Fleece* one from Madapollam with their diary, consultation, cash and Steward's accounts for December, of the approval of draft of letters to the Councils at Metchlepatam and Madapollam and of the return of the Agent from his circuit.	Do. p. 121.
910	"	12th Jan.	The *Golden Fleece.*	Copy of the Agent's letter to the Chief and Council at Madapollam directing them to have everything ready for the speedy despatch of the *George* to order it to sail down to Metchlepatam after the goods there are laden on it, and to keep advising the Agent of its arrival or otherwise every day till it arrives.	Do. p. 361.
911	"	Do. ..	The *Golden Fleece* at Narsapore road.	Copy of sailing orders to Captain North of the *Golden Fleece* instructing him to sail to Metchlepatam, to anchor there and there receive such goods on board as are ready.	Do. p. 362.
912	"	—	—	Note of the departure of the *Golden Fleece* with the Agent and Council from Madapollam and its arrival at Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 362.
913	"	12th Jan.	London ..	Copy of Royal Warrant confirming the orders of the Company superseding Streynsham Master in the Governorship of Fort St. George and appointing William Gyfford in his stead.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. II, pp. 1, 2.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
914	1680.	13th Jan.	The *Golden Fleece.*	Copy of the Agent's letter to the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam directing them owing to unfavourable winds, to encourage the boats to carry the goods ready for lading up to the ship and desiring Mr. C. Hutton or some one else of the Council to come up to give an account of the affairs of the factory to the Agent.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, p. 362.
915	"	—	—	Note of arrival of the *George* at Metchlepatam instead of Madapollam owing to contrary winds and the Agent writing off to Madapollam to despacth all goods ready there by boats to Metchlepatam.	Do. pp. 362, 363.
916	"	14th Jan.	The *Golden Fleece.*	Copy of the Agent's letter to the Chief and Council at Madapollam directing them to despatch without delay all goods intended for the *George* by boats to Metchlepatam, the *George* having arrived at the latter place.	Do. p. 363.
917	"	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation passing certain regulations for the better carrying on of the Honourable Company's affairs of the factory at Metchlepatam.	Do. pp. 363–367.
918	"	—	—	Note of the examination by the Agent of the cash accounts and consultation book, &c., of the Metchlepatam factory and of one Downing entering into the King's service at Golconda and the steps taken to get him out of their employ.	Do. p. 367.
919	"	14th Jan.	Madapollam.	Copy of the letter of the Council at Madapollam, to the Agent advising that Mr. Field intimated to them from the river's mouth of the passing by of a ship with a flag and firing 3 guns, which they supposed to be the *George* and desiring orders for the removal of the remaining goods.	Do. p. 369.
920	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of another letter from there intimating that the ship referred to in the above letter did anchor at Narsapore road but never fired guns, and that many boats were ready laden with goods.	Do. p. 370.
921	"	15th Jan.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation sanctioning the immediate construction of certain buildings for this factory — the remittance of 10,000 pagodas to Madapollam, to meet the demands of the merchants there — the despatch of certain pieces of scarlet, fine green and cloth rashes to the same place — a present to the new Governor of Metchlepatam — tasherifs to the merchants in consideration of their losses—examination of Captain Earning as to why he failed touching at Madapollam, reporting him to the Honourable Company for refusing to pay the extraordinary charges incurred in getting the goods intended for the *George* to Metchlepatam from Madapollam where he failed to touch as ordered, and delivering to Mr. Hatton the auditor's paper of objections to the Metchlepatam accounts.	Do. pp. 368, 369.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
922	1680.	15th Jan.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of the Agent's letter to the Chief and Council at Madapollam, acknowledging receipt of their two letters, and invoice of the *Golden Fleece* referring to the orders sent for the lading of the goods in boats and sending them to Metchlepatam, and intimating the despatch of 10,000 pagodas and fine cloth and cloth rashes thither.	Pub. Cons., Vol. III, p. 370.
923	"	—	—	Note of the departure of the Agent and Council from Metchlepatam, with Mr. Cholmley who was also bound for the fort.	Do. p. 371.
924	"	16th Jan.	The *Golden Fleece* in Metchlepatam road.	Copy of the orders to Captain North of the *Golden Fleece* to sail direct to the fort and to receive such goods aboard as are ready for despatch to England.	Do. p. 371.
925	"	25th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Note of the affairs of the trading of the Dutch and of the arrival of the Agent and Council at the fort after his circuit all round the Company's factories on the Coast of Coromandel and in the Bay.	Do. p. 374.
926	"	26th Jan.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation regarding despatch of ships to England, and the issue of instructions to the warehouse-keeper for the lading of those vessels and the landing of goods from the Bay, Metchlepatam and Madapollam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IV, pp. 1, 2.
927	"	—	—	Note of arrival of Commissioners from Pulicat, to demand the surrender of runaways from that place.	Do. pp. 2–4.
928	"	27th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving the draft of a letter to the Honourable Company.	Do. p. 4.
929	"	28th Jan.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation regarding the protest of the Dutch Chief at Pulicat concerning certain runaways—the inexpediency of landing the saltpetre from Bengal—the delivering by Mr. Hynmers of the cash book, &c., with the cash to the Agent, and the return of the bond given by Mr. P. Large, for bringing his wife from Metchlepatam.	Do. pp. 4, 5.
930	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of a Dane's ship with news of the movements of the *Success* and of the damages done by the rain to goods shipped.	Do. p. 5.
931	"	29th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the closing of the general book of accounts, and the petition of W. Thatcher for permission to go to England.	Do. p. 5.
932	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of the *Success* from the Bay without despatches and invoices, and of the loss of 200 bags of saltpetre in a storm.	Do. p. 6.
933	"	31st Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the lading of consignments to England, the demurrage to be paid to Captain Earning, and the issue of instructions to Commanders regarding bills for diamonds and the entertainment of runaways as seamen.	Do. pp. 6–8.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
934	1680.	—	—	Note of receipt of a letter from President Hartsinck of Pulicat, with a packet of letters for the Chamber of East India Company in Zealand, for despatch to England.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IV, p. 8.
935	„	2nd Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding ships bound for England,—the lading of rice at Bengal for St. Helena—approving Mr. Hynmer's answer to the Accountant-General and the lists of employés in the factory—of books to England of goods unsold here and of those wanted from England.	Do. pp. 8, 9.
936	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving letters to the Governor and Council of St. Helena, and to the Honourable Company.	Do. p. 9.
937	„	—	—	Note of goods returned to Verona and Company.	Do. pp. 9, 10.
938	„	4th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of letters to the Honourable Company and list of packets to England, and sailing orders for the three ships *Golden Fleece*, the *Success* and the *George*.	Do. p. 10.
939	„	—	—	Note of delivery of despatches to the Commanders of the three ships, with three boxes containing the Fort, Bengal, Metchlepatam and Madapollam books.	Do. p. 10.
940	„	9th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation discharging seven mussula boat men from prison, and sanctioning the return of the gold, surrendered to the Agent, to its owners Clement Jordon and John Bugden.	Do. p. 11.
941	„	—	—	Note of punishment of the peons and tarryers sent to search for the deserters from the garrison, and of receipt of letters, diary for January, &c., from Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 12.
942	„	16th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultations approving of the letter to Bramini Egib at Golconda, permitting Mr. Hatton to go out for a change, and issuing orders relative to the value of single cash.	Do. pp. 12, 13.
943	„	—	—	Note of receipt of packets and advices, and the arrival of raw silk from England.	Do. p. 13.
944	„	19th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of letters to Honourable Company and to the Councils at Surat, Metchlepatam and Madapollam.	Do. p. 14.
945	„	23rd Feb.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation commissioning Mr. J. P. D'Fario to treat with the king of Pegu regarding settlement of factories there for trade in saltpetre and sticklack, regarding the agreement entered into with him, and issuing a Cowle to the Pegu ruby merchants.	Do. pp. 15–24.
946	„	—	—	Note of receipt of letters, diary, consultation, &c., for January from Madapollam, and of the despatch of answer to the letter to Verona from the Nabob's son and Futty Cawn demanding town rent.	Do. p. 24.

56

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
947	1680.	26th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation adjusting accounts between the Company and Verona and Company, remitting the town rent to the Nabob, and a part of the money due to Madapollam merchants and sanctioning a piece of ground for washers to build their houses on.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IV, p. 25.
948	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving letters to the Honourable Company and of those to the Councils at Surat and Madapollam, and likewise those to the Nabob and the Bramini Egib at Golconda.	Do. p. 26.
919	"	1st Mar.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving of the books of accounts of the Warehouse-keeper, the Customer, the Mint Master, and the Paymaster, regarding the introduction of a change in the routine of checking accounts, and the issue of orders to D'Fario, to take possession of the Company's ground and houses at Serian, Pegu and Ava.	Do. pp. 26–29.
950	"	—	—	Note of receipt of advices from Syam regarding the movements of the *Flying Eagle*.	Do. p. 29.
951	"	4th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the disposal of the petition of Mr. Cholmley requesting payment of his debt from Mr. Salisbury, his debtor's estate and to the cancelment of the bond for delivery to Mr. Harrison.	Do. pp. 29, 30.
952	"	—	—	Note of arrival of sloopes *Arrival* and *Ganges* with saltpetre and other goods.	Do. p. 30.
953	"	11th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the fixing of a day for the trial of Henry Law for murder—the appointment and work of the Persian writer Cozzie Mahmud, and the issue of orders for the delivery of brimstone and saltpetre to the garrison for gunpowder.	Do. pp. 30, 31.
954	"	—	—	Note of the public notice regarding the day and place of trial of H. Law for murder.	Do. p. 31.
955	"	—	—	Note of receipt of letters, diary, &c., from Metchlepatam for February.	Do. p. 32.
956	"	15th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the issue of orders for repairs to the sloopes *Arrival* and *Ganges* at Madapollam—the return of the bills of exchange of Mr. Vincent to Hugly and the trial of John Waters for slander.	Do. pp. 32, 33.
957	"	18th Mar.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving letters to the Councils at Hugly, Ballasore, Madapollam and Metchlepatam, and despatches for the masters of the sloopes *Arrival* and *Ganges* regarding the issue of orders for iron for the repairs to the sloopes—the building of the bastian of the Fisher's Point and for passes to Messrs. Bugden and Hart for trade.	Do. pp. 33, 34.
958	"	—	—	Note of refusal to the son of an Englishman to be buried after the English manner and in their burial ground.	Do. p. 34.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
959	1680.	—	—	Note of delivery of the despatches to the masters of sloopes *Arrival* and *Ganges*, and of the receipt of intelligence from Porto Novo regarding permission granted to the Dutch to settle a factory there.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IV, p. 35.
960	,,	22nd Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of a letter to Metchlepatam, relative to the marriage of one Phinehas Brewster, an English Freeman, a Protestant, with a Portuguese woman, a Roman Catholic by Antonio Fernandez, a Romish Priest, against orders, and who has fled to avoid punishment, and considering the propriety of marriages between Protestants and Roman Catholics.	Do. pp. 35, 36.
961	,,	25th Mar.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation regarding the issue of regulations in connection with the marriage of a Protestant with a Roman Catholic—the orders to the Madapollam Council for the investment there, and for the export of timber for buildings here.	Do. p. 37.
962	,,	—	—	Note of the death of merchant Cassa Verona and the honour done to him at his funeral.	Do. p. 38.
963	,,	29th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of the account books of the Customer, the Warehouse-keeper, the Mint Master and the Paymaster.	Do. pp. 38, 39.
964	,,	—	—	Note of the trial of H. Law for murder and his punishment.	Do. p. 40.
965	,,	5th Apr.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding adjustment of accounts, the appointment of Company's Chief merchant, the Tasherifs to the principal merchants and naming of Verona's son.	Do. pp. 40, 41.
966	,,	—	—	Note of the gift of a Tasherif to Verona's son-in-law.	Do. p. 41.
967	,,	8th Apr.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the letter to the Council at Hugly and the issue of orders regarding goods taken away without payment of customs.	Do. p. 42.
968	,,	15th Apr.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving of letters to the Councils at Madapollam and Metchlepatam, and of that to the Bramini Egib at Golconda.	Do. p. 43.
969	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation regarding the issue of orders for the renewal of license for Taverns granted to P. Noden—the remittance of fees for writing of the receipt for town rent and for the Durbar porters and for the appointment of Nagana as powder-maker.	Do. p. 43.
970	,,	—	—	Note of receipt of letters, diary, consultations, &c., from Metchlepatam and Madapollam for March.	Do. p. 43.
971	,,	22nd Apr.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the books of accounts of the Warehouse-keeper, the Customer, the Mint Master, the Paymaster, &c., of the letters to the Councils at Metchlepatam and Madapollam, and regarding fixing of prices of goods to Bantam.	Do. pp. 44, 45.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
972	1680.	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from the Council at Surat with duplicates of those from the Court of Directors—of the arrival of Mr. H. Oxiden, Deputy Governor of Bombay on his way to England.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IV, p. 46.
973	"	26th Apr.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation sanctioning Rs. 2 to each of the sixteen boys who could repeat their catechism — the sale of empty chests and bottles and that of a candy of copper plates to Pedda Venkatadry.	Do. p. 46.
974	"	29th Apr.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving of the general books of accounts for January, February and March.	Do. p. 47.
975	"	6th May	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation regarding investment of cash balance with Pedda Venkatadry and Company, sanctioning the building of Court of Judicature and prohibiting the payment of batta or vattam on Pulicat pagodas.	Do. pp. 47, 48.
976	"	—	—	Note of receipt of acknowledgment from Surat of the packets to the Court and advising of the non-receipt of letters from England.	Do. p. 48.
977	"	13th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the despatch of the *Ganges* to Bengal—approving of letters to the Councils at Hugly and Madapollam, and regarding the agreement entered into by the Council with washers.	Do. pp. 49–53.
978	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of letters, diary and Consultation, &c., for April from Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 54.
979	"	17th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the farming or renting all the petty land customs, and the toll on corn, &c., and keeping the sea and land customs on goods in the hands of the Council.	Do. pp. 54, 55.
980	"	20th May	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving of the letter to the Council at Metchlepatam and passing certain regulations relative to Customs on goods exported and imported.	Do. pp. 56, 57.
981	"	—	—	Note of arrival of letters, diary and consultation for April from Madapollam, and of the arrival of M. E. Bugden from Porto Novo bringing news of the arrival of two French ships at Pondicherry from Surat and of the rumoured death of Sivajee.	Do. p. 57.
982	"	24th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the books of accounts of the Warehousekeeper, Mint Master, Customer and Paymaster for April, &c.	Do. pp. 58, 59.
983	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of Sheik Ahmed as Avaldar of the town and the Governor's proceedings thereon, and of the receipt of advices from the Bramini Egib at Golconda regarding the same.	Do. pp. 59, 60.
984	"	27th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the letters to Councils at Madapollam and Metchlepatam and to the Bramini Egib at Golconda—of the general book of accounts for April, and regarding the payment of Mr. N. Cholmley's due from the estate of Mr. A. Salisbury.	Do. pp. 60, 61.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
985	1680.	—	—	Note of Mr. Joseph Hynmer's death and of the honour done to him at his interment.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IV, p. 61.
986	„	31st May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the letters to the Nabob, to Madana, the Great Bramini at Golconda, and to the Bramini Egib there, regarding the issue of orders for the sending to Golconda of presents as desired by Bramini Egib, and appointment of Mr. Bridger and Mr. Vincent of Bengal as Second and Third in the Council respectively.	Do. p. 62.
987	„	3rd June	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving of the letters to the Council at Hugly and the cash accounts for May; regarding investment of cash with Company's merchants and the agreement entered into with Mr. R. Ord and Mr. C. King for renting petty land customs and toll on corn.	Do. pp. 63–68.
988	„	—	—	Schedule of rates for the petty land customs and the articles of agreement and indentures concluded between the Agent and Council and Messrs. Ord and King.	Do. pp. 68–72.
989	„	—	—	Note of advices from Porto Novo of the arrival of a private trader there, the *Commerce*, of the meeting of the Council to discuss the affair of the private trader from England and of the arrival of Mr. Colborne from Madapollam with his books of accounts for April.	Do. p. 72.
990	„	17th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the books of accounts of the warehouse-keeper, &c., for May.	Do. p. 73.
991	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from the Honorable Company.	Do. p. 73.
992	„	19th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the issue of orders for the despatch of a copy of the Hon'ble Company's letter to the Councils at Hugly, Metchlepatam and Madapollam and the investment of goods to be given to the Metchlepatam and Madapollam merchants as directed in the Company's letter.	Do. pp. 74, 75.
993	„	21st June	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving of the letters to the Councils of the Bay at Hugly, Madapollam and Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 76.
994	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters, diary, consultation, &c., from Metchlepatam and Madapollam.	Do. p. 76.
995	„	28th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultations approving of the general book of accounts for June, and regarding the issue of authority to chief coolies Pundula Grua and Vodda Narsoo for the collection of Dustoory or Baratta, the renting the customs on fish and the postponement of investments.	Do. pp. 77, 78.
996	„	30th June	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation regarding the advisability of having a joint stock of merchants for the investments.	Do. pp. 78, 79.
997	„	—	—	Note of the proposals of the Company's merchants relative to the policy of the Council needing joint-stock of merchants, of the arrival of the ship *President*	Do. p. 79.

58

No.		Date.	Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				from England, with information respecting the movements of the *Sampson*, *Eagle* and *Berkley Castle*.	
998	1680.	30th June	London ..	Order of the Court constituting the trade in diamonds a monopoly.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. II, p. 11.
999	,,	Do. .. 22nd Oct. 29th Oct. 31st Dec.	Do. ..	Orders of the Court of Committees relating to the manner in which the trade in diamonds should be managed.	Do. Vol. III, pp. 1–4.
1000	,,	1st July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of letters to the Council of the Bay at Hugly, Futty Khan, and to the Bramini Egib at Golconda, and issuing orders for recalling the farming or renting of fish.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IV, pp. 79, 80.
1001	,,	—	—	Note of the receipt of packet from the Honourable Company to the Madras Council through the Commander of the *Resident*.	Do. p. 80.
1002	,,	2nd July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the consideration of the letter from the Honourable Company of the discharge of Mr. Mohun from the Company's service and the issue of orders for landing certain of the consignments.	Do. pp. 80, 81.
1003	,,	—	—	Note of the despatch to Surat of letters from the Honourable Company to the Council there, and of the arrangements proposed to the Council by the Company's merchants regarding the question of joint stock of merchants.	Do. p. 81.
1004	,,	—	—	Note of the means put forth by Pedda Venkatadry and another to frustrate the scheme of the Council for investment in the new way and of the message sent to Pedda Venkatadry from the Agent promising him a gold chain and medal for good behaviour.	Do. pp. 81, 82.
1005	,,	5th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the accounts of the Mint, and of the delivery of the balance of Mr. Mohun's accounts to the Agent, regarding the issue of orders to Mr. Mohun to hand over charge of the Mint to Mr. Vincent.	Do. p. 82.
1006	,,	Do.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation permitting Mr. Mohun to go to Bengal and Mr. Mainwaring to Metchlepatam and regarding the contract for investment with Company's merchants in joint stock.	Do. p. 83.
1007	,,	8th July	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation sanctioning the sale of 2 candies of copper plates to Pedda Venkatadry, the reading of the terms of the contract to the merchants, the present of Tahsherif to each of the merchants, and the resolution to take no servant of the Company as a partner in the joint stock.	Do. pp. 84, 85.
1008	,,	—	—	Note of the arrival of packets from England per ship *Eagle*.	Do. p. 85.
1009	,,	—	—	Copy of the agreement and contract between the Agent and Council and the Company's merchants.	Do. pp. 85–92.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1010	1680.	12th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the approval of cash accounts for June, consideration of the particulars in the Company's letter, the issue of orders for landing goods, regarding the list of goods the merchants were able to supply, the report of the weight of 2 chests of gold and 4 bags of dollars, a present to the Nabob and another to the Bramini Egib at Goloonda.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IV, pp. 93, 94.
1011	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from the Honorable Company per ships *Sampson* and *Berkley Castle*, and that of the letters, diary, &c., for June from Madapollam.	Do. p. 95.
1012	"	14th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation perusing the packets from England, and requiring the Warehouse-keeper to land the goods per *Sampson* and *Berkley Castle*.	Do. pp. 95, 96.
1013	"	15th July	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation regarding the consideration of the King's and the Company's commission relative to the Interloper Captain William Alley.	Do. pp. 96, 97.
1014	"	16th July	London ..	Copy of letter from the Company to Agent and Council, Fort St. George, regarding the alteration in the diamond trade—the supply of raw silk required and privateer ships, &c.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. II, pp. 18, 19.
1015	"	Do.	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Company to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George relative to the affairs in the Bay; the appropriation to the united joint stock solely of the diamond trade; the purchase of raw silk, the completing the investment, and the frustrating of the designs of the privateer.	Do. Vol. III, p. 8.
1016	"	19th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the report of the weight of 3 chests of gold —issue of orders prohibiting persons from buying goods where the Company's merchants buy, and intimation of the said orders to the Factors; the issue of instructions to the Paymaster for a muster of the men on board the ships and its report; and for the despatch of the ship *President* to Bengal.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IV, pp. 97, 98.
1017	"	22nd July	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation sanctioning the payment of ½ year's salary due to Enoch Smedmore and Tom Burroughs, Dyers for Bengal; issuing orders to these Dyers to go to Bengal; for the lading of 40,000 pagodas for Metchlepatam and Madapollam, and approving of the letters to the Councils at Hugly, Metchlepatam, and Madapollam and for the despatch of Captain Hide, Commander of the ship *President*.	Do. pp. 98, 99.
1018	"	—	—	Note of the departure of the *President* to Bengal.	Do. p. 99.
1019	"	26th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the report of the muster of the ships Company and the consignments to Bay, Metchlepatam and Madapollam.	Do. pp. 99, 100.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1020	1680.	—	—	Note of the death of Mr. C. Hatton, the Chief of the Council at Metchlepatam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IV, p. 100.
1021	"	29th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the books of accounts of the Warehouse-keeper, the Customer, the Paymaster, &c.; appointing Messrs. Twill, Wynne and Ramsden, as the First, Second and Third Members of the Metchlepatam Council, respectively, sending Mr. Goddard for their assistance; permitting Mr. Jno. Heathfield, the Metchlepatam and Madapollam Surgeon, to live in Madras for the sake of his health; approving of the letters to the Councils at Hugly, Metchlepatam and Madapollam, and the despatch for the *Eagle*.	Do. pp. 101, 102.
1022	"	—	—	Note of the delivery of despatches to Captain Horsman of the *Eagle* and of the departure of it to Bengal.	Do. p. 102.
1023	"	2nd Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation issuing instructions to the Warehouse-keeper relative to the consignments to be landed from, and to be laden on the ships *Sampson* and *Berkley Castle*.	Do. pp. 102, 103.
1024	"	5th Aug.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation regarding the report of the weight of 2 chests of gold; and the delivery of 4 bags of Ryalls, to the Mint; the delivery of 2 iron guns bought by the Deura of Ramacole, the issue of orders for the sale of 4 more guns to the same individual and for William Ruvelt going to Bengal as a Writer there.	Do. pp. 103, 104.
1025	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of advices from Bengal with their Diary, Consultation, &c., up to 31st May.	Do. p. 104.
1026	"	9th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation appointing certain gentlemen as members of Councils at Hugly and Cassumbazar Factories; recalling Mr. Jno. Thomas to Madras; appointing Messrs. F. Ellis and R. Trenchfield as Third and Fourth Members of the Council at Hugly; accepting Mr. Vincent's bill of exchange; demanding explanation of Mr. Hervey for disobeying the Council at Hugly and investing further powers in the hands of the Council at Hugly.	Do. pp. 105–110.
1027	"	12th Aug.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving of the letters to the Councils at Hugly, Madapollam and Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 107.
1028	"	16th Aug.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation issuing orders for the despatch of 40,000 pagodas to Metchlepatam, and provision for gunny ropes and twine from Bengal and Metchlepatam; and approving of the letters to the Councils at Ballasore and Metchlepatam, and despatches for the *Sampson* and *Berkley Castle*.	Do. p. 108.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1029	1680.	—	—	Note of the death of Messrs. O'Neal, Maples and Surgeon Sherman; the receipt of letters from Metchlepatam regarding the movements of the *President* and the *Eagle*, and of the departure of the *Sampson* and the *Berkley Castle*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IV, p. 109.
1030	"	26th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the books of accounts of cash of the Customer, the Warehouse-keeper, the Mint Master, &c., and of the report of the weight of 2 chests of gold delivered to the Mint.	Do. pp. 109, 110.
1031	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters, diary, consultation, &c., for July from Madapollam.	Do. p. 110.
1032	"	30th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the General Book of Accounts and of the letters to the Councils at Hugly and Metchlepatam, and the putting off for further consideration the question of raising a rent for the Company's grounds.	Do. p. 111.
1033	"	—	—	Note of Podela Lingapa putting a stop to all the Dutch business at Pulicat.	Do. p. 111.
1034	"	4th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the issue of orders to the Madapollam Council for providing 100 leather buckets for the Bantam Factory, the appointment of Chakaserapa as the Company's Dubash, and issue of commissions to certain gentlemen of the army as Lieutenants.	Do. pp. 112, 113.
1035	"	6th Sept.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation disposing the petition of petty officers of the army for promotion to the rank of Ensign in preference to the gentlemen at Arms; regarding the delivery of commissions to the Officers of the Garrison; the issue of copy of instructions relative to sorting and packing of the Company's goods, and notice to retail liquor sellers for renewal of their licenses.	Do. pp. 113, 114.
1036	"	—	—	Note of Podela Lingapa prohibiting the bringing in of cloth to the town, and his reason for this step.	Do. pp. 114, 115.
1037	"	7th Sept.	London ..	Copy of letter from the Company to Fort St. George advising of the safe arrival of certain vessels and directing the provision of certain cargoes.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. II, p. 19.
1038	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Company to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George, stating that they have despatched the ship *Bermardiston* for Bantom and Amoy, and advising of the arrival of the coast ships and of the *Cæsar* from Bantom and of their intention to enlarge their stock this year.	Do. Vol. III, p. 8-A.
1039	"	16th Sept.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Company to Fort St. George, authorizing a great increase in the investments all round and sending a list of cloths, silks, &c., to be provided.	Do. Vol. II, p. 20.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1040	1680.	16th Sept.	London ..	Copy of a general letter from the Company to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George, advising of their intention to despatch 5 three-deck ships for the Coast and the Bay, and to send a larger stock than last year to be invested in diamonds, raw silk, saltpetre, and other goods, and requesting that measures may be taken to prevent dead freight.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. III, p. 8-B.
1041	"	9th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the letter to Lingapa regarding his stopping cloth coming in; issuing orders for the appointment of H. Malory as Surgeon in town; for the rent of the houses and gardens in the Company's ground and the giving of notice to the public thereof.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IV, pp. 115, 116.
1042	"	13th Sept.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving of the cash accounts for August, the letters to the Council at Surat, the Honourable Company, to the Nabob, the Bramini Madana, and the Bramini Egib at Golconda applying for redress for the imbargo laid by Podela Lingapa on cloth coming in.	Do. p. 116.
1043	"	—	—	Note of renting of licenses for liquor let to Clement King, and receipt of a letter from Lingapa assigning reasons for stopping goods coming in.	Do. p. 117.
1044	"	16th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation resolving that Company's Merchants Pedda Vencatadry and Co. should pay whole customs on goods for import and export, regarding the letting of Company's lands to Patsova Kisnoma and Soma Casulu.	Do. pp. 117, 118.
1045	"	—	—	Note of despatch of answer to Lingapa, of the receipt of letters from Metchlepatam regarding the movements of the *Sampson*, *Berkley Castle* and the *Eagle*; of despatch of letters to Golconda, with a copy of the letter to Lingapa to our Egib and, a letter to James Horner with those to the King and Madana.	Do. p. 119.
1046	"	20th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of letters to James Horner, the Nabob, the Bramini Egib and to the Councils at Metchlepatam and Syam.	Do. p. 119.
1047	"	—	—	Note of the departure of the Governor and Council on circuit of the Company's ground.	Do. p. 119.
1048	"	23rd Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the books of accounts of the Warehouse-keeper, the Customer, the Paymaster, &c., and issuing orders for the discharge of J. Powell and the punishment of H. Salter for uttering mutinous words.	Do. pp. 120, 121.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1049	1680.	—	—	Note of the despatch of the letter to the Nabob and copies of letters to James Horner through Mr. Cholmley's peons, of the receipt of letters, diary and consultation, cash accounts, &c., for August from Madapollam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IV, p. 121.
1050	"	—	—	Note of the death of Mr. Twill, and the despatch of peons for bringing in chunam and bricks stopped from coming in by Lingapa.	Do. p. 121.
1051	"	27th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the punishment of Cloyse Anderson and Giles Rutter, both Dutchmen, for deserting, and the approval of letters to the Councils at Madapollam and Metchlepatam appointing Mr. M. Wynne as Chief at Metchlepatam and Mr. S. Wales as the second and Mr. J. Clarke as third at Madapollam.	Do. p. 122.
1052	"	—	—	Note of receipt of advices from the Bramini Egib at Golconda regarding the arrangements in progress there for the safe transit of goods in and out, and of the intended visit of the Nabob to these parts.	Do. p. 122.
1053	"	30th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the general books of accounts, and issuing orders for increase of pay to Gunner W. Dixon; for the purchase of flint glass from Mr. Wilkes, and entertainment of 200 peons for defence of the town against Lingapa, &c., and approving of the letter to Metchlepatam Council.	Do. p. 123.
1054	"	—	—	Note of receipt of letters, diary, consultation, cash accounts, &c., from Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 123.
1055	"	4th Oct.	—	Note of the meeting of the Council approving of the cash accounts for September.	Do. p. 124.
1056	"	—	—	Note of Lingapa allowing paintings and Bantom goods to come in, but stopping Company's goods for England.	Do. p. 124.
1057	"	6th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the imprisonments of Pedda Venkatadry, Chinna Venkatadry and Allinga Pillay for setting up Lingapa against the Company, and the issue of orders to some Englishmen and peons to bring in goods lodged very close the town in many places.	Do. p. 124.
1058	"	—	—	Note of the bringing in of goods and of the intimation given to the Company's merchants regarding Lingapa taking off the imbargo on goods for export.	Do. p. 125.
1059	"	7th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the letter to Metchlepatam and regarding the decision of the Agent and Council on the complaint preferred against Pedda Venkatadry by his partners anent the duplicity practised in the payment of their due.	Do. p. 125.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1060	1680.	11th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the letters to the Honourable Company *viâ* Bantom, and the Council at Bantom.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IV, p. 126.
1061	„	14th Oct.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving of the letter to the Bramini Egib at Golconda, selling all the Company's goods to Rangapa and Venkaty Krishna, and promising all possible assistance to the dissatisfied merchants in adjusting the accounts between them and Pedda Venkatadry.	Do. pp. 126, 127.
1062	„	18th Oct.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation regarding the adjustments of accounts between Pedda Venkatadry and his partners.	Do. p. 128.
1063	„	21st Oct.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving of books of accounts of the Warehouse-keeper, the Customer, the Mint Master and the Paymaster, &c.	Do. pp. 128, 129.
1064	„	—	—	Note of warning given to Pedda Venkatadry and his party regarding the payment of his partners' dues of the discovery of a great number of men quitting the town and joining Venkatadry's relatives, and of the dedication of Saint Mary's Church in the Fort.	Do. p. 130.
1065	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of diary, consultation, cash accounts, &c., for September from Metchlepatam; as also of their letter advising the loss of the *Welcome* in a great storm in the Bay and of the letters of advice from the Nabob, the Bramini Madana and the Company's Egib at Golconda regarding the orders to Lingapa to keep away from interfering with the Company's business.	Do. p. 131.
1066	„	22nd Oct.	London ..	Rules framed by the Court for the proper regulation of the diamond trade.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. II, pp. 11–14.
1067	„	29th Oct.	Do. ..	Resolution of the Court permitting the servants of the Company to deposit monies in the Company's cash in return for bills on the Company, so as to enable them to dispose of their estates in India before returning to England.	Do. p. 14.
1068	„	1st Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation sanctioning the entertainment of 100 Topasses or Black Portuguese for guarding washers against the malcontents who left the town and the appointment of two Chief Painters from Malabar and two from the Gentoos to prevent secret union to do mischief.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IV, pp. 131, 132.
1069	„	—	—	Note of receipt of letters, diary, consultation, cash accounts, &c., for September from Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 132.
1070	„	4th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the letters to the Councils at Madapollam and Metchlepatam and that to Podela Lingapa.	Do. p. 132.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1071	1680.	—	—	Note of receipt of the Nabob's Rucca to Lingapa forbidding his interference with the Company's business, of the mischief done to the goods coming in by the malcontents at St. Thoma and of their threatening letters to several of the inhabitants in the town to quit the town on peril of their lives.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IV, p. 133.
1072	„	8th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the cash accounts for October; resolving to confine the wives and children of the mutineers in the pagoda, as the means for their return, and ordering a party of soldiers and peons to disperse the mutineers from St. Thoma.	Do. pp. 133, 134.
1073	„	—	—	Note of the despatch to Conjeeveram of the Didwan who brought the Nabob's Rucca to Lingapa to settle matters with him	Do. p. 134.
1074	„	—	—	Note of the mutineers stopping all oxmen from bringing in goods, of their retreat to Condore and Trimulvas and of the outrages committed by them on those bringing in goods and provisions.	Do. p. 134.
1075	„	—	—	Note of receipt of diary, consultation, cash accounts, &c., from Metchlepatam and Madapollam and of the advices from the latter of the loss of another sloop the *Despatch* in the Bay.	Do. p. 134.
1076	„	22nd Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation sanctioning the payment of 157 pagodas disbursed at Golconda by Mr. Horner for procuring the Nabob's Rucca to Lingapa and sale of the Mahmuddy's purchased from Mr. Vincent to Rangapa and Vincaty Kisna.	Do. p. 135.
1077	„	—	—	Note of the return of the Didwan from Lingapa with news that he has issued orders to his subordinates forbidding their stopping the Company's goods, &c., and that the relatives of Pedda Vencatadry were the authors of all this misunderstanding.	Do. p. 135.
1078	„	—	—	Note of the stopping of goods in spite of the orders to Lingapa's subordinates, and the despatch of peons to bring them in.	Do. p. 136.
1079	„	25th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the letters to the Councils at Madapollam and Metchlepatam, those to the Nabob, Mr. Horner, the Bramini Egib and the Bramini Madana at Golconda, and of the books of accounts of the Warehouse-keeper, Customer, Paymaster, Mint Master, &c.	Do. pp. 136, 137.
1080	„	26th Nov.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation regarding the full hearing of the case against Pedda Venkatadry, and the decision thereon.	Do. pp. 137, 138.
1081	„	—	—	Note of the capture of 45 muckwars by the peons despatched, and the discovery of a counterfeit Phirmaund and Rucca about Pedda Venkatadry.	Do. p. 138.

62

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1082	1680.	29th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the general book of accounts, and passing certain orders relative to the mutineers.	Pub Cons., Vol. IV, pp. 139–141..
1083	"	4th Dec.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving of the letters to the Council at Surat and to Podela Lingapa, and the cash accounts for November, and regarding the answer to the message to the Agent from the Didwan, regarding the Phirmaund for delivery to the Agent from the Court.	Do. pp. 141, 142.
1084	"	Do. ..	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Fytch Nedham at Maulda relative to the investment of their factory.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 1.
1085	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Samuel Hervy, &c., at Dacca *re* charges against him and the sale of certain horses.	Do. pp. 1, 2.
1086	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Edward Littleton, &c., at Cassumbazar *re* Littleton's departure from that factory to Hugly as Second of Council, and Mr. Job Charnock's departure to Cassumbazar as Chief.	Do. p. 2.
1087	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Samuel Hervy, &c., at Dacca *re* pervanna concerning the yearly Peashcash and Muttrasaw's business.	Do. p. 3.
1088	"	6th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation presenting a garce of wheat to Podela Lingapa instead of selling it to him as he desired; sanctioning the sale of Company's Ryalls of Eight and the conversion of a piece of high ground near the Fort into a garden.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IV, pp. 142, 143.
1089	"	—	—	Note of the capture of the Chief men of the Muckwas, their imprisonment and of the return of the rest to the town.	Do. p. 143.
1090	"	7th Dec.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from Mr. Matthias Vincent of the Council at Hugly to Captain Samuel Chamblet *re* goods to be laden on his ship by Mr. Sowdon.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 9.
1091	"	9th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation permitting the Madapollam Council to supply the Company's merchants there with money when in need at 1 per cent., per mensem, interest, approving of the letter to Madapollam and regarding the report of the weight of 8 chest of Ryalls sold.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IV, pp. 143, 144.
1092	"	Do. ..	Hugly ..	Copies of letters from Mr. Matthias Vincent of the Council at Hugly to Captain Samuel Chamblet *re* goods to be laden on his ship by Mr. Sowdon.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 11.
1093	"	10th Dec.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Job Charnock ordering him to go to Cassumbazar and take charge of the factory there from Mr. Littleton.	Do. p. 9.
1094	"	11th Dec.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. John Byam, &c., at Ballasore *re* interlopers—Company's servants, Mr. Rivetts—seizure of a petre boat by the Zemindar of Concha—consignments to Ballasore.	Do. pp. 3–5.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1095	1680.	11th Dec.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Captain Samuel Chamblet *re* transportation of timber to the Coromandel Coast.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 5.
1096	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Fytch Nedham, &c., at Maulda *re* goods sent from their factory.	Do. p. 6.
1097	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Mr. Matthias Vincent of the Council at Hugly to Captain Nathaniel Horsman *re* goods to be laden on his ship by Mr. Sowdon.	Do. p. 11.
1098	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copies of letters from Mr. Matthias Vincent of the Council at Hugly to Captain Samuel Chamblet *re* goods to be laden on his ship.	Do. p. 12.
1099	„	13th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the books of accounts of the Warehouse-keeper, the Customer, the Paymaster, &c., for November.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IV, p. 145.
1100	„	Do. ..	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. James Sowdon *re* consignments from the Bay.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, pp. 6, 7.
1101	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copies of letters from Mr. Matthias Vincent of the Council at Hugly to Captain William Talbot *re* goods to be laden on his ship.	Do. p. 12.
1102	„	14th Dec.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Mr. Matthias Vincent of the Council at Hugly to Mr. Samuel Sherman ordering him to repair at once to Ballasore road and there assist Mr. James Sowdon in the lading, &c., of ships.	Do. p. 7.
1103	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Captain Samuel Chamblet *re* goods to be laden on his ship.	Do. pp. 7, 8.
1104	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copies of letters from Mr. Matthias Vincent of the Council at Hugly to Captain Samuel Chamblet *re* goods to be laden on his ship.	Do. pp. 12, 13.
1105	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Mr. Matthias Vincent of the Council at Hugly to Captain William Talbot *re* goods to be laden on his ship.	Do. p. 13.
1106	„	16th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation resolving to depute Mr. H. Oxiden to the King of Golconda on his arrival at Madapollam to procure the town rent free; approving of the letters to the Councils at Madapollam and Metchlepatam, and to Mr. Oxiden, and passing certain regulations relative to the sale of Company's ground.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IV, pp. 145–148.
1107	„	Do. ..	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Edward Littleton, &c., at Cassumbazar *re* his appointment as Second of the Council at Hugly, and the appointment of Mr. Job Charnock as Chief at Cassumbazar.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 8.
1108	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. James Sowdon *re* goods sent out from the Bay.	Do. pp. 9, 10.
1109	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Mr. Matthias Vincent of the Council at Hugly to Captain William Talbot *re* goods to be laden on his ship.	Do. Vol. I-A, p. 13.

63

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1110	1680.	17th Dec.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from Mr. Matthias Vincent of the Council at Hugly to Captain Nathaniel Horsman *re* goods to be laden on his ship.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 13.
1111	"	18th Dec.	Do. ..	Copies of letters (six) from Mr. Matthias Vincent of the Council at Hugly to Captain Samuel Chamblet *re* goods to be laden on his ship.	Do. pp. 13, 14.
1112	"	19th Dec.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Captain Samuel Chamblet *re* his voyage to Madras.	Do. pp. 10, 11.
1113	"	20th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the letter to the Honorable Company in answer to all their letters, that of Mr. Bridger in answer to the Accomptant-General's paper and regarding the execution of a bond of security by Richard Brown.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IV, p. 148.
1114	"	—	—	Note of receipt of the Metchlepatam and Madapollam diaries, consultations cash account, books, &c., for November with advice of the arrival of the interloping ship *Commerce* from Atcheen.	Do. p. 148.
1115	"	—	—	Note of some chiefs of the mutineers kept in chains as per Lingapa's orders relative to the complaint sent to him against these mutingers; of the receipt of letters from Bengal, advising of the procuring of a new Phirmaund, of the quantity of goods ready for lading, and of the arrival of a private ship the *Williamson*.	Do. p. 149.
1116	"	20th Dec.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. George Herron *re* the unlading of his ship.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 11.
1117	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Mr. Matthias Vincent of the Council at Hugly to Captain Jonathan Hide *re* goods to be laden on his ship.	Do. p. 14.
1118	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Mr. Matthias Vincent of the Council at Hugly to Captain Nathaniel Horsman *re* goods to be laden on his ship.	Do. p. 15.
1119	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Mr. Matthias Vincent of the Council at Hugly to Captain Jonathan Hide *re* goods to be laden on his ship.	Do. p. 15.
1120	"	23rd Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of general book of accounts, issue of orders for Tasherifs to the 2 Malabar Coast painters, for the sale of paddy in stock and laying in of new supply; for the sale of the confiscated goods belonging to the mutineers, for the appointment of Black Tom, Master over the boatmen; and approving of the letters to the Councils at Metchlepatam and Madapollam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IV, p. 149.
1121	"	—	—	Note of receipt of advices from Mr. Horner and the Bramini Egib at Golconda, regarding the complaint referred by Pedda Venkatadry to the Court, against the Agent, &c., of cruel treatment and injustice and their decision thereon.	Do. p. 150.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1122	1680.	—	—	Note of intimation from Podela Lingapa regarding the issue of orders to him to stop goods and provisions from coming in, for the Agent's refusal to take the King's Phirmaund and of the despatch of soldiers and peons to bring in the goods stopped by Virago and his party.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IV, pp. 150, 151.
1123	„	24th Dec.	London . .	Copy of a letter from Mr. W. Langhorn, (the late Agent) to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating to the refund of the overplus of salary and gratuity, drawn by him.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. II, p. 59.
1124	„	Do. . .	Do. .	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. III, p. 58.
1125	„	27th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation appointing Mr. T. Wilkes, Third in the Council here, and M. E. Yale as Customer; recalling the Bramini Egib from Golconda and approving of the letters to Lingapa, Mr. Horner, Bramini Ankana, the Bramini Egib at Golconda and to the Madapollam Council.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IV, pp. 151, 152.
1126	—	—	—	Note of demand made on Lingapa to deliver up those who robbed the Company's goods and of the goods sent in by the Avâldar of Pullimelee.	Do. p. 152.
1127	1680.	28th Dec.	Hugly . .	Copy of letter from Mr. Matthias Vincent of the Council at Hugly to Captain Jonathan Hide *re* goods to be laden on his ship.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 15.
1128	„	Do. . .	Do. . .	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. John Byam, &c., at Ballasore *re* goods sent out from the Bay; the zemindar of Concha's seizure of a petre boat; and Company's servant John Thomas.	Do. pp. 15, 16.
1129	„	Do. . .	Do. . .	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. James Sowdon *re* goods sent out from the Bay and the receipts taken there from the Captains of ships.	Do. pp. 16, 17.
1130	„	Do. . .	Do. . .	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Samuel Sherman ordering him to go to Ballasore road for the unloading, &c., of his ship.	Do. p. 17.
1131	„	Do. . .	Do. . .	Copy of letter from Mr. Matthias Vincent of the Council at Hugly to Captain Jonathan Hide *re* goods to be laden on his ship.	Do. p. 17.
1132	„	29th Dec.	Do. . .	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Edward Littleton or Job Charnock at Cassumbazar *re* goods sent out from that factory and the scales and weights required at Hugly.	Do. p. 18.
1133	„	Do. . .	London . .	Copy of the Company's proclamation appointing William Gyfford, Governor of Fort St. George and appointing a Council to assist him.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. II, pp. 2–4.
1134	—	—	—	Copy of the Company's commission and instructions to William Gyfford relating to the exercise of his office generally.	Do. pp. 4, 5.
1135	—	—	—	All contracts for calicoes—measures to be taken with a view to the advancement of trade.	Do. pp. 6–8.

64

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
—	—	—	—	Trade in diamonds; Mr. Gyfford's salary; entertainment of John Bevis as a writer; the according to Mr. S. Master of the privileges due to his rank, &c.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. II, pp. 8, 9.
1136	1680.	30th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation ordering the delivery of bonds of freemen to live in the town; resolving to present Tashrifs to the Company's merchants for good behaviour and encourage the soldiers and officers with presents for skill shown and good work done in capturing the mutineers.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IV, p. 153.
1137	—	—	—	Note of the honour done to the merchants, of the receipt of advice from Metchlepatam of the arrival of the King of Golconda there, and of the departure of the *Commerce* failing to sell any of its goods there, and of the issue of orders to the merchants to stop their business in the country on receipt of Lingapa's threatening letter in answer to that of the Agent.	Do. p. 153.
1138	,,	31st Dec.	London.	Orders of the Court directing certain investments in diamonds at Surat, Fort St. George and Bantom.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. II, pp. 14, 15.
1139	—	—	—	Register of passes issued to ships and vessels.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IV, pp. 158–160.
1140	—	—	—	Register of licenses granted to men as inhabitants of the town.	Do. pp. 161–163.
1141	—	—	—	Register of passes to men as passengers on the Company's account, and to those paying their own passage.	Do. p. 163.
1142	—	—	—	Form of licenses for goods laden on the ship's tonnage and on the Company's tonnage.	Do. p. 164.
1143	—	—	—	List of persons in the service of the Honourable Company.	Do. p. 165.
1144	—	—	—	List of freemen living in the fort ..	Do. p. 166.
1145	—	—	—	Copy of Mr. Brown's bond of security ..	Do. pp. 167, 168.
1146	1681.	3rd Jan.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from Mr. Matthias Vincent of the Council at Hugly to Captain William Talbot *re* goods to be laden on his ship.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 18.
1147	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. James Sowdon *re* the lading of certain ships.	Do. pp. 18, 19.
1148	,,	4th Jan.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. James Sowdon *re* consignments from the Bay.	Do. pp. 19–21.
1149	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Mr. Matthias Vincent of the Council at Hugly to Captain William Talbot *re* goods to be laden on his ship.	Do. p. 22.
1150	,,	5th Jan.	London ..	Copy of letter from the Company to Mr. Streynsham Master dismissing him from the Governorship of Fort St. George on the expiration of his term of office, and directing him to hand over charge to Mr. W. Gyfford.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. II, pp. 9, 10.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1151	—	—	—	Observations by the Committee of the Committee of the treasury on the transactions of the Mint at Fort St. George.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. II, pp. 10, 11.
1152	1681.	5th Jan.	London..	Copy of letter from the Company to the Chief and Council at Hugly relating to:—	Do. pp. 46–49.
				Failure to submit the invoices of the year—five ships sent—appointment of Mr. J. Charnock to be Chief of Cassumbazar—Mr. Littleton's appointment—entertainment of Mr. Montague as Accountant—Writers sent out—Investment at Ballasore—Decca and Maulda Factories — Raw silk investments at Hugly and Cassumbazar—samples of silk at Hugly and other places to be bought—List of goods to be provided in all parts of the Bay—List of goods provided the previous year—necessity of submitting proper returns—Due observance of the rules framed for the proper management of the factories — mismanagement at Cassumbazar—necessity of moderation in the exercise of the right of private trade—prohibition of the Company's servants from trading privately in the Company's goods—Expiry of Mr. Master's term of office as Governor of Fort St. George and appointment of a new Governor and Council — summary of instructions — supply of romalls.	Do. pp. 49, 50.
				Re-instatement of Mr. Harvey as Chief at Dacca—List of goods wanting. Shortness in length of the taffetas supplied. Defective packing and sorting of bales. Directions to be observed in the packing of taffetas. Expensiveness of the land journeys of the Company's servants—Phirwannas to be taken out in the name of the Company. Manufacture of hempen sail cloth. Petition of Mr. Nayler, dyer at Cassumbazar praying to be appointed Chief dyer.	Do. pp. 51, 52.
				Sale of the late Mr. Billingsby's house at Ballasore. Mr. W. Clavell's Estate—Supply of a small quantity of coarse silk for trial—Increase in the investments—Engagement of Mr. R. Barker to assist in the dyeing, sorting, &c., of raw silk—use at Ballasore of the three draughts of the river Ganges made by Captain Gyfford — Bills of Exchange on the Company in favour of Sir John Lietheliеur — List of cargo laden on the *George* and the *Anne*—Amount of stock and patterns of silks sent out.	Do. pp. 52–56.

65

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1153	1681.	5th Jan.	London ..	Copy of letter from the Company to Mr. J. Charnock relating to his appointment as Chief at Cassumbazar and 2nd in the Bay and the appointment of Mr. Littleton to be 2nd at Hugly and 3rd in the Bay, supply of a quantity of saltpetre from Pattana to Hugly. List of goods to be provided at Cassumbazar. Unsatisfactory investment of the previous year in silk and taffetas—abuse of the privileges of private trade.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. II, pp. 57, 58.
1154	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Company to Captain J. Goldsbrough relating to his sailing orders, private trade, draught of the river Ganges delivered to him.	Do. pp. 69–71.
1155	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	General letter from the Company to Agent Streynsham Master at Fort St. George informing him that they have appointed Mr. W. Gyfford as his successor.	Do. Vol. III, p. 9.
1156	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	General letter from the Company to the Agent W. Gyfford and Council at Fort St. George relating to the constitution of that Council and to the detailed management of the Company's affairs.	Do. pp. 10–26.
1157	—	—	—	List of goods to be provided at the Coast and the Bay.	Do. pp. 28–31.
1158	1681.	5th Jan.	London ..	General letter from the Company to the Chief and Council at Hugly, relative to the non-receipt of their letter and invoices; the loss to the Company from their servants engaging in private trade; the despatch of five three deck ships from England; consignments to and from that place; the appointment of Mr. J. Charnock as Chief of Cassumbazar and of Mr. Littleton as third of the Bay and second of Hugly; of Mr. Mountage as Accountant in the Bay; the sending out of new writers to the Fort; the description and amount of goods to be provided at Hugly, Ballasore and Dacca, and Maulda and Cassumbazar, the rules and orders made by Agent Masters when he was in the Bay, the alteration of the constitution of the Council at the Fort and detailed instructions as to the management of the Company's investments; the taking out of Phirmaund, Meshauns and Phirwannas.	Do. pp. 34–41.
1159	—	—	—	List of goods to be provided at the Bay.	Do. pp. 42–46.
1160	1681.	5th Jan.	London ..	Letter from the Company to Mr. J. Charnock, appointing him as Chief of the Factory at Cassumbazar.	Do. pp. 50–52.
1161	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a letter from the Company to Captain John Goldsbrough, Commander of the *Bengal Merchant* issuing instructions for his guidance and that of the Commanders of certain vessels bound for the port of Bantam in the East Indies.	Do. pp. 65–67.
162	—	—	—	List of the Company's packet by the ship *Bengal Merchant*.	Do. p. 69.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1163	1681.	6th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of Cash Accounts for December; obtaining a release from the Merchants for 7,000 pagodas due to them by the Company, and resolving to obtain a Cowle for the settlement of a Factory at Chengy Fort.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IV, pp. 154–55.
1164	„	—	—	Note of the return of mutineers to the town, the sanction accorded for hiring Mr. Jearsey's godowns as warehouses and of the advice from Mr. Hemsinck as to who should be written to regarding the settlement of the Factory at Chengy Fort.	Do. p. 156.
1165	„	6th Jan.	Hugly ..	Copies of letters from Mr. Matthias Vincent of the Council at Hugly to Captain Nathaniel Horsman *re* goods to be laden on his ship.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 21.
1166	„	7th Jan.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Captain Nathaniel Horsman containing instructions *re* his voyage to Fort St. George.	Do. pp. 21, 22.
1167	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. George Herron *re* the unlading, &c., of his ship.	Do. p. 22.
1168	„	10th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the books of accounts of the Warehouse-keeper, the Customer, the Paymaster, the Mint Master, &c., for December.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IV, pp. 156–158.
1169	„	Do. ..	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from Mr. Matthias Vincent of the Council at Hugly to Captain William Talbot *re* goods to be laden on his ship.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 22.
1170	„	14th Jan.	Do. ..	Copies of letters from Mr. Matthias Vincent of the Council at Hugly to Captain William Talbot *re* goods to be laden on his ship.	Do. p. 23.
1171	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. James Sowdon *re* the lading of a ship.	Do. p. 23.
1172	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Samuel Sherman *re* the unlading, &c., of his ship.	Do. p. 23.
1173	„	—	—	Note of despatch of a Bramini to Gopaldadajee Pundit, Soobidar of Porto Novo, to treat about a Cowle for the settlement of a factory at Conimeer, Cooraloor or Porto Novo. Broad cloth delivered to him for making presents. Payment of his expenses.	Pub. Cons., Vol. V, p. 1.
1174	„	—	—	Note of arrival of the *Flying Eagle* from Syam with copper.	Do. p. 1.
1175	„	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Mr. Horner and the Bramini at Golconda, giving information about the evil practices of Bramini Ackana.	Do. p. 1.
1176	„	17th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation issuing orders for the lading of saltpetre on the *Flying Eagle*, and for the giving of presents to the chief painters and dyers of the Gentu caste.	Do. pp. 1, 2.
1177	—	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Madapollam, with their Diary, Consultations, &c. for the month of December 1680.	Do. p. 2.

No.		Date.	Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1178	1681.	17th Jan.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Captain William Talbot containing instructions *re* his voyage to Fort St. George.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 24.
1179	„	18th Jan.	London ..	Copy of letter from the Court of Committees to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George regarding the seizure of interlopers' vessels sent out, and seizure of Messrs. Vincent and Littleton's effects.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. II, p. 106.
1180	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Company to the Agent and Council in the Bay of Bengal, regarding frustration of the interlopers at Porto Novo, storing of saltpetre at Ballasore and turmeric at the Bay. Mr. Charnock, appointment of Mr. J. Pownsett to the Chiefship at Dacca, investments at Dacca.	Do. pp. 137, 138.
1181	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	General letter from the Company to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George relative to the seizure of interlopers, the despatch of the ship *Nathaniel* to Porto Novo for goods, the number of ships sent out to India, and the seizure of the effects belonging to Messrs. Vincent and Littleton in India.	Do. Vol. III, p. 192.
1182	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a General letter from the Company to the Agent and Council in the Bay relative to the despatch of the *Resolution* to Porto Novo, the purchase of turmeric, the storing of saltpetre in Ballasore, the consideration to be shewn to Mr. J. Charnock, Chief at Cassumbazar, the appointment of Mr. J. Pownsett as Chief at Dacca.	Do. p. 196.
1183	„	Do. ..	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. James Sowdon *re* despatch of certain ships and consignments from the Bay.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A., pp. 24, 25.
1184	„	20th Jan.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. J. Charnock at Cassumbazar *re* dyeing materials, &c., sent to that factory.	Do. p. 25.
1185	„	Do. ..	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the perusal of the Journal of the General Books of Accounts for the month of December 1680, the release from imprisonment granted to Allinga Pilla, the despatch of a letter to the Council at Madapollam, the orders passed for the lading of goods on the *Flying Eagle*, the perusal of the Company's orders about the despatch of their ships and orders to detain the ships *Sampson*, *Eagle*, *Berkley Castle* and *President*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. V, pp. 2, 3.
1186	„	—	—	Note of the arrival of the ship *Sampson* with Messrs. Henry Oxinden, Richard Mohun and Nathaniel Cholmley, from Metchlepatam and issue of orders for the landing of goods.	Do. p. 3.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	[Ref]erence.
1187	1681.	24th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding order for loading goods on the ship *Samp[son]* and orders to despatch the ships [one] after another as they come in an[d are] laden.	[P]ub. Cons., Vol. V, pp. 3, 4.
1188	„	—	—	Note of arrival of a vessel bel[ong]ing to Mr. John Pereira from P[egu] with several ruby merchants on b[oard]. Orders to treat them with civ[ility] for the encouragement of their tr[ade]. Receipt of answer from Mr. J. [Pe]reira to the Commission given him t[o t]reat with the King of Ava. Orders for its translation and despatch to the Honourable Company.	Do. p. 4.
1189	„	25th Jan.	London ..	Copy of order of the Court of Committees to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George regarding Mr. Master's seizure of Mr. Vincent's effects—rewards for the destruction of the trade of the interlopers.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol II, p. 107.
1190	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the order of the Court of Committees to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George relative to the case of the late Agent Streynsham Master, and the granting of a Commission to the Commander of the *Loyal Resolution* for his services in securing the Company's trade in India.	Do. Vol. III, p. 200.
1191	„	27th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the sanction given to the letter to be sent to the Honourable Company, the list of goods required from England and the forms of the despatches for the Commanders of ships.	Pub. Cons., Vol. V, pp. 4, 5.
1192	„	31st Jan.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation regarding the despatch of the ship *Sampson.*	Do. p. 5.
1193	„	—	—	Note of delivery of the box of the Fort books, lists of diamonds, and invoice of ship *Sampson* to Captain Chamblett and the departure of Mr. Henry Oxinden to England.	Do. p. 5.
1194	„	3rd Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the petition of Mr. William Meare, Commander of the ship *Flying Eagle* asking the Council to order Mr. Henry Hopper, his chief mate, to take charge of the command, owing to his inability to continue as Commander, which was considered and his request granted and the orders for the despatch of the *Flying Eagle.*	Do. p. 6.
1195	„	7th Feb.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation regarding the despatch of a letter to the Council at Bantam, the despatches of Mr. Henry Hopper, Commander of the *Flying Eagle* read and passed, the perusal of cash account for January, the supply of money to be sent to Madapollam, and the resolution to send orders to the Council at Madapollam for the disposal of the house of Mr. Fleetwood at Nauraspuram.	Do. pp. 6, 7.

67

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1196	—	—	—	Note of despatch of a letter to the Chief and Council at Madapollam. The Company's transactions with Pedda Vencatadry and Chena Vencatadry; the arrival of the new Governor of Pulicat, Mr. Jacob Jorisen Pits, arrival of a Bramini from the Naigue of Madura with presents and a letter inviting the Company to trade in his country for which he offers large encouragements, the despatch of a complimentary letter to the new Governor of Pulicat, in reply to which he sent a complimentary letter and the receipt of letters from Metchlepatam with diary, consultations, &c., for January.	Pub. Cons. Vol. V, pp. 7, 8.
1197	1681.	8th Feb.	London..	Copy of letter from the Company to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George relating to — Establishment of a factory at Porto Novo; stock sent out; supply of Pegu sticklack and Acheen commodities; increase of calico investment; diamond investment; failure to invest stock; investment at Pettepollee, Lahore indigo; establishment of a factory at one of the ports under the Naigue of Madura; decline of the goods from Madapollam; entertainment of Mr. R. Hodges; Mr. V. Sayon's security; supply of redwood; return of a time-expired soldier; entertainment of Mr. S. Owen as a Writer.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. II, pp. 107-111.
1198	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Company to the Chief and Factors at Metchlepatam regarding frustration of the interlopers, list of goods to be provided, investments at Pettepollee.	Do. p. 138.
1199	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Company to the Chief and Factors at Madapollam forwarding a list of goods to be provided, &c.	Do. p. 146.
1200	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	General letter from the Company to the Chief and Factors at Madapollam relating to the provision of certain goods at that place and Metchlepatam, and the prevention of assistance being given to interlopers by subjects of the Dutch East India Company.	Do. Vol. III, p. 105.
1201	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Duplicate of the above	Do. p. 109.
1202	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	General letter from the Company to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George relating to the settlement of a factory at Porto Novo, the purchase of cloth there, the shipment of goods by the *Nathaniel*, the despatch to England of Pegu sticklack and Lahore indigo, purchase of certain goods from Portuguese merchants, the purchase of calico and diamonds, increase of trade in Madura, the inefficient state of the factory at Madapollam, security taken from the relatives of Mr. V. Sayon, a Factor in the service.	Do. p. 204.
1203	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Duplicate of the above	Do. p. 208.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1204	1681.	8th Feb.	London ..	General letter from the Company to the Chief and Factors at Metchlepatam relative to goods sent to England, and those to be provided at the former place and Madapollam and the method of carrying on the Company's trade.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. III, p. 242.
1205	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	General letter from the Company to the Chief and Factors at Madapollam relative to goods sent to England and those to be provided at the former place and Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 246.
1206	"	14th Feb.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from Mr. Matthias Vincent of the Council at Hugly to Mr. George Herron *re* goods to be laden on his ship.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 25.
1207	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. George Herron containing instructions *re* his voyage to Fort St. George.	Do. p. 26.
1208	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Samuel Sherman containing instructions *re* his voyage to Fort St. George.	Do. p. 26.
1209	"	15th Feb.	London ..	Copy of letter from the Company to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George regarding movements of vessels; prevention of interloper investments; establishment of a factory at Gingerlee; return of Mr. J. Thomas, Merchant; entertaiment of Mr. C. Jordan; sorting of cloth; investment at Trincombar; prohibition of private trade in raw silk.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. II, pp. 112–114.
1210	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	General letter from the Company to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George relative to the sailing of the ship *Society*—the frustration of the designs of the interlopers—the establishment of a factory at Gingerlee—the employment of Mr. C. Jordan as a Factor—the abuses in the sorting of cloths—the purchase of long cloth and calicoes—and the prohibition of the Company's servants from dealing in raw silk of the growth of Bengal.	Do. Vol. III, p. 212.
1211	"	16th Feb.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. John Byam, &c., at Ballasore *re* seizure of the petre boat by the Zemindar of Concha—consignments to and from Ballasore—Company's servants, Messrs. John Thomas and Thomas Bromley.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, pp. 27–29.
1212	"	19th Feb.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Thomas Nevinson ordering him to repair to Ballasore roads for the unlading, &c., of his ship.	Do. p. 29.
1213	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. John Byam, &c., at Ballasore *re* seizure of a petre boat by the Zemindar of Concha.	Do. pp. 29, 30.

68

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1214	1681.	21st Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the account books for January of the Warehousekeeper; Provisional Customer, Mint Master and Paymaster, and of the Register of Houses, Slaves and Ships, and regarding the despatch of a letter to Metchlepatam, the appointment of Mr. Richard Milton as steward of the fort.	Pub. Cons., Vol. V, pp. 8, 9.
1215	—	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from the Nabob, demanding freedom from Customs for Amber Meea; and from Futty Chaun, reminding the Company of the town rent.	Do. p. 9.
1216	—	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Gopal Dadagee Pundit, Soobidar of Porto Novo, offering fair terms for the establishment of a factory in the Chengy country.	Do. p. 9.
1217	—	—	—	Note of the arrival of the ship *Berkley Castle* and arrangements for landing her goods. Receipt of letters from Madapollam with diary, consultations, &c. The transactions of the Company with reference to Triplicane.	Do. pp. 9, 10.
1218	1681.	24th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the landing of goods from and the loading of goods in the ship *Berkley Castle*, and the acceptance of the arrangements made for the payment of the debt due to the Company by Pedda Vencatadry and the punishment of Pedda Vencatadry and Chena Vencatadry; and the letters to be sent to the Nabob Calilula Chaun, Futty Chaun and Podela Lingapa.	Do. pp. 10–12.
1219	,,	Do. ..	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Fytch Nedham, &c., at Maulda relative to— Silver sold—investment in that factory—despatch of Messrs. Prickman and Antony to Pattana—saltpetre business at Porcunnia—Management of Rajamaul by the Chief and Council at Pattana.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, pp. 30–32.
1220	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. J. Charnock, &c., at Cassumbazar *re* goods sent out from the Bay—Mr. Charnock's assumption of the duties of the chief of that factory—dyeing materials, &c., sent to that factory—Sultan Mossund, Sultan Echbarr, &c.—investment in that factory.	Do. pp. 32–34.
1221	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Samuel Hervy, &c., at Dacca *re* Company's annual present of Rs. 300 to the Mogul—disposal of certain iron guns—supply of stores to that factory.	Do. pp. 34, 35.
1222	,,	Do. ...	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. George Peacock, &c., at Pattana *re* goods sent from and to that factory —and Nabob Seif Cawn.	Do. pp. 35–38.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1223	1681.	28th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the despatch of iron to Madapollam, the letters to be sent to Madapollam, Podela Lingapa, the Honourable Company, and the Council at Surat and the passing of the account books for January.	Pub. Cons., Vol. V, p. 12.
1224	"	—	—	Note of a second threatening letter from Podela Lingapa about Triplicane.	Do. p. 12.
1225	"	3rd Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the account books of February and of a letter to the Honourable Company.	Do. p. 13.
1226	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation regarding the post of an interpreter of Gentu in the Customs House and choultry offered to Mr. John Thomas, on account of his incapacity for business in the Company's service.	Do. p. 13.
1227	"	6th Mar.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. J. Charnock, &c., at Cassumbazar *re* Jessooda Nundan's accounts, and goods to be sent to that factory.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, pp. 38, 39.
1228	"	7th Mar.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. John Byam, &c., at Ballasore *re* goods sent to that factory and method of keeping diaries, &c.	Do. p. 39.
1229	"	Do. ..	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the letter to be sent to the Honourable Company, the list of the packet, the report of the muster of the ship *Berkley Castle* and the cancelling of the order that none could buy cloths except the Company's merchants.	Pub. Cons., Vol. V, p. 14.
1230	—	—	—	Note of the arrival of the ships *Eagle* and *President* at Metchlepatam and of the departure of *Berkley Castle* for England.	Do. pp. 14, 15.
1231	1681.	10th Mar.	London ..	Copy of letter from the Company to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George relating to —. Interlopers in the Bay; prevention of outrages by interlopers; tomb over the late Mr. Maurice Wynn's grave; Mr. Jersey and the interlopers; increase of investments with a view to frustrate the interlopers; invoice of stock sent out; disposal of Europe goods; Dutch assistance to the interlopers; entertainment of Mr. R. Gresham as a Factor; Sir Edward Winter's children; movements of vessels; supply of cloth and yarn; supply of pickles; wintering of vessels at the Mauritius.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. II, pp. 114–117.
1232	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Company to the Agent and Council at Hugly, regarding reeling of yarn—advances to Mr. Leslie—movements of vessels, troops to be sent from Fort St. George for protection against interlopers; punishment of a private trader, dismissal of Mr. Pocock, Chief of Pattana, supply of pickles, wintering of ships at the Mauritius.	Do. pp. 139–146.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1233	1681.	10th Mar.	London ..	General letter from the Company to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George relative to interlopers—and the erection of a tomb over the grave of Mr. M. Wynn of the Metchlepatam Factory—the goods laden on the *Lancaster* —the sale of corall and other Europe goods—entertainment of Mr. R. Gresham as a Factor—the request of Mr. E. Winter that in case of his wife's death her effects and their children may be taken care of—the goods to be shipped on the *Lancaster* and *Resolution* —the supply of samples of flaxen or hempen cloth and of pickles.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. III, pp. 213–216.
1234	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of a General letter from the Company to the Agent and Council at Hugly relative to the—supply of cloths required—advance to Mr. Leslie the Chaplain — disposal of the ship *Society* — despatch of English Soldiers to Hugly to prevent fighting between English and English—sending Home of Mr. John Kiddell—and the dismissal of Mr. Peacock, Chief at Pattana.	Do. p. 250.
1235	„	Do. ..	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding orders to the Council at Metchlepatam to send 4,000 pagodas to Madapollam and approving of the letter to Metchlepatam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. V, p. 15.
1236	—	—	—	Note of arrival of the sloop *Arrival* from Bengala.	Do. p. 15.
1237	1681.	14th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding orders to Mutty Chitty *alias* Chitty Branco and Co., to pay the full customs in future, the settlement of accounts with the Company's merchants, the unloading of goods from the sloop *Arrival*, the erection of warehouses for keeping saltpetre, and the letters to be sent to Gopal Dadajee Pundit, Soobidar of Porto Novo and Bramini Chandcashecawraya.	Do. pp. 15, 16.
1238	„	15th Mar.	London ..	Copy of letter from the Company to the Agent and Council in Fort St. George relating to mismanagement in the Bay —abuse of the privilege of private trade, Kentledge—regularity in accounts—diamond trade—suspected interlopers, &c.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. II, pp. 60, 61.
1239	—	—	—	Accounts of goods laden in England on Board the ships *Bengal Merchant*, *Cæsar*, *Golden Fleece*, *George*, and *Anne*.	Do. pp. 62–64.
1240	—	—	—	Lists of foreign bullion laden in England on board the *Golden Fleece* and *Cæsar*.	Do. p. 65.
1241	—	—	—	List of the packets by the above ships ..	Do. p. 66.
1242	—	—	—	Abstract of the Company's invoice to the Bay by the ships *George* and *Anne*.	Do. p. 67.
1243	—	—	—	List of goods wanting by several ships from the Coast and the Bay.	Do. p. 67.
1244	—	—	—	Copy of a clause of the Bengal General to the Company, dated 6th Jan. 1681–82 relating the late despatch of vessels to England.	Do. p. 68.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1245	1681.	15th Mar.	London ..	General letter from the Company to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George issuing orders for the careful management of the Company's factories; the retrenchment expenses, the punctual submission of diaries, &c., the regulation of the diamond trade, and the withholding of all assistance from Thomas Davis and one Salvadore, a jew, who had come to India to trade.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. III, p. 61.
1246	"	Do. ...	Do. ..	Duplicate of the above	Do. p. 73.
1247	"	21st Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the account books for February of the Warehouse-keeper, Provisional Customer, Mint Master and Paymaster and of the Register of Houses, Slaves and Ships; and regarding the despatch of a letter to Metchlepatam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. V, p. 17.
1248	—	—	—	Note of the arrival of the ships *Eagle* and *President* from Madapollam.	Do. p. 18.
1249	1681.	22nd Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the landing of goods from the ships *Eagle* and *President* and the despatch of one of them to Madapollam, with orders to sail from thence with the calicoes left there, to England.	Do. p. 18.
1250	—	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from the Barmini Vira Ragavaya, regarding a Peshcush to be presented to Accana by the Company; the visit of the new Governor of Pulicat to the factories upon this Coast; and the visit of Senr. William Carolus Hartsinck to the same places in December 1680.	Do. pp. 18, 19.
1251	1681.	24th Mar.	London ..	Copy of letter from the Company to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George requesting a supply of indigo for trial.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. II, p. 118.
1252	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	General letter from the Company to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George requesting to be supplied with a sample of a particulars kind of indigo.	Do. Vol. III, p. 220.
1253	"	25th Mar.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Samuel Hervy, &c., at Dacca *re* dispute between the Mogul Emperor and his son for the Throne—procuring of a Pherwanna for the Company's free trade in Bengal — appointment of Mallick Cassim or any other as Manager of Customs for the port of Hugly.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, pp. 39, 40.
1254	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Fytch Nedham, &c., at Maulda relative to investment in that factory and Jonathan Prickman's delay in reaching Cassumbazar and method of keeping diary.	Do. p. 40.
1255	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. John Byam, &c., at Ballasore *re* Chuntamundsaw's accounts — Nabob Russeed Cawn—goods, &c., sent to that factory — residing of the Duans of Orixaes in Antonio DeGoe's house; and method of keeping diary.	Do. pp. 40, 41.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1256	1681.	25th Mar.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. J. Charnock at Cassumbazar *re* investment in that factory—Jesoovanundun's accounts—supply of China silk work to the factories at Hugly and Cassumbazar.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 42.
1257	„	26th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the despatch of the ship *Eagle* to Madapollam, with instructions for her shipment and departure for England.	Pub. Cons., Vol. V, p. 19.
1258	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from the Nabob at Golconda and Futty Chaun, and of the return of Accana towards Golconda.	Do. p. 20.
1259	„	28th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the appointment of Mr. John Heathfield as Surgeon in the fort and Mr. Henry Malory as Surgeon at Metchlepatam and Madapollam; the passing of letters to be sent to the Councils at Bantam and Madapollam; the Bramini Egib Vira Ragavaya and the Honourable Company; the despatch of iron to Madapollam; the report of the musters of the ships *Eagle* and *President*; and the arrangements for completing the shipment of *President*.	Do. pp. 20, 21.
1260	„	—	—	Note of the arrival of the sloop *Ganges* from the Bay.	Do. p. 21.
1261	„	31st Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the passing of the General letter to the Honourable Company and Captain Horsman's despatch, and the discharge of the newly enlisted soldiers and peons.	Do p. 21.
1262	—	—	—	Note of the departure of the *Eagle* to Madapollam, the Confirmation of Podela Lingapa in the Government and his hostile attitude and conduct.	Do. pp. 21, 22.
1263	1681.	31st Mar.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Samuel Hervy, &c., at Dacca *re* seizure of the Company's goods by the Zemindars — extortion of sums of money from the Company's Gumastahs or country factors and the procuring of a Pherwanna for the prevention of such acts in future.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 43.
1264	„	4th Apl.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the passing of the Cash Account for March, and the letters to be sent to the Bramini Egib and the Honourable Company, the sale of four chests of coral and the orders for the sale of copper.	Pub. Cons., Vol. V, p. 22.
1265	—	—	—	Note of the receipt of notice from Juncanoor, informing about the orders received from Lingapa not to permit any provisions to come into the town of Chinapatnam.	Do. p. 23.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1266	1681.	7th Apr.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding letters to be sent to Golconda to the Nabob, Madana and Accana complaining of injuries done by Lingapa; the unsafety of paying the town rent to the Nabob; the enlistment of all the procurable peons and Topasses into the Company's service; and the passing of letters to be sent to the Honourable Company, and the Councils at Metchlepatam and Madapollam, and the despatch for Captain Hide, Commander of the ship *President*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. V, p. 23.
1267	—	—	—	Note of the departure of the *President* with copies of the Company's transactions thus far, and of further particulars regarding Lingapa's prohibitory order.	Do. pp. 23–25.
1268	1681.	11th Apr.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the dismissal of Vira Ragavaya and his brother from the Company's service; the entertainment of Verogo, a Bramini in the Company's service at Golconda; the resolution to secure the services of Hauckt Nuzzur Beague, the King of Golconda's jeweller, to negotiate for the Company there; the payment of Tasheriff and expenses to the Egib of the Naigue of Madura; the despatch of the two ships *Arrival* and *Ganges* to the southward, and the passing of letters to be sent to the Nabob Calilula Chaun, Braminis Madana, Accana, Bundalashy and Vira Ragavaya, Hauckt Nuzzur Beague and the Naigue of Madura.	Do. pp. 25, 26.
1269	—	—	—	Note of the events that happened subsequent to the issue of Lingapa's prohibitory order, and of the receipt of letters from Madapollam and Metchlepatam with their diary, consultations, &c., for March.	Do. pp. 26–28.
1270	1681.	14th Apr.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. George Peacock at Pattana relative to goods sent to that factory.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I–A, p. 44.
1271	„	18th Apr.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the private payment of Tasheriff to the Didwan Krishnama and the communication made to Lingapa of the Company's resolution to abide by the King's Phirmaunds and Cowles, also approving of the Account books for March of the Warehousekeeper, Provisional Customer, Mint Master and Paymaster and of the Register of Houses, Slaves and Ships.	Pub. Cons., Vol. V, pp. 28, 29.
1272	—	—	—	Note of the visit paid by Rago Pundit to the Governor, with instructions from Gopal Dadajee Pundit to treat with the Company about the settlement of a factory in Porto Novo.	Do. p. 30.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1273	1681.	21st Apr.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the Tasheriff to be given to Rago Pundit, the despatch of Mr. Robert Freeman to Porto Novo to treat with the Soobidar about the settlement of a factory there, the appointment of Henriques Midao *alias* Gooapa as the Company's Egib at Golcondah, the order sent to Metchlepatam to supply the money demanded at Madapollam and the passing of the letters to be sent to the Councils at Madapollam and Metchlepatam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. V, pp. 30, 31.
1274	—	—	—	Note of further particulars relating to Lingapa.	Do. p. 31.
1275	1681.	22nd Apr.	London ..	Copy of letter from the Company to the Chief and Council at Hugly relating to investment in raw silk, authority to borrow money, new goods, weaving of velvets and supply of bees' wax, silk romalls, thin silks, joint stock, &c.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. II, pp. 72-75.
1276	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Duplicate copy of the above	Do. pp. 140-143.
1277	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Company to the Agent and Council in Fort St. George relating to affairs at Hugly and Metchlepatam, dead freight, storing of saltpetre and turmeric, diamond trade, joint stock, &c.	Do. p. 79.
1278	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	General letter from the Company to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George containing instructions for the management of the investments at Metchlepatam and the Fort.	Do. Vol. III, pp. 77, 78
1279	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Duplicate of the above	Do. p. 79.
1280	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	General letter from the Company to the Chief and Council at the Bay requesting to be supplied with samples of silks, &c., and promising to enlarge the investments for the ensuing year.	Do. Vol. III, pp. 81-83.
1281	„	Do. ..	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. J. Charnock, &c., at Cassumbazar relative to the investment in that factory.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 44.
1282	„	28th Apr.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the settlement of all accounts with the merchants, the payment of wages and gratuities to the new Egib Henrique Mendao, on his departure to Golconda, with presents to the great persons there; the warning given to Mr. William Jearsey not to act prejudicial to the Nation's interest; and the approval of the account books for March.	Pub. Cons., Vol. V, pp. 31, 32.
1283	„	29th Apr.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation regarding the orders issued by the Council prohibiting the merchants from shipping any goods from St. Thoma, without the sanction of the Governor in Council and the despatch of a military force to carry out these orders.	Do. pp. 32, 33.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1284	1681.	29th Apr.	Mowlah..	Copy of letter from Mr. Matthias Vincent of the Council at Hugly to Mr. J. Charnock, &c., at Cassumbazar informing them of his and others' visit to their factory.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 44.
1285	"	2nd May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the additions made in the agreement entered into with the cloth washes of the Company on the 13th May 1680.	Pub. Cons., Vol. V, pp. 34, 35.
1286	"	Do. ..	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. John Byam, &c., at Ballasore relative to the accounts of that factory.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 45.
1287	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Matthias Vincent and Council at Cassumbazar relative to the accounts of Ballasore and other factories.	Do. p. 45.
1288	"	5th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the sale of coral to the merchants, the compensation given to Messrs. Ralph Ord and Clement King, and the orders issued by the Council for checking the power and influence of Lingapa.	Pub. Cons., Vol. V, pp. 36, 37.
1289	—	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from the Council at Surat and advice from the Honourable Company that diamonds are appropriated to the united joint stock.	Do. p. 37.
1290	1681.	9th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the account books for April and of the letters to be sent to the Hugly and Mr. R. Freeman.	Do. p. 38.
1291	"	12th May	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation regarding the recall of the sloops *Arrival* and *Ganges* from St. Thoma.	Do. p. 38.
1292	—	—	—	Note of the receipt of the letters advising the deaths of Messrs Maurice Wynn and Henry C. Calborne at Metchlepatam and Madapollam, respectively.	Do. p. 38.
1293	"	13th May	Cassumbazar.	Copy of letter from Messrs. Matthias Vincent and J. Charnock at Cassumbazar to Mr. George Peacock, &c., at Pattana relative to goods sent from and to that factory—and method of keeping diary.	Pub. Sundries, Vol I-A, pp. 45, 46.
1294	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Mr. Matthias Vincent and J. Charnock at Cassumbazar to Mr. John Byam, &c., at Ballasore relative to seizure of a petre boat by the Rajah of Concha — clearing of Chintamundsaw's accounts, Duan of Orixaes' residence—and errors in the books of accounts.	Do. p. 47.
1295	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Messrs. Matthias Vincent and J. Charnock at Cassumbazar to Mr. Samuel Henry, &c., at Dacca regarding mismanagement of the Company's affairs there.	Do. p. 47.
1296	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Messrs. Matthias Vincent and J. Charnock at Cassumbazar to Mr. Edward Littleton, &c., at Hugly relative to errors in the account books of Dacca and other factories and Mr. Vincent's departure for Hugly.	Do. p. 48.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1297	1681.	16th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the despatch of Silver and Flint glassware to the Bay.	Pub. Cons., Vol. V, p. 39.
1298	—	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Mr. R. Freeman.	Do. p. 39.
1299	1681.	19th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the letter to be sent to the Council to the Bay at Hugly and of the despatches to be given sloops *Arrival* and *Ganges*.	Do. p. 39.
[illegible]		—	—	Note of the departure of the sloops *Arrival* and *Ganges* and of the receipt of a letter from Mr. R. Freeman.	Do. p. 40.
[illegible]		20th May	London ..	Copy of letter from the Company to the Chief and Council at Hugly regarding China and Tonqueen trade, disposal of vessels, supply of rough goods, instructions relating to mull-mulls, ginghams and flowered silks.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. II, pp. 75, 76.
[illegible]		Do. ..	Do. ..	Duplicate copy of the above	Do. pp. 144, 145.
[illegible]		Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Company to the Agent and Council in Fort St. George regarding China and Tonqueen trade, disposal of vessels, supply of rough goods, and instructions relating to cloths.	Do. pp. 80, 81.
[illegible]	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	General letter from the Company to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George relating to the purchase and despatch to England of cloths, &c.	Do. Vol. III, pp. 85, 86.
[illegible]	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Company to the Chief and Council at Hugly advising the despatch of certain vessels to India for the conveyance of goods.	Do. pp. 89–92.
[illegible]	"	21st May	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Fytch Nedham, &c., at Maulda regarding Hoosbullhookum of Assat Cawn. King's Phirmaund — essaying of silver in the Mint—Mr. Prickman's departure for Maulda—Mr. Trenchfield's arrival—and investment on that factory.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, pp. 48, 49.
130[illegible]	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. John Byam, &c., at Ballasore relative to money due to the Company by Mahmud Cazzim—Zemindar of Conchae's ship, and investment in that factory.	Do. pp. 49, 50.
1[illegible]08	"	26th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the re-forming of Customs to Messrs. Ralph Ord and Clement King, the farming of retail license to Mr. Clement King and the abolition of the farming of dustoory taken upon cooly hire.	Pub. Cons., Vol. V, p. 40.
1309	—	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from Mr. R. Freeman and from Madapollam and Metchlepatam, with advice of the departure of the ship *Eagle* to England and their consultations, diary, &c., for April.	Do. p. 40.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1310	1681.	27th May	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. John Byam, &c., at Ballasore regarding sloops dropping into that port.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 50.
1311	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Thomas Nevinson ordering him to repair to Ballasore roads and take orders from Mr. John Byam, &c., there for his further proceedings.	Do. p. 50.
1312	,,	30th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the account books for April of the Warehousekeeper, Provisional Customer, Mint Master, and Paymaster and of the Register of Houses, Slaves and Ships, and of the letters to be sent to the Council at Madapollâm and Messrs. Samuel Wales and George Ramsden at Metchlepatam; and regarding the farming of the Company's paddy grounds to Patsova Kisnoma.	Pub. Co Vol
1313	—	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Hauckt Nuzzur Beague at Golconda.	Do
1314	1681.	30th May.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. J. Charnock, &c., at Cassumbazar relative to investment in the factory there, and consignments to and from the Coast ..	Pub
1315	,,	2nd June	Do. ..	Copy Mr. J. Charnock, &c., at Cassu[illegible]bazar relative to consignments of treasure received, and the weight of sicca rupees.	
1316	,,	4th June	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. George Peacock at Pattana relative to loss of petre; Cozzee's propositions in Seif Cawn's case, and the advice to the Company's Vacqueel therein.	Do. pp. 5
1317	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Samuel Hervy, &c., at Dacca regarding the procuring of certain Pherwannas from the Nabob and the Duan.	Do. p. 52
1318	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. John Byam, &c., at Ballasore relative to the arrival of certain vessels and the accounts of that factory.	Do. pp.
1319	,,	6th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the despatch of a present to Accana, through Hauckt Nuzzur Beague to whom also a present is to be sent, and approving of letters to be sent to the Council at Madapollam and Messrs. Samuel Wales and George Ramsden.	Pub. Cons. Vol. V, p. 43.
1320	,,	Do. ..	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Fitch Nedham, &c., at Maulda relative to Porunnia petre — hindrances by the Crowry and Ezanchdarr—Coja Enaitoola's influence — King's Phirmaund — consignments of treasure of that factory.	Pub. Sundrie, Vol. I-A, pp. 53, 54.
1321	,,	9th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding the punishment to be inflicted on those who distil arrack without license.	Pub. Cons., Vol. V, p. 44.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1322	1681.	9th June	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. George Herron containing instructions *re* his voyage up and down the river Ganges.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, pp. 54, 55.
1323	„	13th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the despatch of half of this town's rent to the King of Golconda, and the letters to be sent to Hauckt. Nuzzur Beague and the Egib of Golconda.	Pub. Cons., Vol. V, p. 44.
1324	—	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from Metchlepatam with their consultations, diary, &c., for May.	Do. p. 45.
1325	1681.	13th June	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Samuel Sherman containing instructions *re* his voyage up and down the river Ganges.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 55.
1326	„	18th June	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Samuel Hervy, &c., at Dacca relative to stoppage, &c., of the Company's goods by the zemindars; advancing money on delauls and weavers; sale of iron guns; John Pownsett's method, &c., of keeping diaries.	Do. pp. 55, 56.
1327	„	27th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the account books for May of the Warehousekeeper, Provisional Customer, Mint Master and Paymaster and of the Register of Houses, Slaves and Ships and regarding the provisions made for the defence of the town.	Pub. Cons., Vol. V, pp. 45, 46.
1328	—	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from the President and Council at Surat and from Madapollam with their consultations, diary, &c., for May; and of the arrival of the Worshipful William Gyfford from England by the ship *Bengale Merchant*.	Do. p. 46.
1329	1681.	29th June	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. J. Charnock, &c., at Cassumbazar relative to execution of a bond and the signing of an indenture by Mr. Charnock — Mr. Charnock's conduct concerning the Peicaurs and the prizing of the Company's Taffaties, &c., and his entertaining in service, Amuttram and others dismissed from the Company's service — differences between Messrs. Matthias Vincent and Charnock; method of keeping diary in that factory.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, pp. 56–59.
1330	„	June	—	Translation of a Roccas from Bramini Modena and Achapa to the Right Worshipful Captain Moor of Chinapatnam, relating to the town of Chinapatnam being taken from Mahomed Hebrahim and given over to Bramini Lingapa.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. I, p. 48.
1331	—	—	Golconda.	Translation of a Phirmaund from His Highness T. Allumpanah to the Right Worshipful Captain Moor of Chinapatnam on the above.	Do. p. 48.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1332	1681.	1st July	Golconda.	Translation of a letter from Volabini Gona to Tashar Serapah, relating to a fine of 12,000 pagodas being paid to the Duan for certain unlawful proceedings of Mr. Master.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. I, p. 13.
1333	„	3rd July	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from Mr. Feild to the Right Worshipful Streynsham Master, Esq., Governor, &c., Council relating to—investments for the year, the completion of certain ships, and the want of servants.	Do. p. 14. *Partly destroyed.*
1334	„	—	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the arrival of certain goods, the satisfactory examination of the Company's cash, the receipt of bonds from Pedda Vencatadry and of 8 cadjan bills of the Coral merchant's debts.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, p. 3. *Partly destroyed.*
1335	„	—	—	Note of the perusal of the packet brought ashore by Captain James Cook.	Do. p. 4.
1336	„	6th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the despatch of one of the ships to Metchlepatam, with the goods and money designed for that place and Madapollam; and a letter to them advising of the Agent's arrival and inquiring about the goods necessary for those markets and the price of silver.	Do. p. 4.
1337	„	7th July	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation regarding the report of the weight of two chests of gold, the re-admission of Mr. Robert Freeman into the Honourable Company's service, as requested in his petition, the payment of his expenses to Coraloor, the declaration to the officers, Company's servants, &c., of the Company's resolution to take the diamond trade into the joint stock, the intimation sent to Mr. Master about this order and his answer thereto, and the letters to be sent to Madapollam and Messrs. Samuel Wales and George Ramsden.	Do. pp. 5–8.
1338	—	—	—	Note of the visit paid by the Agent to Mr. Streynsham Master with reference to his answer regarding the Company's resolution about the diamond trade.	Do. p. 9.
1339	1681.	7th July	Porto Novo.	Translation of a letter from Gopal Dargee Pundit, Soobidar of Porto Novo to the Right Worshipful Streynsham Masters, Esq., Governor, relating to a share in the shanck; the fitting out of a vessel with an Englishman as Commander; the Egib's visit to Herje Rasa and Ramajee Naique.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. I, pp. 9, 10.
1340	„	Do. ..	Palcondah.	Translation of a letter from Henrique Meidaon, to the Right Worshipful Streynsham Masters, Esq., Governor, relating to Hocnasser and his manner of proceeding about the 2,000 pagodas Pieshcush.	Do. pp. 11, 12.
1341	„	8th July	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. John Byam, &c., at Ballasore relative to the making of an imprest to merchant Chintamundsaw.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 60.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1342	1681.	9th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the orders given to the Commission officers and Portuguese inhabitants to look carefully after their watches, and to the letters sent to Podela Lingapa and the President of Surat.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, p. 9.
1343	—	—	—	Note of the survey taken by the Governor of the fortifications, &c., and the resolution of the Council to complete the same.	Do. p. 10.
1344	1681.	9th July	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Fytch Nedham, &c., at Maulda informing that a Pherwanna has been secured from Hodgee Soffee Cawn, and that through the influence of Rajib Ally, Governor of Rajamaul, a Pherwanna can be got for exempting the Company's boats at Rajamaul from payment of customs.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A. pp. 60, 61.
1345	"	10th July	Conjeeveram.	Translation of a letter from Podela Lingapa to the Right Worshipful William Gyfford, Esq., Governor, relating to complement paid to the new Governor, complaint against the harsh proceedings of the late Governor, Mr. Streynsham Master's endeavors to hinder the increase of the trade of St. Thoma; Lingapa's design in beseizing Chinapatnam, Lingapa's complements to the new Governor; an order to fine Mr. Master for certain unjust proceedings; grant of permission to bring in merchandise and provisions into Chinapatnam; Lingapa's desire to be friendly with the new Governor.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. I, pp. 1–9.
1346	"	11th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the settlement of factories on the Coast and Bay.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI. p. 10.
1347	"	12th July	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to the appointments held by the Company's servants at the settlements at the Fort, Metchlepatam and Madapollam, the arrangements for appointments to be given to Messrs. Ramsden and Wheeler, the resettling of the merchants Pedda Vencatadry, &c., in their former employment, and the granting of diet money and other allowances to Mr. Bowyer.	Do. pp. 10–12.
1348	"	—	—	Note of the visit paid to the Governor by Senior Serroyen and Senior Matthias Eisleben, with congratulations from the Governor of Pulicat.	Do. p. 12.
1349	"	14th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relating to further particulars about the resettlement of Pedda Venkatadry and Company in the Company's service and the Peishcush given to them, the discharge of Calliany Chetti, Conde Malla Madavaya and Comoropa Mudaliar from their share in the stock, the transference of two chests of silver from the *Cæsar* to the *Bengala* and the receipt of a letter from Podela Lingapa at Conjeeveram.	Do. pp. 13, 14.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1350	1681.	16th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the transcription of those paragraphs in the Honourable Company's letter, relating to Mr. Master, and the delivery of the same to him for his perusal.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, p. 15.
1351	—	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Gopal Dargee Pundit.	Do. p. 15.
1352	1681.	17th July	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Council at Madapollam to the Governor and Council relating to the seige of the Fort; arrival of the new Governor; necessity for Europe goods and the fall in the price of dollars; term of imprisonment of Mr. John Feild.	Letters to Fort St George, Vol. I, p. 35.
1353	"	—	Golconda.	Translation of a letter from Volobaneny Gropa to Chocoservopa relating to the disputes he had with Braminii Achana; Lingapa's design in building ships at St. Thoma; the Rocca not being in accordance with the contents of the copy prices of goods, &c.	Do. pp. 36–41.
1354	"	17th July	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Council at Madapollam to the Governor and Council relating to the submission of diary, consultation and Cash Account for the month of July; wages of Mr. Bavatt in charge of the sloop *Madagascar*; indebtedness of Mr. Fleetwood to the factory; death of Mr. Barrow and the disposal of his effects; instructions for the speedy dispatch of investments.	Do. pp. 7
1355	"	18th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the account books for June of the Warehouse-keeper, Provisional Customer, Mint Master and Paymaster and of the Register of Houses, Slaves and Ships, and regarding the report of the weight of two chests of gold, the order to Mr. John Nicks to take muster of the men aboard the ships, and the decision of the Council with regard to Captain Andrew's demand on behalf of Eleanor Durley.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, pp. 15–17.
1356	"	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from Messrs. George Ramsden and Samuel Wales to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to the arrival of the Right Worshipful William Gyfford, Governor and Agent in the room of Mr. Masters; the vending of Europe goods and the price of silver; the disposal of two chests of coral; Mr. Wynn's demand for cash.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. I, p. 51.
1357	"	19th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding arrangements for a contract with Pedda Vencatadry and Company for this year's investments, and the loan of 300 pagodas made to the Washermen.	Pub. Cons., Vol VI, p. 18.
1358	.	Do. ..	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. John Byam, &c., at Ballasore relative to consignments from England; and the house of Billingsley, deceased.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, pp. 61, 62.

75

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1359	1681.	19th July	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Captain Leonard Brown ordering him to deliver a portion of the goods and treasure on his ship to Mr. John Byam, &c., at Ballasore.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 62.
1360	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Captain Nehemiah Earning ordering him to deliver a portion of the treasure and goods on his ship to Mr. John Byam, &c., at Ballasore.	Do. p. 63.
1361	,,	20th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the contract entered into with Pedda Vencatadry and Company for the supply of cloth for this year's investments, the refusal to send the demanded copper to Mr. Master, the letter and Peisheush to be sent to Podela Lingapa, and the despatch of letters to the Soobidar of Porto Novo and the Egib at Codalour.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, pp. 19–22. *Partly destroyed.*
1362	,,	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from Mr. John Feild to the Governor and Council relating to the price of silver and Europe goods.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. I, p. 41.
1363	,,	21st July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relating to Mr. John Nick's report of the muster of the English ships and the orders for the course to be followed by the ship *Bengal* on her departure.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, pp. 22, 23. *Partly destroyed.*
1364	,,	22nd July	London..	Copy of letter from the Company to the Chief and Council at Hugly relating to storing of sugar, investment in raw silk, vessels, &c.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. II, pp. 77, 78.
1365	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Company to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George relating to investment in raw silk, authority to borrow money, stock and vessels sent out; interlopers.	Do. pp. 81–83.
1366	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Duplicate Copy of letter (*vide* pp. 77, 78).	Do. pp. 145, 146.
1367	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Despatch from the Company to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George authorising the purchase of certain qualities of silk and other goods, and the settlement of a factory in Porto Novo.	Do. Vol. III, pp. 93–96.
1368	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Duplicate of the above	Do. pp. 97–99.
1369	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	General letter from the Company to the Chief and Council at Hugly relating to the purchase and despatch to England of sugar, raw silk and other goods, and advising of the vessels sent out to China and India.	Do. pp. 101–104.
1370	,,	Do. ..	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Captain Nehemiah Earning enforcing his compliance with their orders in their letter dated 19th July 1681.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 63.
1371	,,	23rd July	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. J. Charnock, &c., at Cassumbazar relative to the want of money for making investments; and Mr. Charnock's conduct in the sale of silver.	Do. pp. 63, 64.

75

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1372	1681.	23rd July	Hugly ..	Cop[illegible] of letter from the Council at Hugly to M[illegible] George Peacock, &c., at Pattana relative [illegible] consignments [illegible] and from Pattana.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, pp. 64, 65.
1373	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter [illegible] to Mr. Fytch Nedham, &c., at Maulda relative to the supply of goods from that factory to be sent to England.	[illegible] 66.
1374	„	25th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the despatch of Roger Edwards and a seamen to take charge of the Company's sloop at Madapollam, the despatch of money and goods to Metchlepatam and Madapollam, the arrangements for the accommodation of the goods and treasure that arrived by the ship *Triplicane* the issue of money to the merchants, and the orders for stopping the Mutineers money at Bantam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, pp. 2[illegible]-25. *Partly destroyed.*
1375	„	26th July	Golconda.	Copy of letter from Menirig M[illegible] to the Right Worshipful Streynsham Master relating to presents to be given to the King.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. I, pp. 4[illegible]-47.
1376	„	27th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the orders sent to the Company's ships to receive Mr. Master's provisions for his homeward voyage.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, pp. 25, 26. *Partly destroyed.*
1377	„	Do. ..	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Samuel Hervy, &c., at Dacca, relative to Mr. Hervy's ill-health—perfection of the Duan's Pherwanna—treatment of the Dutch at Muxadavad—consignments to England from Dacca (1681 and 1682).	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, pp. 66, 67.
1378	„	28th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the orders to the Warehouse-keeper, Custom[illegible] Mint Master and Purser to bring in their account of remains to the 3rd July, and the orders to Mr. King regarding the register for the sale of the Company's garden and other of the Company's grounds.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, p. 27.
1379	—	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from the Egib at Golconda and from the Chief at Metchlepatam, and of the arrival of an envoy from Lingapa.	Do. p. 27. *Partly destroyed.*
1380	1681.	30th July	Conjeeveram.	Translation of a letter from Bramini Podela Lingapa to the Right Worshipful William Gyfford, Esq., Governor, relating to the grant of free liberty to trade — Chinapatnam to be under Lingapa's Government.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. I, p. 47.
1381	„	Do. ..	Golconda.	Translation of a Rocca from Bramini Accana to Bramini Podela Lingapa, relative to Chinapatnam being beseiged; and the treatment of the servants.	Do. p. 49.
1382	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Translation of a Rocca from Bramini Accana to Bramini Podela Lingapa, relating to the acceptance of a present of 2,000 pagodas; Accana's Rocca to Lingapa to empower him to act in all affairs with the English.	Do. p. 50.

76

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1383	1681.	31st July	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Council at Metchlepatam to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George relating to the enhanced price of silver; refusal of the merchant to undertake the supply of Percolloes; provision of sail cloth; refusal of the merchants to make an abatement in their goods; Consultation, Diary and Cash Account for the month of August; conduct of the Governor of the Town.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. I, pp. 82-85.
1384	,,	1st Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the delivery of the account of remains by the Warehouse-keeper and the Customer, the dismissal of supernumerary peons, the despatch of the *Golden Fleece*, the report of the weight of two chests of gold, the report of the weight of Sir Langhorn's gold, and the orders relating to the money Sir Langhorn took on account of his gratuity.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, pp. 28, 29. *Partly destroyed.*
1385	,,	Do. ..	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. John Byam, &c., at Ballasore, relative to the giving of imprests on Ballasore goods — Merchant Cowull — rules *re* contract with merchants.	Pub, Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 68.
1386	,,	3rd Aug.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. George Peacock, &c., at Pattana relative to — supply of petre from that factory — weight of the bazaar *seer* — lodgings for the Company's servants — fees to the Vacqueel at Dilly.	Do. pp. 68, 69.
1387	,,	4th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the despatch of 40,000 pagodas to Metchlepatam and Madapollam, the permission given to Mr. Cholmley to go to England in the ship *George* and to take his necessary provisions along with him, and the despatch of letters to Hugly, Madapollam and Metchlepatam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, pp. 29–30. *Partly destroyed.*
1388	,,	6th Aug.	Porto Novo.	Translation of a letter from Hygib Caudrah Checanah to the Right Worshipful W. Gyfford, Esq., Governor, relating to the Dvan prevailing with Harje Raja and Thawangenaigue to send Soobidars to bring the Governor's business to a satisfactory end; the sending of present to the Hygib; the kind receipt of a letter that was sent to the Soobidar.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. I, pp. 54–56.
1389	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Translation of a letter from the Soobidar Gopal Daurgee Puntulu to the Right Worshipful W. Gyfford, Esq., Governor; relating to the visit of the Hygib to the great Soobidar with presents.	Do. p. 57.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1390	1681.	8th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to Mr. John Nick's request regarding the investment of money in diamonds, the permission given to Mr. Ralph Ord to go to Madapollam, the despatch of goods and money to the factories at Metchlepatam and Madapollam, and the despatch of letters to Hugly, Metchlepatam and Madapollam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, pp. 31, 32. *Party destroyed.*
1391	"	Do. ..	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Captain Nehemiah Earning ordering him to lade a portion of goods in his ship on certain sloops.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 69.
1392	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Captain Leonard Brown ordering him to lade on a sloop the remnant of goods in his ship.	Do. p. 69.
1393	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. George Herron, *re* his voyage to Ballasore and return.	Do. p. 69.
1394	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Samuel Sherman or Mr. Thomas Nevinson, *re* his voyage to Ballasore and return.	Do. p. 70.
1395	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Captain John Goldsbrough *re* the unlading of his ship and the lading of certain sloops.	Do. p. 70.
1396	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. J. Charnock, &c., at Cassumbazar *re* supply of treasure to that factory and supply of goods thence.	Do. pp. 70, 71.
1397	"	Do. ..	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Council at Madapollam to the Governor and Council relating to the arriva lof the ship *Bengal Merchant* at Metchlepatam and of the sending the treasure and goods for Madapollam with provisions — of the arrangements made with the merchants for the supply of goods; the taking possession by Mr. Edwards of the sloop *Metchlepatam* request to be furnished with orders in regard to prisoner John Young who killed his servant.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. I, pp. 58–60.
1398	"	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Council at Metchlepatam to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George relating to the arrival of the ship *Bengal Merchant* with the Company's servants and treasures; complaint of the Company's business being in arrears owing to the want of assistance, inability to retrench expenditure; rules for paying salaries twice a year; investment in Romalls—compliance with the Company's orders about dismissing their servants; and of obeying the Agent's instructions in regard to the Company's affairs; omission to send the Metchlepatam Accounts to the Bay; the making up of	Do. pp. 61–66.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Ellore carpets; recovery of old debts; unfitness for employment of the Pettipoolee Merchants; delivery to Mr. Davis of 20,000 pagodas for the Madapollam Factory; contract of merchants for the supply of goods; investments for Metchlepatam.	
1399	1681.	Aug.	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Council at Madapollam to the Governor and Council, relating to the receipt of certain letters and money; inability to retrench the charges of the factory; the want of scarlet, sword blades, &c., for presentation; advices from Madapollam and Metchlepatam of Long Cloth and Gingham; refusal on the part of the Madapollam Merchants to assist the Metchlepatam Merchants in supplying goods; goods packed and shipped to England; Mr. John Davis' thanks for being confirmed in his appointment as Chief of Madapollam.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. I, pp. 67-69.
1400	„	9th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the disposal of the copper plates in the fort to the merchants and to the purchase of sticklack.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, pp. 32, 33. *Partly destroyed.*
1401	—	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from Lingapa and the Egib at Golconda.	Do. p. 33.
1402	1681.	9th Aug.	Conjeeveram.	Translation of a letter from Bramini Podela Lingapa to the Right Worshipful W. Gyfford, Esq., relating to the great advantage the English will derive by pleasing the Dvan.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. I, p. 52.
1403	„	Do. ..	Golconda.	Translation of a letter from Volabeneeny Gruan, to the Right Worshipful Streynsham Masters, concerning the friendly terms existing between the new Governor and Podela Lingapa.	Do. p. 53.
1404	„	10th Aug.	Conjeeveram.	Translation of a letter from Bramini Podela Lingapa to the Right Worshipful W. Gyfford, Esq., Governor, relating to the transmission of five Tasheriffs.	Do. pp. 88, 89.
1405	„	Do. ..	Golconda.	Translation of a letter from Bramini Accana to the Right Worshipful W. Gyfford, Esq., Governor, relating to Bramini Lingapa writing to Bramini Accana about the Dvan's affairs, increase of the Company's business at Surat.	Do. p. 89.
1406	„	11th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the Customs to be paid by the Tobacco Merchants, and the custody of the General Stores placed in the hands of Mr. William Dixson.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, pp. 33, 34.
1407	„	Do. ..	Hugly ...	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. J. Charnock, &c., at Cassumbazar *re* supply of Ryalls received from England, and the entertaining of Messrs. Richard Barker and Pratt in service.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 71.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1408	1681.	12th and 15th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Fragments of Minutes Consultation ..	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, pp. 35, 36.
1409	,,	16th Aug.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the purchase of diamonds and the order to the Warehouse-keeper regarding the Ryalls to be delivered to the Shroff of the Mint.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, pp. 36, 37.
1410	,,	17th Aug.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. George Peacock, &c., at Pattana *re* supply of petre from that factory.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, pp. 71, 72.
1411	,,	18th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the permission given to Mr. Wilkes to sell Cloth Rashes, Broadcloth, &c., when any of the Company's servants or others desire it, and to the dismissal of Messrs. William Richardson and Samuel Waidrow from the Company's service for being instrumental in the theft of Mr. Jearsey's rudder, and to the despatch of letters to Accana, the Egib at Golconda, &c.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, pp. 38, 39.
1412	,,	Do. ..	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Fytch Nedham, &c., at Maulda relative to— The essaying of silver—appointment of Jonathan Prickman as Supervisor of the Mint at Rajamaul—Jinshear Beague's abusing of the English at Maulda and the complaint made to the Nabob thereon—procuring of the Nabob's Pherwanna through Governor Rajib Ally—Porunnia business—consignments to England.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, pp. 72-74.
1413	,,	19th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the disposal of some of the Company's goods to the merchants, and to the letters to be sent to Madapollam and Metchlepatam, and the arrival of the *Pearle* from Bantam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, pp. 39, 40.
1414	,,	20th Aug.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Samuel Hervy, &c., at Dacca regarding Hur Narrine's Ezandam's molestations to the Company's business at Maulda, Rajamaul, &c., and the custom of the Tancksauls at Rajamaul.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 74.
1415	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. J. Charnock, &c., at Cassumbazar *re* investment in that factory and supply of goods.	Do. p. 75.
1416	—	22nd Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the discourse with the merchants about them buying the coral and the report of the weight of two chests of gold.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, p. 41.
1417	—	—	—	Note of the sale of an elephant by Mr. Master.	Do. pp. 41, 42.
1418	1681.	24th Aug.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. J. Charnock, &c., at Cassumbazar *re* supply of treasure to that factory and the stopping of boats and other disturbances to the Company's business by Governor Boolchund.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, pp. 75, 76.

78

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1419	1681.	25th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the receipt of treasure from Metchlepatam and Madapollam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, p. 42.
1420	"	28th Aug.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. John Byam, &c., at Ballasore *re* supply of treasure for the investment of that factory.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 76.
1421	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Captain John Goldsbrough ordering him to unlade his goods on the sloop *Arrival*.	Do. p. 76.
1422	"	29th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the account books for July of the Warehousekeeper, Provisional Customer, Mint Master and Paymaster and of the Register of Houses, Slaves and Ships and of letters to Surat and the Honourable Company.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, pp. 43, 44.
1423	"	Do. ..	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Captain Jonathan Andrews *re* the unlading of the goods, &c., in his ship.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 77.
1424	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. George Herron and Mr. Thomas Nevinson *re* the unlading of the goods on sloops *Arrival* and *Ganges*.	Do. p. 77.
1425	"	30th Aug.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Council at Metchlepatam to the Governor and Council, relative to the amount of tonnage to be shipped on the *Cæsar*; Metchlepatam Merchants refuse assisting those at Madapollam in procuring Long Cloth, Gingham, &c., errors in the Madapollam books; non recovery of the debts due by the Washermen at Metchlepatam; the want of goods by the ships *George* and *Golden Fleece*, speedy despatch of money, &c., to Metchlepatam; return of W. Thomas Gee to the Fort to be punished for his crime; claim of a Moor for a part of the factory ground; refusal on the post of the Governor to accept a present; agreement with the Pettipolee Merchants to provide Alligars and Percollis; intention of Mr. Feild to undertake a journey to Madapollam to deliver the remains of that factory to Mr. John Davis; illness of Mr. Harris at Madapollam of fever.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. I, pp. 70–74.
1426	"	31st Aug.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. George Peacock, &c., at Pattana relative to the accounts and the investment of that factory.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, pp. 77, 78.
1427	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Samuel Hervy, &c., at Dacca *re* the investment of that factory.	Do. p. 78.
1428	"	1st Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the re-admission of Messrs. William Richardson and Samuel Waidson into the Company's service, and to the appointment of Mr. Huston as Gentleman of the Arms and Armourer.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, pp. 44–46.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1429	—	—	—	Note of the delivery to Pedda Véncatadry and Company of the purchased goods and their agreement for the payment of the same.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, pp. 46, 47.
1430	1681.	1st Sept.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Fytch Nedham, &c., at Maulda relative to quarrels with Jimshear Beague—Nabobs' Pherwanna on Boolchund — the leaving of the country to Pattans.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 79.
1431	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Samuel Hervy, &c., at Dacca informing them that speedy relief should be obtained from the Nabob, &c., for the innovations introduced by Hur Narraine Gomostch, Jimshear Beague's Ezundnur, contrary to the Prince's Neshanne, Pherwannas of the Duan, &c., and that the Company's Vacqueel should be stirred up to cut things at their very root.	Do. pp. 79, 80.
1432	„	5th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the issue of new Commissions to the officers of the garrison, the report of the weight of two chests of gold, the errors in the description of the bales of Scarlets sold to the merchants, and the despatch of a letter to Metchlepatam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, pp. 48, 49.
1433	—	—	—	Note of the arrival of a Portuguese vessel from Porto Novo, of the receipt of the diary and consultations from Madapollam and of a letter from Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 49.
1434	1681.	5th Sept.	Cassumbazar.	Copy of letter from the Council at Cassumbazar to the Agent and Council of (Fort St. George) ? relative to consignments to England, &c., from that factory.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 16, 17.
1435	„	9th Sept.	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Council at Madapollam to the Governor and Council relating to—the sending of Mr. Wheeler to Metchlepatam on duty; allowance to be given to Mr. Baner; Estate of Mr. Barrow; sale of silver; increase of the merchants contract; advance made for the purchase of silver; excessive charges for the month of August; settlement of the factory; despatch of the General books of the factory; acquittal of prisoner J. Young for the murder of his srevant; hiring of godowns for storing combustible matter; sale of broad cloth; error in the accounts for the month of August.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. I, pp. 124–129.
1436	„	11th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the orders for the trial of Thomas Waters, imprisoned for murdering his servant.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, pp. 49, 50.
1437	„	12th Sept.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. J. Charnock, &c., at Cassumbazar informing them of the amount, &c., of the treasure sent to them.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 80.

No	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1438	1681.	14th Sept.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. J. Charnock, &c., at Cassumbazar informing them of the amount of silver sent to them.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, pp. 80, 81.
1439	„	15th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the disposal of the damaged Norwich stuffs and approving of letters to be sent to Metchlepatam and Madapollam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, p 51.
1440	„	17th Sept.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. John Byam, &c., at Ballasore relative to supply of treasure to that factory — giving of imprests on goods to Banians, &c. — Seizure of the ship of Zemindar of Concha.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, pp. 81, 82.
1441	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Captain Nehemiah Earning containing instructions *re* seizure of the ship of the Zemindar of Concha.	Do. p. 82.
1442	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Thomas Nevinson *re* his voyage to Ballasore roads, &c.	Do. pp. 82, 83.
1443	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. J. Charnock, &c., at Cassumbazar *re* goods to be supplied from that factory—injuries and wrongs sustained by the Company from Governor Boolchund.	Do. pp. 83, 84.
1444	„	19th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the delivery of a parcel of paddy to the washers, and to the despatch of a letter to Mr. Streynsham Master demanding an explanation of several charges preferred against him by the merchants and inhabitants of the town.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, pp. 52–54.
1445	„	Do. ..	Porto Novo.	Translation of a letter from Bramini Chendrah Shacariah to the Right Worshipful W. Gyfford, Esq., relating to his having written letters to Soobidar Gopal Dargee Puntulu about Government business; reading of the Cowle before the great Soobidar; his objection to let any of the sea-ports at farm; management of the business referred to the Governor.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. I, pp. 76, 77.
1446	„	20th Sept.	Cheenge.	Translation of a letter from Gopal Dargee Puntulu to the Right Worshipful W. Gyfford, Esq., relating to Harge Rajah taking charge of the Government of the Cowle country and to Soobidar Gopal Dargee going over to Harje Rajah and conversing with him about the affairs of the English; willingness of Harje Rajah to grant the English liberty of making a settlement on his sea-port.	Do. pp. 78, 79.
1447	„	—	Porto Novo.	Translation of a private letter from Gopal Dargee Puntulu, the Soobidar of Porto Novo to Bramini Chendrah Shacariah relating to Gopal Darjee conversing with Chendrah Shacariah about settling a factory.	Do. p. 79.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1448	1681.	—	—	Translation of a letter from Gopal Darjee Puntulu, the Soobidar of Porto Novo, to Bramini Chendrah Shacariah relating to Gopal Darjees's proceedings in obtaining permission for settling a factory at Porto Novo.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. I, p. 80.
1449	„	—	—	Translation of a letter from Gopal Darjee Puntulu to Bramini Chendriah Shacariah asking him to come to Chengee to visit His Excellency the Great Soobidar in reference to the new factory.	Do. p. 81.
1450	„	—	—	Translation of a list showing the monthly wages drawn by Bramini Chendriah Shacariah.	Do. p. 82.
1451	„	22nd Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the General books of accounts for July and of the account books for August of the Warehouse-keeper, Provisional Customer, Mint Master and Paymaster, the Cash Account and of the Register of Houses, Slaves and Ships, and regarding the abolition of the tax on ground and houses, the stopping of the coining of fanams, the endeavours for procuring a Phirmaund for coining rupees, the alleviation of the tax on buttiques or small shops, and the abolition of the farming of customs.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, pp. 55, 56.
1452	„	Do. ..	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. George Peacock, &c., at Pattana relative to supply of petre and turmeric; and payment of batta for paying a bill in Agra rupees.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I–A, pp. 85, 86.
1453	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Fytch Nedham, &c., at Maulda relative to manufacture of petre — supply of petre, turmeric, &c.— Boolchund's Ezaurdaur's pretence that the Company should erect factories only in places where the Mogul Governors please — and erection of factories general.	Do. pp. 86, 87.
1454	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Jonathan Prickman at Rajamaul relative to the delay in the coining of silver — assistance of the Droga of the Mint therein — obstructions by Rajib Ally to the Company's business — payment of a sum of money to Mattra Saw's son at Muxadavad.	Do. p. 88.
1455	„	24th Sept.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Samuel Hervy, &c., at Dacca relative to the procuring of Pherwannas to prevent Boolchund and Rajib Ally from molesting the Company's business as Cassumbazar and Maulda, &c. — and Pherwanna obtained from Hodgee Soffee Cawn.	Do. pp. 84, 85.
1456	„	26th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the charges preferred by Francisco Carmiro, a Portuguese against Mr. Master.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, pp. 57, 58.
1457	—	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from Madapollam with their diary, consultations, &c., and from Porto Novo.	Do. p. 59.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1458	1681.	27th Sept.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. J. Charnock, &c., at Cassumbazar relative to payment in dollars to silk merchants — death of Soocaun Mundsaw — want of money in that factory — discharge of John Ellitt from service.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, pp. 88, 89.
1459	"	29th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the perusal of the diary, consultations, &c., from Madapollam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, p. 59.
1460	—	—	—	Note of further particulars relative to the charges against Mr. Master.	Do. p. 60.
1461	1681.	30th Sept.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Council at Metchlepatam to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George relating to Mr. Harris' illness of fever, occasioned by his sleeping on damp ground at Metchlepatam; despatch of two chests of coral on the *Golden Fleece*; progress of the Company's business of Metchlepatam; inferority of writing paper supplied; sale of broadcloth.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. I, pp. 85–88.
1462	"	3rd Oct.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. George Peacock, &c., at Pattana relative to the procuring of a Mahzur about Seif Cawn's robbing the Company's factory at Singee of its treasure, &c., complaint about the same in the Court at Dilly — the keeping of friendly correspondence with the Nabob and his Muttsuddies.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I–A, pp. 89, 90.
1463	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Jonathan Prickman at Rajamaul *re* account of silver coined and the custom of the Mint.	Do. pp. 90, 91.
1464	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. J. Charnock, &c., at Cassumbazar *re* goods sent to that factory.	Do. p. 91.
1465	"	6th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the report of the weight of one chest of gold, the payment of money due by Pedda Venkatadry, the re-admission of Vira Ragavaya, the former Egib at Golcondah, into the Company's service; and the letters to be sent to Metchlepatam, Madapollam, Braminees Madana and Accana and the Egib at Golconda.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, pp. 60, 61.
1466	"	7th Oct.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Samuel Hervy, &c., at Dacca relative to Durbar business recommended by the Council—Pherwanna on Boolchund—removal of the factory at Maulda to Muckdumpore—payment of chaup on the Company's goods at Maulda—the entering into an agreement with the Nabob at Maulda for the Company's trade there through the influence of Ray Nundahaul—the freeing of certain ships that have fallen into Chattagaum—the procuring of Pherwannas for coining at Rajamaul—Coja Evaitoola's complaints to Hodgee Soffee Cawn.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I–A, pp. 91–93.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1467	1681.	8th Oct.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. John Byam, &c., at Ballasore relative to the damages sustained by the ships in a storm—acceptance of the Company's imprest by Rewedass and Company—seizure of the ship of the Zemindar of Concha.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, pp. 93, 94.
1468	"	10th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation discussing the propriety of sending for Mr. Master to make his defence in person at the next consultation, and about the retrenching the charges of the factories at Madapollam and Metchlepatam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, p. 62.
1469	"	Do. ..	Hugly ..	Incomplete copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. J. Charnock, &c., at Cassumbazar relative to — supply of rupees for the investment of that factory and assistance therein by shroffs at Muxadavad—sending of Thomas Hill to the Mint.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 94.
1470	"	11th Oct.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Jonathan Prickman at Rajamaul informing him that the inspection of coinage should be still his duty and that he should submit an account of the quantity coined and charges incurred.	Do. p. 95.
1471	"	13th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the settlement of Cuddalore, and the orders to Mr. Master to make his defence at the next consultation.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, p. 63. *Partly destroyed.*
1472	"	17th Oct.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the essays taken of two ingots of gold to be sent to the Honourable Company, the approval of the account books for May and June and further particulars about Mr. Master's trial.	Do. pp. 64, 65. *Partly destroyed.*
1473	"	19th Oct.	London..	Order of Her Majesty's Privy Council directing the prosecution of the Sheriff for seizing under colour of replevin, the ship *William and John* which had been already forfeited to the King by the act of navigation.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. II, p. 148.
1474	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the resolution of the Privy Council for taking proceedings against the Sheriffs at London for issuing a writ for the seizure of the ship *William and John* when it was already forfeited to the King for breach of the customs regulations.	Do. Vol. III, p. 113.
1475	"	20th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to further particulars about Mr. Masters trial, the despatch of one of the Councillors to Metchlepatam and Madapollam to inspect the affairs of the factories there, the arrangements for the settlement of a factory at Porto Novo, and the letters to be sent to the Honourable Company and to the Agent and Council at Bantam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, pp. 66, 67. *Partly destroyed.*
1476	—	—	—	Note of the departure of the ship *Triplicane* to Bantam, the receipt of a letter from Madapollam, with the diary, consultations, &c., and further particulars relating to Mr. Master.	Do. p. 67.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1477	1681.	24th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the General Account books for August and of the Account books for September of the Warehouse-keeper, Provisional Customer, Mint Master and Paymaster, and of the Register of Houses, Slaves, and Ships and of the Cash account.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, pp. 68, 69.
1478	—	—	—	Note of part payments made by Tummanee Chitte on account on coral purchased.	Do. p. 69.
1479	1681.	27th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the despatch of Mr. John Bigrig to inspect the factories at Metchlepatam and Madapollam, and of letters to be sent to Surat, Metchelepatam and Madapollam.	Do. pp. 69, 70.
1480	—	—	—	Note of the arrival of an Envoy with a letter from Lingapa, containing certain false charges against the Governor.	Do. p. 70.
1481	1681.	27th Oct.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. John Byam, &c., at Ballasore *re* transportation of some timbers to the Fort.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I–A, pp. 95, 96.
1482	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Captain James Cooke ordering him to take on board his ship a certain quantity of timber to be delivered over to the Governor and Council at Fort St. George.	Do. p. 96.
1483	,,	29th Oct.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. John Byam, &c., at Ballasore *re* goods to be supplied at Ballasore for despatch to England.	Do. p. 96.
1484	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Fytch Nedham, &c., at Maulda *re* supply of goods to be despatched to England.	Do. pp. 96, 97.
1485	,,	31st Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the reduction in the price of the ground in the Company's garden to encourage buyers.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, p. 71. *Partly destroyed.*
1486	—	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Metchelepatam with their diary, consultations, &c., and of money from Tummanee Chitte in part payment of corals purchased.	Do. p. 71.
1487	1681.	31st Oct.	Suratt ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Surat to the Governor and Council at Fort St. George relating to—the sailing of certain vessels; intention of the President of returning to England; appointment of Mr. J. Child as Agent; expected return of the ship *Revenge* from Persia; return of Mr. Kemp to England.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. I, pp. 142, 143.
1488	,,	2nd Nov.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Henry Stanley containing instructions *re* the lading and unlading of ships and the passing of receipts for goods laden by the boatswains.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I–A, pp. 97, 98.
1489	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Captain Nathaniel Fooley *re* the unlading, despatch, &c., of his ship.	Do. p. 98.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1490	1681.	2nd Nov.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Captain John Goldsbrough ordering him to assist Mr. Stanley in the lading and unlading of his ship.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 98.
1491	„	3rd Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the drawing up of commission and instructions for Mr. John Bigrig for the management of the Company's affairs at Metchlepatam and Madapollam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, p. 72.
1492	„	Do. ..	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Jonathan Prickman relative to—treasure sent from the Mint—Podaur Nimmoo and Chittermulls Gomostch—Pherwannas to prevent payment of custom of the Mint, and Rajib Ally's molestations—Vacqueel's laying custom on boats passing with Dustuck.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, pp. 98, 99.
1493	„	4th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the receipt of a letter from Bengal with their diary, consultations, &c.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, pp. 72, 73. *Partly destroyed.*
1494	„	7th Nov.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation discussing the disposal of the Company's silver.	Do. p. 73. *Partly destroyed.*
1495	—	—	—	Note of part payments made by Pagum Vengu and Company and Tummanee Chitte on account of coral purchased by them.	Do. p. 74.
1496	1681.	7th Nov.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Samuel Hervy, &c., at Dacca relative to—charges against Mr. Hervy—the procuring of Maulda Pherwanna and another to put a stop to Rajib Ally's levying of custom on the Company's goods.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, pp. 99, 100.
1497	„	9th Nov.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. J. Charnock, &c., at Cassumbazar *re* silk sent from that factory.	Do. p. 100.
1498	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. George Peacock, &c., at Pattana *re* goods to be sent to and from that factory.	Do. pp. 100, 101.
1499	„	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Council at Metchlepatam to the Governor and Council relating to—investments; sorting of cloths; present given to Aga Jelola by the Government on account of the Company's affairs; Mr. Fleetwood's accounts; liabilities of Mr. Hernor; present to the Cirkell through Bramini Egib; Mr. Hyloff's papers which were found in the factory; complaints from merchants regarding the stoppage of their goods at Pulliver.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. I, pp. 130–134.
1500	„	10th Nov.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Henry Stanley *re* the lading of certain ships to be despatched to England.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, pp. 101–103.
1501	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. George Herron *re* the lading of ship *Golden Fleece* by goods on his sloop.	Do. p. 103.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1502	1681.	10th Nov.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. James Cooke containing instructions *re* his voyage from Bengal to Fort St. George.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, pp. 103, 104.
1503	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to—news from the Bay; despatch of the ship *Golden Fleece* from the Bay to Madapollam with 5,000 bags of saltpetre.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. I, p. 140.
1504	"	12th Nov.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Fytch Nedham, &c., at Maulda relative to—the troubles in the way of the Company's business and the procuring of Pherwannas to put an end to them.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 104.
1505	"	13th Nov.	Bantam..	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Bantam to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George relative to the advantage desirable from Englishmen owning vessels belonging to the inhabitants of Madras and trading with Bantam.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 195, 196.
1506	"	14th Nov.	London..	Order of the Company constituting the factories in Bengal into a separate agency independent of the agency at Fort St. George, appointing William Hodges, Agent and a Council to assist him, &c.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. II, p. 153.
1507	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the Company's Warrant appointing Mr. W. Hodges as Agent in the Bay of Bengala without subordination to the Agent at Fort St. George.	Do. Vol. III, p. 226.
1508	"	Do. ..	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the commission and instructions for Mr. John Bigrig and ordering him to prepare for his journey to Metchlepatam and Madapollam.	Pub Cons., Vol. VI, p. 74, *Partly destroyed.*
1509	—	—	—	Note of part payments made by Tummanee Chitte, Lachuma Chitte, and Cutty Vencatadry on account of coral purchased by them, and of severe storms at Porto Novo, Trangambar and Negapatam.	Do. p. 75.
1510	1681.	15th Nov.	London..	Copy of letter from the Company to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George relating to —	
				Receipt of letters, arrest of Mr. J. Bridger; return of officials; improvement of the town revenue; construction of warehouses, connection of English inhabitants with interlopers; taxation of English inhabitants; grant of commissions; present for Verona. Persons guilty of dealings with interlopers.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. II, pp. 84–86.
				Clearance sale of goods; joint stock; establishment of a factory at Porto Novo; entertainment of factors; indigo, lading of joint stock goods on ships for Europe; failure to submit invoices and books; punishment of Messrs. Vincent and Littleton for dealing with interlopers. Despatch of the ship *Defence* to exterminate interlopers; disposal and lading of the *Defence*; vessels to be sent out.	Do. pp. 87–89.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Troops on board the *Defence*. Penalty for conveyance of private goods; account of stock sent out; location of diamond trade at Madras. Disposal of stock; Pettepollee investment; manufacture of cloth; disposal of cloth sent out; supply of copper; puntual despatch of vessels; disposal of the Company's shipping; calculation of tonnage at the Coramandel ports; arrest of suspected interlopers, joint stock investments.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. II, pp. 89–93.
				And seizure of interlopers; appointment of Mr. J. Littleton to Council; Mr. Mohun's account; list of goods to be provided; value of household goods belonging to the Company; treasure and troops sent out; instructions relating to cloths; increase of tonnage sent out; establishment of a factory at Porto Novo; authority to raise money; interlopers Pitts and Crisp; Pettepollee merchants; Mr. Bigrig's transfer; calicoes belonging to Mr. Master; lading of saltpetre on ships; payment of shares; writers sent out; Mr. V. Cullen; troops sent out.	Do. pp. 93–99.
1511	—	—	—	List of goods to be provided at the Coast and Bay.	Do. pp. 100–103.
1512	1681.	17th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the General Account books for September and of the Account books for October of the Warehouse-keeper, Provisional Customer, Mint Master and of the Register of Houses, Slaves and Ships and of the Cash Accounts, and relative to further part payments from Tummanee Chitty, and of letters to be sent to Bengal Lingapa and Metchlepatam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, p. 76.
1513	,,	18th Nov.	London..	Copy of letter from the Company to the Agent and Council in the Bay of Bengal relating to—	
				Appointment of Mr. William Hodges to be Agent and Governor in the Bay; Mr. J. Charnock's appointment; disposal of guns and unserviceable goods; recovery of old debts; investment in raw silk, cloth sent out; disposal of vessels; list of goods to be provided; submission of inventories of household goods and lists of goods in store; sugar and cotton in Bengal; calculation of tonnage; raising of money and discharge of debts; packing of taffetas. quality of cloths received; authority to borrow money for investments.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. II, pp. 122–125.
				Lading of saltpetre on homeward bound ships; storing of saltpetre and turmeric at Fort St. George; trial investment in plushes and velvets; quality of silks; employment of Messrs. E. Johnson and T. Raynes; malpractices of dyers;	Do. pp. 125–129.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				maintenance of the duly appointed Government at Fort St. George; lading of saltpetre on ships; extortion of money by Mr. M. Vincent, late Chief of Hugly, from the merchants — expediency of abolishing the Dustury allowance.	
				Distribution of stock among the several factories; investment in raw silk; disposal of bullion and goods sent out; appointment of Mr. J. Beard to be 2nd in Council at the Bay for the inspection of sortments and supervision of accounts; Mr. J. Richards entertained as Warehouse-keeper and appointed to be Chief at Ballasore; constitution of the Council at the Bay; rules for the conduct of business by the Council; private trade in raw silk; the Bay constituted a separate Agency without any dependence on Fort St. George; retrenchments; supply of sugar; increase of stock; vessels sent out; entertainment of several factors and writers; dismissal of officials; Mr. Vincent's accounts.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. II, pp. 129–133.
1514	1681.	18th Nov.	—	List of soldiers entertained to serve the Company for five years after their arrival in the Bay of Bengal.	Do. p. 147.
1515	„	Do. ..	London..	General letter from the Company to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George relating to the conduct of the late Agent Master and Mr. Bridger, and the sending to England of the former and Messrs. Cholmley and Jersey; the increasing of the revenues; the grant of leave; the sorting and packing of cloths; erection of warehouses; supply of turmeric; the tax to be levied on Freeman in the Fort; the grant of Commissions to officers; the gold chain intended for Verona; publication of all orders in factories; prevention of assistance being given to interlopers; disposal of unsold goods; the making of a joint stock of 100 merchants; the settlement of a factory at Port Novo; the reporting of all remarkable occurrences in the Fort; prevention of private persons lading the description of goods reserved to the Joint Stock Company; the disposal of Messrs. Vincent and Littleton; the goods to be laden on the *Defence*; the lading of diamond on Europe ships; the strengthening of the Garrison at Fort St. George; the fine to be paid by Commanders of ships carrying private goods to the Bay and Metchlepatam; the diamond trade; the manufacture and sale of cloths; the disposal of Company's shipping; provision of tonnage for England; the sending to England of Mr. Mohun and the seizure of his effects; the submission to England of lists of household goods in every factory; disposal of the soldiers sent to-	Do. Vol. III, pp. 132–147.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				accompany the Agent to the Bay; the trade of the Dutch; the raising of loans in India; the trade of the Pettepollee Merchants; the payment by adventurers of the moiety of their subscribed stocks, &c.	
1516	1681.	18th Nov.	London ..	Duplicate copy of the above	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. III, pp. 156–169.
1517	—	—	—	List of goods to be provided at the Coast and Bay.	Do. pp. 170–173.
1518	—	—	—	Copy of the bond executed by Mr. Valentine Cullen, as a free merchant.	Do. p. 176.
1519	1681.	18th Nov.	London ..	Copy of the Company's General letter to the Agent and Council in the Bay relating to the appointment of Mr. W. Hodges as the Agent there and of Mr. Charnock as Chief at Cassumbazar—disposal of certain guns and goods of Europe or Indian manufacture not fit to be sent to England—making up of bales of silk—execution of all printed and written orders—recovery of old debts—purchase of raw silk—disposal of cloths—despatch of goods to England before the monsoon—making of an inventory of all household goods, &c., in the factories at the Bay—tonnage to be provided for this year — raising money at interest—packing of goods—shipment of saltpetre, flushes, velvets, &c. —enlargement of the silk dyeing trade — conduct of correspondence relating to affairs at Fort St. George—discontinuance of the practice of receiving Dustury from the merchants—appointment of Mr. John Beard as second at the Bay and of Mr. Richards as Chief at Ballasore—retrenchments of expenses—provision of sugar—payment to be made by adventurers of a moiety of their subscribed stock — entertainment and dismissal of certain factors—accounts of Mr. Vincent—and the management of the Company's affairs generally.	Do. pp. 230–241.
1520	„	19th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the orders to Mr. John Bigrig to set out on his journey on the 21st and the discussion about sending a letter by him to the factories he is visiting.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, p. 77.
1521	—	—	—	Note of further part payments by Tummanee Chitte and of the accidental death by drowning of Charles Atkins.	Do. p. 77.
1522	1681.	19th Nov.	Golconda.	Translation of a letter from Bramini Vira Ragavaya, to the Right Worshipful W. Gyfford, Esq., Governor, relating to—the reception given to him by Bramini Madana and Achana, movements of the Moguls; presents sent to the Sher Lascar from Metchlepatam; the coining of rupees at Chinapatnam.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. I, pp. 144–147.
1523	„	—	—	Letter from E. Yale, Esq., to the Right Worshipful W. Gyfford, Esq., Governor, relating to—management of the Company's business.	Do. pp. 148–153.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1524	1681.	20th Nov.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. John Byam, &c., at Ballasore relative to — goods sent to that factory — removal of the present Vacqueel and the appointment of a new man in his stead.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 105.
1525	,,	21st Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the appointment of Mr. John Cooke in the place of the late Mr. C. Atkins, the arrangements for the sale of three chests of Ryalls to certain merchants, the delivery of the commission and instructions to Mr. John Bigrig and the despatch of letters to Metchlepatam and Madapollam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, p. 78.
1526	—	—	—	Note of part payments on account of coral purchased by Tummanee Chitte and Chellapah Chitte, of the departure of Mr. John Bigrig, and of the receipt of letters from Madapollam and Metchlepatam, &c., with their diary, consultation, &c.	Do. 79.
1527	1681.	Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the settlement of all accounts by Tummanee Chitte and the report of the weight of three chests of silver.	Do. p. 79.
1528	,,	22nd Nov.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Henry Stanley pointing out his mistake in drawing out receipts for petre laden on several ships.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 105.
1529	,,	25th Nov.	—	Obligation signed by Valentine Cullen on proceeding to India to trade without the permission of the Company.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. II, p. 149.
1530	—	—	—	List of Foreign Bullion laden on board the *Resolution* on account of certain persons.	Do. pp. 149.
1531	—	—	—	List of Foreign Bullion, &c., laden on board the *Williamson* on account of certain persons.	Do. p. 150.
1532	—	—	—	List of Foreign Bullion, &c., laden on board the *Nathaniel* on account of persons.	Do. p. 150.
1533	—	—	—	List of Foreign Bullion, &c., laden on board the *Lancaster* on account of certain persons.	Do. p. 150
1534	—	—	—	List of the *Resolution's* Packet for Fort St. George.	Do. p. 151.
1535	1681.	25th Nov.	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. George Peacock, &c., at Pattana relative to — goods sent to that factory and their submission of diaries, &c.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, pp. 105, 106.
1536	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Jonathan Prickman at Rajamaul relative to—the procuring of a Pherwanna on the Droga of the Mint—Company's Vacqueel there—and supply of rupees to the factories.	Do. p. 106.
1537	,,	28th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the arrangements with the coral merchants, the despatch of letters to Metchlepatam and Madapollam, and the release from imprisonment of Serrigo with orders not to have anything to do with his employer Mr. Master.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, p. 80.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1538	—	—	—	Note of further particulars relative to Mr. Master.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, p. 81.
1539	1681.	29th Nov.	Porto Novo.	Translation of a letter from Gopal Dargee Puntulu, Soobidar of Porto Novo, to the Right Worshipful W. Gyfford, Esq., Agent and Governor, relating to—honors paid to the Chief Soobidar of Porto Novo.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. I, p. 135.
1540	„	30th Nov.	London ..	Copy of letter from the Company to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George, relating to the King's Proclamation regarding the grant of passes to vessels, a charter giving power to judge and condemn vessels, sale of privateers to the Company, destruction of the interloping trade, rewards for the seizure of interlopers, &c.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. II, pp. 104, 105.
1541	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Company to the Agent and Council in the Bay of Bengal regarding grant of passes to vessels — additional charter giving power to the Company to judge and condemn; privateers—rewards for the seizure of interlopers, disposal of vessels; disposal of the *Head* frigate and her cargo; investments in raw silk and yarn.	Do. pp. 134, 135.
1542	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Order of the Court of Committees determining the relative precedence of the Commanders of three vessels in their voyage to and from India.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. II, p. 148.
1543	—	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the order of the Court of Committees in regard to the rank to be assigned to the Commanders of certain vessels proceeding in their outward and homeward bound voyages.	Do. Vol. III, p. 117.
1544	—	—	—	List of the packet to Fort St. George per *Resolution*.	Do. p. 121.
1545	—	—	—	List of the packet to Fort St. George per *Williamson*.	Do. p. 125.
1546	—	—	—	List of the packet to Fort St. George per the *Nathaniel*.	Do. p. 126.
1547	—	—	—	List of the packet to Fort St. George per the *Defence*.	Do. p. 128.
1548	—	—	—	List of the packet to Fort St. George per the *Lancaster*.	Do. p. 130.
1549	1681.	30th Nov.	London..	General letter from the Company to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George relating to the publication of the King's Proclamation regarding the carrying on of trade by Englishmen without passes; the condemnation of ships and goods concerned therein; the purchase of a Frigate belonging to the interlopers, and the suppression of their trade.	Do. p. 180.
1550	„	Do. ..	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Jonathan Prickman at Rajamaul *re* the Duan's claim to receive custom of the Company's boats — coining at the Mint and the supply of rupees to factories.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. I-A, p. 107.
1551	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly to Mr. Fytch Nedham, &c., at Maulda *re* the Pherwanna from Dacca and supply of rupees to that factory.	Do. p. 107.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1552	1681.	1st Dec.	London ..	Remarks of the Court of Committees on the irregular entries and expenses brought to account in the Cassumbazar books during the Chief ship of Mr. M. Vincent showing over charges embezzlement, &c., by Mr. Vincent.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. II, pp. 155–165.
1553	"	Do. ..	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the sale of one chest of silver to Suromorte Chitte and Co., the examination into the business of the painters, and further particulars about the charges against Mr. Master.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, pp. 81–85.
1554	—	—	—	Note of further part payments made by Chellapa Chitte on account of coral purchased.	Do. p. 85.
1555	1681.	3rd Dec.	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Council at Madapollam to the Governor and Council relating to — price of silver and its disposal; the setting of Europe goods; prices of provisions; expense of the establishment; inability on part of the merchants to abate the price of their goods; account of expenses for the months of September and October together with diary and consultation, cash account, &c.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. I, pp. 136–139.
1556	"	5th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the delivery of four chests of Ryalls to Lachuma Chitte, Kishna Chitte and Co. and the report of the weight of one chest of silver sold to the merchants.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, pp. 85, 86.
1557	—	—	—	Note of further part payments made by Chellapa Chitte and Coparvee Casee and Rachipunde Chitte on account of coral purchased.	Do. p. 86.
1558	1681.	5th Dec.	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from John Bigrig, Esq., to the Agent and Governor of Fort St. George relating to—his arrival at Madapollam and his endeavors to comply with the Company's orders.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. I, p. 141.
1559	"	8th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the discourse with the Egib of Porto Novo about the Cuddalore business and the arrangements with him for presents to be given to Sumbojee and the under officers, the sale of the things of the late Mr. Richard Goodwing, the report of the weight of four chests of silver, the trial purchase of a new kind of neck cloths, and the delivery of some chests of silver to Chellapa Chitte, Bassoopa Chitte and Gurumorte Chitte.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, pp. 86, 87.
1560	—	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from the Soobidar of Porto Novo and of part payment by Bassoopa Chitte on account of silver purchased.	Do. p. 87.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1561	1681.	10th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the commission and instructions drawn up for Mr. Elihu Yale for his journey to Porto Novo, and of the settlement of a factory towards the southward in Sevajee's country, and relating to the goods to be sent by Mr. Elihu Yale for presents and sale, the report of the weight of three chests of silver, and of the despatch of letters to the Soobidars of Chengee and Porto Novo.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, pp. 87–89.
1562	—	—	—	Translation of a Phirmaund which the Governor and Council of Fort St. George desired from the King of Golconda concerning the coining of rupees at Chinapatnam.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 1.
1563	1681.	10th Dec.	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Council at Madapollam to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George *re* assistance of the Council to Mr. John Bigrig — detention of goods sent from Madapollam by the Governor of Dasheroone.	Do. pp. 1, 2.
1564	„	12th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to further particulars about Mr. Elihu Yale's journey and approving of the Paymasters' Account books.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, p. 90.
1565	—	—	—	Note of the departure of Mr. Elihu Yale and of the receipt of letters from Madapollam and Hugly.	Do. p. 91.
1566	1681.	15th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the orders to the Commanders of the English ships about the diamond trade, and about the passage of Mr. Nathaniel Cholmley from Metchlepatam to Madras, and of the despatch of letters to Madapollam and Metchlepatam.	Do. pp. 91–93.
1567	„	19th Dec.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the adjournment of the Court of Judicature till after the departure of the ships to England, and the despatch of Thomas Waters to England.	Do. p. 94.
1568	—	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Mr. Bigrig at Madapollam and of part payments from Chellapa Chitte and Bassoopa Chitte on account of silver purchased.	Do. p. 95.
1569	1681.	22nd Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the General Account books for October and of the Account books for November of the Warehouse-keeper, Provisional Customer, Mint Master and Paymaster and of the Register of Houses, Slaves and Ships and of the cash account, and relative to the sale of the remaining coral to Pedda Vencatadry and Company at a discount.	Do. pp. 95, 96.
1570	„	23rd Dec.	London ..	Copy of letter from the Company to the Agent and Council in the Bay of Bengal regarding the commencement of a trade with Persia.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. II, p. 137.

86

No.		Date.	Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1571	1681.	23rd Dec.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam to the Governor and Council of Fort St George relative to—the fire at Metchlepatam — provision of sail cloth and disposal of broadcloth—Company's servant Mr. Hyloffs, and Mr. Fleetwood's accounts — treasure in the factory at Metchlepatam — and diet allowance to the Company's servants there.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 2–7.
1572	„	24th Dec.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam to Captain James Cooke containing instructions, &c., *re* his voyage to Fort St. George.	Do. p. 7.
1573	„	Dec.	Golconda.	Translation of a letter from Bramini Accana to the Governor of Fort St. George informing him that he hears good reports of him from Lingapa and others, and that any business of the Company with the country Government may be got done through Lingapa.	Do. pp. 39, 40.
1574	„	26th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the sale of three chests of Ryalls to the merchants and to the report of the weight of the new coral.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VI, p. 97.
1575	„	29th Dec.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the report of the weight of three chests of silver and of the fulfilment of the contract by the merchants and their promise to bring in more cloth.	Do. p. 98.
1576	„	30th Dec.	London..	Copy of letter from the Company to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George regarding the Dutch stock, supply of dimities and diapers, movements of vessels, and additional supply of cotton yarn.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. II, pp. 105, 106.
1577	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Letter from the Company to the Agent and Council, Fort St. George, relating to the investments.	Do. Vol. III, p. 184.
1578	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Duplicate copy of the above	Do. p. 188.
1579	—	—	—	List of goods to be provided at the Coast and Bay.	Do. pp. 148–151.
1580	—	—	—	List of the Company's packet by the ship *London*.	Do. p. 314.
1581	1682.	2nd Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the tasheriff given to the merchants and to the discourse with the diamond merchants.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 1. *Partly destroyed.*
1582	„	Jan.	—	Letter from E. Yale, Esq., to the Right Hon'ble W. Gyfford, Esq., President, and Governor in Council, Fort St. George, relating to the cowle granted for carrying on trade at Porto Novo and Cuddalore.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. I, pp. 154, 155.
583	„	Jan.	Golconda.	Translation of a letter from the Company's Egib Viraragaviah to the Governor of Fort St. George, *re* stoppage of the Company's goods at Palvectee by Diwan's Tarrofdar Hussan Beg.	Do, Vol. II, p. 8.
34	„	5th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of part of the letter to be sent to the Honourable Company and giving orders to the Warehouse-keeper to hire some warehouses.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 2.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1585	1682.	—	—	Note of the return of Mr. J. Bigrig with the account books from the Bay, Madapollam and Metchlepatam and of the arrival of a country vessel with Messrs. Cholmley and Mainwaring.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 2. *Partly destroyed.*
1586	"	5th Jan.	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Council at Madapollam to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, *re* investment in that factory—sale of silver—increase in the expenditure of that factory—Company's servant John Younge—building of godowns—departure of Mr. Ramsden to the fort—diamonds to be sent to England—retrenchment in the diet allowance of the Company's servants there, and despatch of the general books, &c., of that factory.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 11-15.
1587	"	—	Conjeevaram.	Translation of a letter from Bramini Podula Lingapa, to the Governor of Fort St. George, regarding payment of the annual rent of 1,200 pagodas by the Company to the country Government.	Do. pp. 17, 18.
1588	"	9th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the unlading and lading of the ship *Golden Fleece*—the arrangements for completing her tonnage, — the regranting of the concession to Pedda Vencatadry and Company to pay half custom as before, and the investment of the remaining stock in diamonds.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 3, 4.
1589	"	9th Jan.	Near Trinomelee.	Copy of letter from Mr. Elihu Yale of the Council, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, *re* the procuring of a cowle from Harjee Raja; settlements for the trade of the Company at Porto Novo, Cuddalore and Connimeer.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 8, 9.
1590	"	12th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the remaining part of letter to the Honorable Company, and relating to the release from imprisonment of Thomas Waters; the instructions to the Commanders of the ships about their signing bills of lading; and the return of Mr. Elihu Yale from his journey with a cowle from Hargee Raja, Subidar of Chengie.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 5.
1591	"	Do. ..	Porto Novo.	Translation of a letter from Gopal Dargee Pantuloo, Subidar of Porto Novo, to the Governor of Fort St. George, relative to the settling of the Company at Islambad and Conimeer, and the augmenting of the Diwan's profit in those sea-ports and Porto Novo.	Letters to Fo St. George, Vol. II, pp. 9, 10.
1592	"	Do. ..	Tirunamala.	Translation of a letter from Harjee Raja Madico, the Chief Subidar, to the Governor of Fort St. George, relative to the settling of the Company at Islambad.	Do. pp. 10,
1593	"	14th Jan.	Ballasore Road.	Copy of letter from the Council at Ballasore, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to the delay in the despatch of ships to England; the death of Mr. Perrin, &c.	Do. pp. 18– *Very much damaged.*

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1594	1682.	14th Jan.	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Council at Madapollam to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, *re* completion of the contract with the merchants, and timber, &c., sent from that factory.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 25.
1595	,,	16th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the orders for the report of the muster of the men on the *Golden Fleece*, and the allowance to be given to Mr. Richard Portman for fresh provisions for his voyage homewards.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 6.
1596	,,	19th Jan.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving of the remaining part of the letter to the Honourable Company, and relating to the report of the muster of the ship *Golden Fleece*, and of the despatch of a letter, rice and paddy to St. Helena by the *Golden Fleece*.	Do. pp. 7, 8.
1597	—	—	—	Note of the accidental death by drowning of Thomas Waters and of the departure of the *Golden Fleece*.	Do. p. 8.
1598	1682.	21st Jan.	Golconda.	Translation of a letter from Bramini Viraragaviah, to the Governor of Fort St. George, *re* tasherifs sent to Pedda Vincatadry, and the Governor through Lingapa, and the necessity for making a present to Accana.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 35, 36.
1599	,,	—	Do. ..	Translation of a letter from Bramini Viraragaviah, to the Governor of Fort St. George, *re* present made to Bramini Madana's son when he was made a Bramini, and the payment of wages due to him in Mr. Master's time.	Do. p. 36.
1600	,,	23rd Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of letters to be sent to Metchlepatam and Madapollam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 8.
1601	,,	24th Jan.	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Council at Madalam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, *re* abuses offered to the Company by the country Governor of Narsapore.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 23, 24.
1602	,,	26th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the abolition of the monthly tax on the buttigues or small shops.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 9.
1603	,,	30th Jan.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving of the general account books for November and of the account books for December of the Warehouse-keeper, Customer and Paymaster, and of the cash account and of the register of slaves, houses and ships.	Do. pp. 10, 11.
1604	,,	31st Jan.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the arrangements for the despatch of the ships to England, the arrival of Captain Earning with letters and the account books from Ballasore, and the landing and shipment of goods on the ship *George*.	Do. pp. 11, 13. *Partly destroyed.*
1605	,,	Do ..	Suratt ..	Copy of letter from Messrs. John Child and John Petit, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, *re* Cossetts, &c., sent by them to the Fort — and the arrival and despatch of certain ships.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 40, 41.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1606	1682.	2nd Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the landing of goods from the *Cæsar* and the arrangements for completing her tonnage, the mustering of the men on the ships, the sale of lead to merchants at the former rate, and further particulars regarding Mr. Master.	Pub. Co Vol. V pp. 13–15. *Partly destroyed.*
1607	,,	3rd Feb.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the orders for the speedy lading of goods on the *Cæsar* and further particulars regarding Mr. Master.	Do. pp. 15–17.
1608	,,	Feb.	Porto Novo.	Translation of a letter from Bramini Shanerogee Pantulu, to the Governor of Fort St. George, intimating his desire to visit His Worship, and that he has sent to him Rango Pundit with full instructions as to all particulars.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 26.
1609	,,	Feb.	Do. ..	Translation of a letter from Gopal Dargee Pundit, to the Governor of Fort St. George, regarding Mr. Yale's return to Fort St. George ; Bramini Sanerogee Pantulu, and the Company's settling their trade in certain sea-ports.	Do. pp. 26, 27.
1610	,,	6th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of part of the letter to the Honourable Company and relating to the entertainment of an Assistant to Dr. Healthfield, the mustering of the ships and the payment by Mr. Master of the money he overpaid himself for his salary and gratuity.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 17, 18.
1611	,,	Do. ..	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Council at Madapollam to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George *re* goods laden on the ship *Golden Fleece.*	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 27, 28.
1612	,,	7th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of a letter to the Accountant-General and relating to further particulars about Mr. Master.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 18, 19.
1613	,,	8th Feb.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving of the remainder of the letter to the Honourable Company.	Do. p. 19.
1614	,,	9th Feb.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the orders given to Mr. Streynsham Master to embark for England on the *George* and the delivery of the ship's despatch to Captain Earning.	Do. p. 20.
1615	,,	10th Feb.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving of the remainder of the letter to the Honourable Company.	Do. p. 21.
1616	,,	11th Feb.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to disputes with the country Governors of Narsapore and Metchlepatam — debts due to the Company by its servants — John Field's payment of a sum of money paid by his orders for an assistant copyist and house-rent.	Letters to Fo[rt] St. George, Vol. II, pp. 29–32.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1617	1682.	Feb.	Conjeeveram.	Translation of a letter from Bramini Podula Lingapa, to the Governor of Fort St. George, *re* the procuring of alligator's gall for Bramini Accana, and of hunting dogs for his friends at Court.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 32, 33.
1618	"	Feb.	Do. ..	Translation of a letter from Bramini Podula Lingapa, to the Governor of Fort St. George, informing him of the Tasheriffs sent by Madana and Accana to him (Governor of Fort St. George), and of their desire to procure of him 20 candies of copper for making pots to be presented to Braminees.	Do. pp. 33, 34.
1619	"	13th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation ordering the delivery of some chests of Ryalls to Amara Rangapa and relating to the report of the weight of one chest of Ryalls.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 21, 22.
1620	"	16th Feb.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the sale of 100 candies of lead to the merchants.	Do. p. 22.
	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from Gopal Pantulu and Sancrogee Pantulu and of the Diary, Consultations, &c., from Madapollam.	Do. p. 23.
1621	"	16th Feb.	Golconda.	Translation of a letter from Bramini Viraragaviah, to the Governor of Fort St. George, regarding payment of the annual rent to Lingapa or the Diwan, and the visit to Golconda, &c., of Jew or Englishman from England.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 36–39.
1622	"	20th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the discussion on the prices of the diamonds and the sale of one chest of Ryalls to Chellapa Chette.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 23.
1623	"	21st Feb.	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Council at Madapollam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, *re* goods laden on *Bengal Merchant*, and the delivery of the timber boat by the Country Governor of Narsapore.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 45.
1624	"	22nd Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the despatch of 10 chests of silver to the Bay for carrying on the silk investment.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 24.
1625	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Metchlepatam with the Diary, Consult[illegible] and of the arrival of a [illegible] n Manilla.	Do. do.
1626	"	23rd Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the weight of one chest of Ryalls and approving of the general account books for December and of the account books for January of the Warehouse-keeper, Customer and Paymaster, and of the register of houses, slaves and ships and of the cash account.	Do. pp. 25, 26.
1627	"	27th Feb.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the erection of a new warehouse and a new powder house, and approving of letters to the Honourable Company and to Hugly.	Do. pp. 26, 27.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1628	1682.	2nd Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the discourse with Pedda Venkatadry and Company about their purchasing some of the Company's goods as copper plates, coral, &c.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 28.
1629	„	3rd Mar.	Golconda.	Translation of a letter from Bramini Viraragaviah, to the Governor of Fort St. George, *re* payment of the towns' rent to the Diwan—wages due to Viraragaviah and Mr. Horner's debts.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 50, 51.
1630	„	5th Mar.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, regarding the insolent behaviour of the Country Governor and Cattwall, &c., towards the Company's affairs, the measures taken to get redress, and the conduct of the Company's Egib at Golconda therein.	Do. pp. 43, 44.
1631	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from John Davis, &c., of Madapollam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, *re* explanation offered by the Governor of Metchlepatam for his detaining some of the Company's goods, and the share of Peyndecondela Jaggupa and Eram Chitte Jaggapa in that affair.	Do. pp. 45, 47.
1632	„	—	Golconda.	Translation of a letter from Egib Viraragaviah, to Mr. John Field at Metchlepatam, stating that special orders have been sent to the Avaldar of Metchlepatam by the Nabob to desist from encroaching upon the Company's privileges, and that in addition to this he will get Roccas from Madana and Accana to that Avaldar for the same purpose, and that it is necessary to give presents to the Secretaries of Madana and Accana.	Do. pp. 47–49.
1633	„	6th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the sending of presents to Accana, the great men about him and Madana's son and relating to further discourse with Pedda Venkatadry and Company about their purchasing the Company's goods and the [illegible] letters to Hon. Company, [illegible] Metchlepatam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 28, 29.
1634	„	Do. ..	Porto Novo.	[illegible] Gopal Darjee [illegible]antulu, to the Governor of Fort St. George, relative to confirmation of the cowle granted to the Governor and Council, by Sumbogee Maharaja—assistance of the Poligars near Cuddalore, &c., to prevent robbery, &c., of the Company's goods—settling of a trade at Cuddalore, Conimeer and other sea-ports.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 52–53.
1635	„	—	Camp ..	Translation of letter from Harjee Raja Madico, to the Governor of Fort St. George, *re* settling of the English at Cuddalore, and observance of the terms of the cowle granted to the Company.	Do. pp. 53, 54.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1636	1682.	8th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the receipt of a General from Suratt with several letters from the Honourable Company, and to the orders to Mr. Robert Freeman to proceed to the Fort, and approving of the additions made to the Company's letter and to the letters to the Bay, and Metchlepatam, Surat and Mr. Charnock.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 30.
1637	„	Do. ..	Madura. .	Translation of a letter from the Naigue of Madura, Viswanawtha Naigue, Chocca Nawtha Naigue, to the Governor of Fort St. George, informing him of the troubles he was put to by the Naigue of Messure and Captain Rustumchewn on his handing over the charge of his kingdom to his brother Mudalagawdry Naigue, and stating that he is willing to grant some sea-ports in his kingdom for the English to settle in.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 54–56.
1638	„	9th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the despatch of some of the Company's goods to Bengal.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 31.
1639	„	10th Mar.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, *re* consignments to England on *Bengal Merchant*; stoppage of goods and such-like other obstacles to the Company's privileges by the Country Governor there.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 41–43.
1640	„	13th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the appointment of John Hampton as pilot of the sloop *Madapollam*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 32.
1641	„	16th Mar.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the stopping of paddy boats and timber by the Governor of Narsapore.	Do. p. 33.
1642	„	Do. ..	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Council at Madapollam, to the Governor and Council of Fort. St. George, regarding investment in that factory for 1682.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 58, 59.
1643	„	—	Golconda.	Translation of a letter from Egib Viraragaviah, to Mr. John Field at Metchlepatam, stating that the Roccas of Braminees Madana and Accana have been sent to him, and that the Secretaries who wrote them should be presented with scarlet, spectacles, &c., as promised.	Do. p. 60.
1644	„	20th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of letters to be sent to the Councils at Hugly and Ballasore.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 34.
1645	„	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, *re* investment in that factory (1682), and fire in the town of Yentapollam, &c.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 56–58.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1646	1682.	22nd Mar.	Golconda.	Translation of a letter from Bramini Viraragaviah, to the Governor of Fort St. George, regarding payment of the annual rent for the towns to the Diwan or Lingapa; presents made to Madana's son and daughter; departure of Aurangzeb from Berhampore — Lingapa's influence — stoppage of the Company's goods at Pulicat, and wages, &c., due to Viraragaviah.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 61–65.
1647	„	—	Do. ..	Translation of a letter from Bramini Viraragaviah, to the Governor of Fort St. George, *re* differences between Mahomed Ibrahim and the King of Golconda — Mint business—disturbances to the Company's trade at Metchlepatam by Avildar Mahomed Alli Beg.	Do. pp. 65, 66.
1648	„	23rd Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of a letter to be sent to Metchlepatam, and of Mr. Hampton's despatch.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 34.
1649	„	25th Mar.	London. .	General letter from the Company to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George, *re* interlopers; despatch of ships under Captain Willshaw's command; settlement of a factory at Porto Novo.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. III, p. 254.
1650	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. IV, p. 1.
1651	„	27th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the general account books for January, and of the account books for February of the Warehouse-keeper, Customer, Purser and Register of Slaves, Houses and Ships and of the cash account.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 35, 36.
1652	„	31st Mar.	Suratt ..	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Suratt, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, *re* cossetts, &c., sent to Fort St. George.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 83.
1653	„	3rd Apr.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the arrival of Dr. Jemmet from Metchlepatam, with the account books, &c., the division of the money to be invested in diamonds, the orders for the muster of the men on board the *Bengal Merchant* and the lading of calicoes on her.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 36, 37.
1654	„	6th Apr.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving of the additions made in the letter to the Honourable Company, and the report of the muster of the *Bengal Merchant*.	Do. p. 37.
1655	„	Do. ..	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Council at Madapollam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, informing them that Diaries, Consultations, &c., for the month of March have been sent to them, and they should be supplied with thousand pagodas to meet the expenditure of their factory.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 66.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1656	1682.	6th and 7th Apr.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to complaints made to the Cirkell against the Governor of Metchlepatam—Robert Freeman's departure from Metchlepatam—disposal of the sail cloth to one Quolla Narso—doubtful debts, and letters received from Madana, Accana and the Egib at Golconda.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 67-69.
1657	„	10th Apr.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the remainder of the letter to the Honourable Company and of the Cash account for April.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 38.
1658	„	10th and 11th Apr.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council of Metchlepatam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to the hindrance to Company's affairs by the Governor of Metchlepatam, — boys and coolies procured—agreement for Golconda Bettelaes.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 70, 71.
1659	„	13th Apr.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of additions made in the letter to the Honourable Company.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 38.
1660	„	14th Apr.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council of Metchlepatam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, complaining against the seizure of one of the Company's merchants on pretence of selling goods without paying Junckan and such other hostile acts of the Governor of Metchlepatam.	Letters to Fort St George, Vol. II, pp. 72, 73.
1661	„	—	Narsapore.	Translation of a letter from Meir Nurull Hudaw, Shabandar of Narsapore, to the Governor of Fort St. George, stating what the Avildar of Narsapore wrote about Peyndecoundla Jaggapah and Eram Chitte Jaggapah is true, and that all differences with the Governor at Metchlepatam are caused by the three persons Sanco Narso, Manga Rajoo and Poto Raja Ramana.	Do. pp. 73, 74.
1662	„	—	Do. ..	Translation of a letter from Narsurala Beague, Avildar of Narsapore, to the Governor of Fort St. George, complaining against the Company's chief there in the matter of landing some paddy in contempt of the Diwan's Duroy laid upon it for certain reasons.	Do. p. 74-76.
1663	„	17th Apr.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to arrangements with the merchants for abatement in the price of course and fine goods.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 39, 40.
1664	„	Do. ..	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Hugly, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to ships dispeeded—commotions in the country; complaints about the delay in sending consignments to England (1681) and the general management of the Company's affairs in Bengal; closing of the account books, &c., of Hugly, and the in-	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 116-157.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				land factories; the placing of the pilots in Bengal; freedom of action to the Chief and Council at Hugly in cases of emergencies, &c.; diet money; allowances for servants' wages; distinction between the Chief, Members of Council and other Company's servants; maintenance of a good table in Bengal; charges against Mr. Hervy, the necessity for punishing him with suspension or otherwise; suspension, &c., of the Company's servants in general by the Council at Hugly; removal of Mr. Prickman from Ballasore to Cassumbazar; arguments against Mr. Stanley's appointment as a factor to go on the sloops to look after the goods—raw silk sent to Suratt; lading of goods other than the Company's on the Company's sloops; extracts from the Company's general letters relating to Bengal; impediments to the Company's business at Pattana by the troubles brought about by Shah Sajah's son Zavool Oodin and Gungbaram Duan to Bahadur Cawn against Nabob Shaustch Cawn; troubles expected from Boolcund appointed as Collector of the customs from Bengal; expectation of redress from Dacca; supply of cash to Cassumbazar and Dacca; danger of the Maulda factory by reason of the Dacca designs; increase in the investment of raw silk and the taking of money at interest; remedies suggested *re* the impediments to the Company's business by the country Governor; Europe silver received and its disposal; coining of silver at Rajamaul and the abuses practised therein; the sending of a monthly account of cash; Moga silk; delay in the despatch of ships from Bengal and the charges alleged against the Chief and Council by certain Commanders; despatch of diary books, account books, &c., of the Benga[illegible]ories; subordination of the Bay Agency to the Agency of Fort St. George; accommodation of the differences between the Chief and others by the Agent, &c., of Fort St. George; appointment of John Hampton as Master of the sloop, his salary, and the discouragement shown to Roger Edwards and other pilots thereby; want of assistance in Hugly factory; shellack available in Bengal; and balance of cas[illegible] in the Hugly factory.	
1665	1682.	20th Apl.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on presents to be given to the Madapollam merchants and some other great persons; the despatch of the present Dubasse and Bramini to Cuddalore, and of a letter to Madapollam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 41.

91

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1666	1682.	21st Apr.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of a letter to the Honourable Company, about the abatement in the Madapollam investment.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 42.
1667	„	22nd Apr.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to encroachment upon the Company's privileges by the Governor of Metchlepatam; State affairs of England and Holland; Duke of Brandenberg's intention to trade in East Indies, Gombroon and China.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 76–78.
1668	„	24th Apr.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the general account books for February, and of the account books for March of the Warehouse-keeper, Customer, Mint Master and Paymaster, and of the cash account; and relative to the sale of lead and copper to Pedda Vencatadry and Allingal; the despatch of a letter to the Governor of Metchlepatam with reference to his hostile attitude towards the English; the arrangements for a contract for an investment with the Cuddalore merchants, and the despatch of a letter to the Council at Madapollam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 42–44.
1669	„	Do. ..	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Council at Madapollam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to; complaints made against the stoppage of Company's timber and the persons concerned therein; complaints made against the Chief and Council of Madapollam; Mr. Ramsden's refusal to deliver over his charge to Mr. Wheeler, and the godowns burnt there.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 78–81.
1670	„	Do. ..	Gombroon.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council in Persia, to the Chief and Council at Suratt, stating that Mr. Field carries on private trade in Persia and pays custom to the Shawbander and thus much damages the Company's trade there.	Do. pp. 329–331.
1671	„	25th Apr.	Suratt ..	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Suratt, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, stating that a certain packet sent to them was received a little too late to be despatched per *Bussorah*, and reporting upon the movements of certain ships.	Do. pp. 323–325.
1672	„	27th Apr.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of letters to Metchlepatam and Madapollam, and the purchase of certain articles for the Company's use.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 44.
1673	„	1st May	London..	General letter from the Company to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George regarding the rumours of the attempts made against the Company by the Levant merchants and others that form the interloping trade, and of the great subscriptions for New East India stock formed by the Levant merchants, and despatch of an additional supply of ginghams.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. III, p. 222.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1674	1682.	1st May	London ..	Copy of the above	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. II, pp. 118, 119.
1675	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. IV, p. 2.
1676	"	May	Porto Novo.	Translation of a letter from Yeadava Venaicu, Avaldar of Porto Novo, to the Governor of Fort St. George, relative to the settling of accounts and differences between a Spaniard and Captain Britto, in reference to a ship belonging to Abdul Cawdee, a Guzuratt merchant.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 82, 83.
1677	"	2nd May	Ballasore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council of Ballasore, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, *re* sloop *Madapollam* and Chief and Council's packet from Hugly.	Do. pp. 115, 116.
1678	"	3rd May	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Madapollam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, acknowledging receipt of money, &c., sent to them, and stating that the account books, &c., for April last are sent, and that Mr. Wheeler requests permission to go to Fort St. George in June next on his own charge.	Do. pp. 85, 86.
1679	"	4th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation postponing the consideration of the petition of Mr. Thomas Clarke, begging for his discharge from the Company's service, being too ill to work.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 45, 46.
1680	"	8th May	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the monthly allowance to be given to Mr. Thomas Clarke for defraying his palanquin charges and relating to the sale of 4 or 5 chests of silver to Chellapa Chette, Sura Vengana and Company, and the despatch of a letter to Madapollam.	Do. p. 47.
1681	"	11th May	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the arrangements for the settlement of the factory at Cuddalore and the despatch of a letter to the Hugly.	Do. p. 48.
1682	"	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, *re* investment there; attitude of the Governor of Metchlepatam towards the Company's business, and balancing of the accounts of that factory.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 86, 87.
1683	"	15th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the report of the weight of 5 chests of silver, and to the sale of 2 or 3 chests of silver to Chellapa Chette and Meriale Vengana.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 49.
1684	"	16th May	Porto Novo.	Copy of letter from Gopal Dargee, Pundit, to the Governor of Fort St. George, regarding the request of the Governor that the merchants of Cuddalore and Porto Novo as well as the Avaldars of those places might be sent to Fort St. George for discoursing on certain topics.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 84, 85.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1685	1682.	16th May	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Madapollam to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to contract made with the merchants for supply of goods to be sent to England; Wodana Grua's share therein; sorting and packing of cloths; stoppage of goods by the Country Governor; maintenance of a general table; monopoly of the Company's trade in certain commodities; reception to be given to Hossan Beague.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 94–101.
1686	"	May	Metchlepatam.	Translation of a letter from Mahomed Alli Begg, Avaldar of Metchlepatam, to the Governor of Fort St. George, stating that the Company's business goes on well without any hindrance whatsoever, and complaining against the conduct of the Dubasses and Mr. Field, the chief, in relation thereto.	Do. pp. 101–105.
1687	"	17th May	Golconda.	Translation of a letter from Egib Viraragaviah, to the Governor of Fort St. George, relative to the removal of Mahomed Ibrahim from the Shah Lascarship, and the appointment of Accana instead—appointment of Bramini Lingapa as Governor of all territories from Kistna river as far as all the Carnatic country—and honours shown to him—appointment of Mahomed Ibrahim to a Cirkellship; necessity for a Company's Egib in the Court of Lingapa—wages due to Viraragaviah—clearance of Mr. Horner's debts.	Do. pp. 105–109.
1688	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Translation of a letter from Egib Viraragaviah, to the Governor of Fort St. George, relative to the Junckan of 54 pagodas taken by Accana from two Englishmen that traded in silk and the measures adopted to erase the entry of the same out of the Diwan's books through Pishpattee Yencatia.	Do. pp. 112–114.
1689	"	18th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the report of the weight of 3 chests of silver.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 50.
1690	"	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council of Metchlepatam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to the entering into a contract with the merchants of the place for supply of goods — abuses practised by the Governor of Metchlepatam an hindrance thereto—Mr. Wynne's debt—Madapollam silver—maintenance of a public table—want of assistance in that factory.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 87–93.
1691	"	21st May	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to the contract to be entered into with the merchants for the investment for (1682); imprisonment of the Dubasse for neglect of duty therein; lending of money to the boatmen to pay the Governor's demands.	Do. pp. 109–111.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1692	1682.	22nd May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the general account books for March, and of the account books for April of the Warehouse-keeper, Customer, Mint Master and Paymaster, and of the cash account, and relating to the sale of 6 chests of silver to the merchants, and of the despatch of letters to Madapollam and the Avaldar of Porto Novo.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 50–52.
1693	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from Metchlepatam and Madapollam with the Diary, Consultations, &c.	Do. p. 52.
1694	„	25th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the sale of 100 candies of lead to Chinna Grua, and the report of the of weight of 6 chests of silver sold on the 22nd instant.	Do. pp. 52, 53.
1695	„	26th May	London ..	Copy of letter from the Company to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George regarding appointments to Council at Metchlepatam and Madapollam; position in Council of Messrs. Begrig and Wilkes; return of Messrs. Master and Cholmley; despatch of vessels; new stock; interlopers; embassy from the King of Bantam; supply of pearls and stores; Mr. A. Salisbury's estate, and supply of Pegu stick-lac, &c.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. III, pp. 258–260.
1696	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. II, pp. 119–121.
1697	„	28th May	Do. ..	Company's General letter to the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam *re* confirmation of the Chief in his appointment and despatch to England of 10,000 pieces of cloth as per sample enclosed.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. III, p. 316.
1698	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. IV, pp. 32, 33.
1699	„	29th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the purchase of some new sorts of coarse silk as a sample investment to England.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 53, 54.
1700	„	1st June	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the orders to the Council at Metchlepatam to furnish the necessary broadcloth for the merchants, the appointment of Mr. Richard Melton as one of the Council at Cuddalore, and the consequent changes and transfers, the orders for the payment of the wine, &c., purchased for the Company's use, and the despatch of letters to Metchlepatam and Madapollam.	Do. pp. 54, 55.
1701	„	2nd June	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, intimating the despatch of two packets received from Bengal through Pattamars, and that Consultations, &c., books for the month of May will follow.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 114, 115.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1702	1682.	5th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the payment of the account of customs to Messrs. Ralph, Ord and Clement King; the punishment inflicted on Thomas Burret for misbehaviour while drunk; the sale of 6 bags of Ryalls; the discourses with the Conimeer merchants for arranging a contract with them for the next shipment; the appointment of Mr. Dutton as waiter at the seaside in place of John Cook dismissed, and the despatch of letters to Metchlepatam and Madapollam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 56–58.
1703	"	8th June	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to further discourses with the Conimeer merchants, and the report of the weight of 6 bags of Ryalls.	Do. pp. 58, 59.
1704	"	12th June	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the inability of the Company to come to terms with the Conimeer merchants and their consequent dismissal.	Do. pp. 59, 60.
1705	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Bengal, with the Diary, Consultations, &c.	Do. p. 60.
1706	"	14th June	Porto Novo.	Translation of a letter from Gopal Darjee Pantulu, to the Governor of Fort St. George, stating that the Islambad and Porto Novo merchants could not be sent to Fort St. George without Harjee Raja's license, and that he would render every possible assistance to improve the Company's affairs in case they settle a trade in those places.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 157–159.
1707	"	18th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the purchase of a horse for the Agent; the purchase of moss and other silks; the postponement of Mr. Robert Freeman's departure to Cuddalore till the arrival of the ships; and the despatch of a letter to Gopal Pundit, Soobidar of Porto Novo.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 60, 61.
1708	"	22nd June	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving of the several account books for April, and of the account books for May of the Warehousekeeper, Customer, Paymaster and Mint Master, and of the cash account, and of a letter to Bengal.	Do. pp. 62, 63.
1709	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Madapollam with the Diary, Consultations, &c.	Do. p. 63.
1710	"	29th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the sharp reproof given to Mr. James Wheeler for coming to the fort without leave from the Agent.	Do. pp. 63, 64.
1711	"	30th June	Dacca ..	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Dacca, to Mr. Matthias Vincent and Council at Hugly, containing explanations in detail to the several articles of charges brought up against Mr Samuel Hervy.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 374–434.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1712	1682.	1st July	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from Messrs. Matthias Vincent and Edward Littleton at Hugly, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, stating that a Vakeel has been sent to Dacca to settle matters, *re* the demand of 3½ per cent. custom by the Country Governor, and that they hope for a remedy for Mr. Hervy from Fort St. George.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 173, 174.
1713	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to demand of 3½ per cent. custom by Governor Boolchund and other encroachments on the Company's privileges and the remedy thereto by way of presents, &c. — charges against Mr. Hervy, his answer thereto and his suspension—conspiracy formed by the Company's Dyers Enoch Smadmore John Naylour, and John Elliot the Throwster, and the dismissal of John Naylour from the Company's service.	Do. pp. 182–186.
1714	,,	—	Porto Novo.	Translation of a letter from Goball Pundit, Soobidar, to Mr. Robert Freeman at Cuddalore, stating the day and the hour when it would be convenient for Mr. Robert Freeman to pay a visit to him at Porto Novo.	Do. pp. 186, 187.
1715	,,	2nd July	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to accusations made by the Governor of Metchlepatam against Mr. John Field, the Chief, and the Governor's compliance, &c., with orders received from the Court at Golconda, &c. — refund of money paid to the Governor by the boatmen — Ramsden's assumption of charge as Warehouse-keeper—investment in Cummum Beteelaes—quality of the stationery sent (1681) — and disposal of Europe cloth.	Do. pp. 166–170.
1716	,,	3rd July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the orders to the Warehouse-keeper to sell 6 bags of Ryalls to Chellapa Chette, and Mirale Vengana and Company.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 64.
1717	,,	Do. ..	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Madapollam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to the advancing of money to the merchants at interest — Golconda Beteelaes —Verdina Grua's share in the investment of 1682—increase in the number of principal and under merchants — supply of the full quantity of goods required — want of assistance in the factory—Allum Poppaia's debts due to the Company.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 161–165.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1718	1682.	4th July	Hugly ..	Copy of letter from the Council at Hugly, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to sailing of ships up the river Ganges—charges against Mr. Hervy—Mr. Threder's appointment as Second of the Council at Ballasore—consignments of raw silk, rhomalls, &c., to England — diamond trade and the encouragement shown therein—despatch of account books, diaries, &c., of the Bengal factories to Fort St. George—conduct of several persons sent to Bengal from Fort St. George — the charges against the Hugly Council, and Mr. Ellis' claim to the Chiefship of Dacca.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp, 174–181.
1719	"	5th July	London..	General letter from the Company to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George, relating to Alley's voyage to the coast—rate of interest to be charged on money lent on goods — provisions to be shipped on certain vessels—establishment of linen factories—permision to establish a factory at Gingerlees.	Pub. Des from Court, Vol. III, pp. 262–264.
1720	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. IV, pp. 33–36.
1721	"	6th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on taking the farm of licenses for retailing liquors into the Company's hands, and relating to the report of the weight of 6 chests of Ryalls.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 65.
1722	"	11th July	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the adoption of immediate steps for stopping the encroachments of the sea.	Do. Vol. VII, pp. 65, 66.
1723	"	Do. ..	Cuddalore.	Translation of a letter from Bramini Chendra Shecariah and Madana, to the Governor of Fort St. George, relative to the securing of Circawn's house or any other at Cuddalore for the English merchants to reside in.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 159, 160.
1724	"	th July	Conjeeveram.	Translation of a letter from Bramini Podula Lingapa, to the Governor of Fort St. George, relative to the payment of the annual rent of 1,200 pagodas for 1681, and assistance to be rendered in Accana's ship's business.	Do. Vol. II, pp. 160, 161.
1725	"	13th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the appeal of Thomas Van Luborne, a Dutchman, to the Agent and Council against the sentence passed on him by Mr. Elihu Yale, Member of Council.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 66–68.
1726	"	13th July	Batavia.	Copy of letter from the Council of Bantam, to the Governor and Council Fort St. George, relative to arrival of ship *Oaklanders* and its departure — wreck of ship *Elephant*—probable war between the old King of Bantam and the Dutch.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 198, 199.

No.		Date.	Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1727	1682.	13th July	Dacca ..	Copy of letter from Mr. Samuel Hervy, Chief of the Factory at Dacca, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, making certain general observations on the charges brought against him by Mr. Vincent, Chief of the Bay, and explaining the delay in his answering those charges.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 249–253.
1728	„	14th July	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to the claim of a Persian to the factory house and ground and the ox hire, &c., referred to the Phirmaund granted to the Company.	Do. pp. 170–172.
1729	„	17th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the perusal of the Company's letters brought by the ship *Resolution* the charges against Mr. Bridger and the subsequent orders of the Council.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 69, 70.
1730	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Madapollam with the Diary and Consultations, and the Steward's account for the months of May and June.	Do. p. 70.
1731	„	18th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the changes in the Council owing to the dismissal of Mr. John Bridger from the Company's service, and the orders for the landing of certain goods from the ship *Resolution*.	Do. pp. 70, 71. *Partly destroyed.*
1732	„	19th July	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, stating that they have received the packet for Bengal and sent the same thither, and that they have desired Mr. Byam, &c., at Ballasore to pay batty to peons here after for going and coming.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 181, 182.
1733	„	20th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the arrangements with Pedda Vencatadry and Company for the supply of investments at the same rate as last year's, and the report of the weight of 4 chests of gold.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 71 to 73. *Partly destroyed.*
1734	„	Do. ..	—	Translation of a letter from Nanooka Malkamdo, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, suggesting two alternatives in the matter of his taking a share in the Company's trade at Cuddalore, Porto Novo, &c., and leaving it to the Governor and Council which to prefer.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 192.
1735	„	21st July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the dismissal of Mr. John Davis from his office as Chief of Madapollam; the arrangements for the settlement of the factories at Metchlepatam, Madapollam, Cuddalore and Pettipolee; and the contract with the merchants for this year's investments.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 73–75. *Partly destroyed.*

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1736	1682.	21st July	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from Mr. John Field, &c., at Madapollam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to contract made with the merchants for supply of goods—John Davis' departure to the fort, and salary of Mutta Raza and Latchina.	Letters to Fort St. George,* Vol. II, pp. 172, 173.
1737	,,	24th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the orders to the Warehouse-keeper regarding the despatch of goods required at Metchlepatam, Madapollam, Cuddalore and Petipolee, and the purchase of a parcel of pepper; and approving of the general account books for May and of the account books for June of the Warehouse-keeper, Customer, Mint Master, Paymaster and of the cash account.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 75 to 77.
1738	,,	26th July	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving of letters to be sent to Metchlepatam, Cuddalore and Pettipolee.	Do. p. 77.
1739	,,	27th July	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the orders for the despatch of the goods to Metchlepatam and Madapollam by the instead of *Williamson Resolution* an additional stock of goods and treasure to be sent to Cuddalore factory, and the purchase of two chests of rose-water for the Cuddalore factory.	Do. p. 78.
1740	,,	—	—	Note of the mischief caused by the encroachments of the sea.	Do. p. 79.
1741	,,	31st July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the perusal of the Company's packet; the orders for the transference to the *Williamson* of 4 chests of wine belonging to the late Mr. Rivett; the detention of the ship *Resolution* upon this coast; the purchase of a ship for Bengal; the orders for the landing of treasures, &c., from the *Nathaniel* and the approval of a letter to Cuddalore and Captain Willshaw's despatch.	Do. pp. 79, 80.
1742	,,	1st Aug.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the appointments of Mr. George Ramsden as Chief at Gingerly, of Clement Du Jardin as a Factor and of Henry Mose as Assistant Mint Master, and relating to the sale of 10 chests of Ryalls to the merchants, and the purchase of two horses.	Do. pp. 81, 82.
1743	,,	2nd Aug.	Golcondah.	Translation of a letter from Egib Viraragaviah, to the Governor of Fort St. George, relative to payment of the town's rent to the Divan—urgent necessity for sending an Egib to Lingapa—Mogul's designs against Vigapore and the assistance rendered to the latter.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 187, 188.
1744	,,	3rd Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the sale of 2 chests of Ryalls to the merchants; the orders for taking the muster of the men on the *Williamson* and *Nathaniel*; the return of the bond given by Peyndecundula Jaggapa and Erramchitte Jaggapa, with reference to their dealings with the Governor of	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 82, 83.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Narsapore; a passage on the Company's vessels given to some Portuguese gentlemen, and the approval of additions made to the letters to Metchlepatam, Cuddalore and Pettipolee.	
1745	1682.	5th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of Captain Warner's despatch and of a letter to the Council in Bengal, and relating to the report of the muster of the ships *Williamson* and *Nathaniel.*	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 84.
1746	"	6th Aug.	Tindevanum.	Translation of a letter from Ambogee Puntulu to Moda Verapa Modana, Dubasse at Cuddalore, *re* the Company's settling a trade at the seaport of Conamaroon, and the interview therefor between Permaul Chitte and the Chief at Cuddalore.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 193.
1747	"	7th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the appointment of Mr. Edward Sanland as pilot of the vessel *Thomas* and to the payment of 4 pagodas to the assistant pilot and the supply of his necessary expenses.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 85.
1748	"	10th Aug.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the arrangements made for settling the differences existing among the washermen; the appointment of Mr. Nathaniel Gyfford as Fourth in Council at Madapollam; the payment of an advance of two months' wages to the seamen of the ship *Thomas* and the receipt of three letters from Bengal.	Do. pp. 86, 87.
1749	"	11th Aug.	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from Messrs. Robert Freeman and Richard Milton, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to Avaldar's reception of them on their arrival at Cuddalore—their visit to the Soobidar of Porto Novo—false reports spread out by the Dutch detrimental to the Company's interests in those places—want of a Dubasse like Narain—delay in the despatch of the ship on which they sailed—present to be given to the Soobidar of Porto Novo—and the commodiousness of the Company's house at Cuddalore.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 188-191.
1750	"	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to agreement entered into with the person claiming the factory house and ground—disposal of broad cloth and other Europe good—civility and courtesy shown by the Governor of Metchlepatam and his Cattwall towards the Chief, &c., there, and the presents given them—death of Dr. Henry Mallary.	Do. pp. 200, 201.
1751	"	Aug.	Conjeveram.	Translation of a letter from Podela Lingapa, to the Governor of Fort St. George, requesting to be supplied with 15 gunners to manage the guns, and stating that two months' wages would be paid to them in advance by Pedda Vencatadry.	Do. p. 202.

26

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1752	1682.	12th Aug.	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from Messrs. Robert Freeman and Richard Milton, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, stating that the letter they received from the Soobidar was left off unenclosed in the packet sent to them, through the absence of the Bramini and requesting to be excused for the same.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 191.
1753	"	14th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of letters to be sent to Vizagapatam, Cuddalore and Captain Willshaw, and of Mr. Edward Sanland's despatch; and relating to the report of the weight of 4 chests of gold, and the orders for the purchase of 1 chest of rose-water for the Vizagapatam factory.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 87, 88.
1754	"	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the arrival of the ship *Williamson* with packets, &c.; supply of dimites and diapers; Mr. Field delivering up the charge of the factory; supply of tables and chairs for the factory; Mr. Field's visit to the Governor; Mr. Wale's arrival from Madapollam.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, pp. 1, 2.
1755	"	15th Aug.	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from Mr. Richard Milton, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, informing them that *Resolution Yale* was overset and the bale of musters sent on it irrecoverably lost.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 194, 695.
1756	"	—	Batavia ..	Copy of letter from the Council of Bantam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to the war between the Sultan of Bantam and his son, and the assistance rendered by the Dutch to the latter—expulsion of the English from Bantam—disposal of certain ships—debts due to certain people of Fort St. George by the women in Bantam—Agent Bowyear's incapacity to hold appointment—and management of the Company's affairs there.	Do. pp. 196–198.
1757	"	16th Aug.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from Messrs. John Field and Richard Brereton, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to the refusal of Mr. Davis to send up cooly peons to convey the treasure, &c., to them, and also to send up the State that ought to attend the Chief of a new settlement, &c.,—the need for a Doctor and chest of medicines for the factories of Metchlepatam, &c.	Do. pp. 206, 207.
1758	"	17th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the payment of the money due to Captain John Sanland.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 89.
1759	"	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the payment of Rs. 21 thousand to the Company's merchants to increase investments—settlement of a factory at Pettipollee.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 3.
1760	"	—	—	Note of the visit of Mr. John Field to Madapollam; sailing of the ship *Williamson* for Bengal.	Do. p. 3.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1761	1682.	18th Aug.	Tindivanam.	Translation of a letter from Ambogee Puntulu and Masuma Rago Puntulu, to Dubasse Moda Verapa Madana at Cudalore, concerning the Juncaneers and the improving of the town of Conamaroon by the Company.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol II, p. 193.
1762	„	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from Messrs. Samuel Wales, &c., Chief and Council of Pettipollee, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to the improving of the settlement of Pettipollee; contract entered into with the Pettipollee merchants, Musla and others, and the terms thereof; building of houses, &c., at Pettipollee; prevention of interloping trade there and the general management of the Company's affairs — appointment of a Dubasse and a Bramini for their factory.	Do. pp. 207–211.
1763	„	19th Aug.	Tindivanam.	Translation of a letter from Ambogee Puntulu and Masamu Rago Puntulu, to Dubasse Modo Verapa Madana, relative to the settling of a trade at Conamaroon by the English, and the misappropriation of the Company's cloth by the Juncaneers of Conamaroon.	Do. p. 194.
1764	„	20th Aug.	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from Mr. Robert Freeman, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, informing them that the Soobidar of Porto Novo insists upon the payment of seventeen hundred pagodas to him for the charges he has been at in procuring the cowle for the Company to trade in those ports besides a gratuity therefor, under threat of impeding the Company's investment in those places, and requesting final orders on the subject.	Do. pp. 202–204.
1765	„	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council of Metchlepatam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to agreement entered into with the person claiming a portion of the factory house and ground—Mahamood Ally Beague's demonstration of respect, &c., towards the Chief, &c., there and the delivery of Maddana's letter to him—monopoly of trade to the Company there — details of goods contracted for — Mr. Field's assumption of the charge of Madapollam factory—Mr. Henry Mallary's death and the appointment of another in his stead.	Do. pp. 212–215.
1766	„	21st Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the appointment of Mr. John Barker as schoolmaster owing to the resignation of Mr. Ralph Ord, and the despatch of money to Metchlepatam and Madapollam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 90.
1767	„	Do. ..	Metchelepatem.	Minutes of Consultation relating to interloping ships; supply of dimites and diapers.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, pp. 3, 4.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1768	1862.	—	—	Note of the arrival of Mr. Hawkes; of the arrival of Mr. Wales and his wife from Madapollam; capture of two Englishmen who ran away from the ship *Williamson* sailing of the King of Golconda's ship for Madapollam; sailing of the ship *Thomas* for Vizagapatam; sailing of a Moor ship for Bengal.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 4.
1769	"	23rd Aug.	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council of Cuddalore, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, intimating that the merchants would undertake an investment only when there is a right understanding between the Soobidar and the Company, and reporting on the prospects of the Company in their settlement at Conameer.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 24, 25.
1770	"	24th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the General Account Books for June, and of the account books for July of the Warehouse-keeper, Customer, Paymaster, Mint Master, and of the cash account and of a letter to Cuddalore.	Do. pp. 91, 92.
1771	"	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the dearness of the prices of dymites and diapers; intended visit of the Governor Mahamood Alley Beague to the Chief of the factory.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, pp. 5, 6.
1772	"	—	—	Note of the visit of the Chief to the Governor; arrival of the ship *Nathaniel* from Madras; sailing of the Portuguese ship for Narsapore; absconding of one of the men belonging to the ship *Williamson*.	Do. pp. 5, 6.
1773	"	28th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the payment of the money due to Mr. William Dixon for a cable and a bundle of rattans purchased for the ship *Thomas*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 93.
1774	"	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the purchase of the dymites and diapers at reduced rates; sailing orders of the ship *Nathaniel;* advances made to merchants for certain goods.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, pp. 7, 8. *Partly destroyed.*
1775	"	28th Aug.	London.	Copy of the Company's General letter to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George, *re* Phyrmaund for coining rupees, &c.; factories in the Gingee country; creation of a bank of loan; liberty granted to the Company's servants for trading in India, Formosa, China, Manilha and the Philippine Islands; Commission to the Agent and the Second in Council on goods sent to and sold in Manilha, &c.; abatement in the prices of English goods; consignments to England from the Coast and Metchlepatam.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. III, pp. 266-269.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1776	1682.	Do. ..	London ..	Copy of the above	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. IV, pp. 3–6.
1777	„	Do. ..	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Madapollam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to details of the investment contracted for and the terms thereof — reading of the King's Proclamation in public—dispute between Sancho Narso and Messrs. Wales and Davis about some paddy —treasure, goods, &c., sent per ship *Williamson* — complaints made to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George against the Dubasse and Bramini — appointment of Arapak as Bramini and Pidi Condu Ancha as merchant—the latter's dismissal from being a timber merchant, &c.—. the eighteen pagodas paid to Muttaraz by the Bramini and Dubasse—services of Latchina and the charity allowances to be granted to him — prevention of interlopers, freemen, &c., there—despatch of a troublesome English blacksmith to Fort St. George — appointment of Mr. Nathaniel Gyfford as last of the Council at Madapollam, and the treasure, &c., sent through him.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 230–235.
1778	„	Do. ..	Golconda.	Translation of a letter from Bramini Accana, to the Governor of Fort St. George, requesting him to assist Bramini Mawdo Kishno in the affair of the Diwan's ships, &c., as also Lingapa when needed, and stating that the town's rent for 1681 has already been paid to the Diwan.	Do. pp. 245, 246.
1779	„	29th Aug.	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from Chief and Council at Cuddalore, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to despatch of Egib Bramini and Dubasse Madana to Fort St. George and their fidelity and sincerity in their employment — departure of Messrs. Robert Freeman and Richard Browne to Porto Novo to treat with the Soobidar—disturbances by the Avaldar to the shipping off of the Company's necessaries.	Do. pp. 216, 217.
1780	„	30th Aug.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the contract for the supply of Cummum Beetelaes.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 9.
1781	„	31st Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the purchase of some pepper and Brampour chintz, the order to Cuddalore to supply lead, and the despatch of a letter to Suratt.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 93, 94.
1782	„	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the prices at which the Cummum Beetelaes are to be accepted.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 10.
1783	„	—	—	Note of the arrival of a Dutch ship from Ceylon; illness of Mr. Sayon; arrival from Madras of the English ship *Pink Sophir* sailing of a Dutch ship for Bengal, &c.	Do. p. 11.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1784	1682.	31st Aug.	Cuddalore.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Cuddalore, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, stating that the Soobidar of Porto Novo on hearing the complaints, &c., made by Messrs. Robert Freeman and Richard Browne, insisted on the payment of the expenses he had been at Trinomallee to better the Company's prospects on those places, and that 1,500 pagodas has been paid to him with a request that he should also get Seir Cawn's house or any other spot of ground by the river-side to build lodgings for boatmen, &c., and that an additional one hundred pagodas will be paid to him if he completely carries out the requests made by them.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 217–219.
1785	,,	3rd Sept.	Pettipollee	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Pettipollee, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, stating that the factory house is in a very miserable condition and the accommodation for storage, &c., of goods is quite insufficient, and requesting orders as to the goods to be sent from Pettipollee to England, &c., that they may enter into contract with the merchant for providing the same.	Do. pp. 228, 229.
1786	,,	Sept.	Cuddalore.	Translation of a letter from Nagogee Tirumala Puntulu, to the Governor of Fort St. George, stating that he would obtain leave of Harjee Raja to build the factory house near the river, to reside in Seir Cawn's house for a period of six months, and that he would also procure a cowle from Shembogee to strengthen the Company's power, and that under these circumstances they may settle a factory at Cuddalore.	Do. pp. 235, 236.
1787	,,	Sept.	Tindevanam.	Translation of a letter from Avaldar Ambogee Harree, to Mr. Robert Freeman, relative to the procuring of a cowle for settling a factory at Conemeer.	Do. p. 236.
1788	,,	Sept.	Do. ..	Translation of a letter from Vittulla Polle Dew, Soobidar of Chengie, to Mr. Robert Freeman, relative to the settling of a trade at Conemeer.	Do. do.
1789	,,	4th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to orders regarding the ship *Lancaster*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 94, 95.
1790	,,	4th Sept.	Sheevapatnam.	Translation of a letter from Gopal Dargee Puntulu, to the Governor of Fort St. George, informing them that he had already granted all the requests made by Mr. Robert Freeman of Cuddalore Council, and that as regards the erection of the Company's factory house at Cuddalore near the river, it should at least be 488 yards distant from the river.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 227, 228.
1791	,,	5th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the orders for the muster of men on the *Resolution* and the additions made to the lette r to be sent to Suratt.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 95, 96.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1792	1682.	5th Sept.	*Loyal Resolution.*	Copy of letter from Captain Francis Willshaw, to the Chief and Council of Cudalore, requesting orders as to whether he should proceed to Conimeer or back to Madras, and stating his reasons for his preferring the latter course.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 220, 221.
1793	,,	6th Sept.	London..	Copy of a General letter from the Company, to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George, relating to the vessels intended to be sent out to India, and the money to be borrowed at low interest for the purchase of goods.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. III, p. 270.
1794	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. IV, p. 7.
1795	,,	Do. ..	Pettipollee.	Translation of an obligation given to the Chief at Pettipollee by Tallagary Mussalaya and several others to perform a contract entered into for supply of goods.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 221, 222.
1796	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Translation of a contract made with the Chief at Pettipollee by Tallagary Mussalaya and several others for supply of calicoes.	Do. pp. 222–225.
1797	,,	Do. ..	Golconda.	Translation of a letter from Egib Viraragaviah, to the Governor of Fort St. George, relative to presents to be given to Braminis Maddana and Accana for giving Roccas concerning the settlements at Vizagapatam, and other places agreeable to the Phirmaund granted to the Company by His Highness Allampana and the getting of a receipt from Accana for rent money paid to the Divan.	Do. pp. 246–248.
1798	,,	7th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of letters to be sent to Metchlepatam, Pettipollee and Madapollam, and of additions made to the letter to be sent to Suratt, and of the reply sent to the letter received from Pulicat.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 96, 97.
1799	,,	8th Sept.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the death of Mr. Vincent Sayon from fever and the state of the cash balances.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, pp. 11, 12. *Partly destroyed.*
1800	,,	—	—	Note of the burial of Mr. Sayon and the arrival and departure of certain ships.	Do. pp. 12, 13.
1801	,,	8th Sept.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to departure of Mr. Ramsden to Vizagapatam and his return—appointment of Pontana as Chief Dubasse and his share and the investment—chests of treasure sent per *Nathaniel* — Metchlepatam Governor's being favorably disposed towards the Company's affairs—death of Mr. Sayon and his nomination of Messrs. Bigrig and Yale as Overseers of his concerns—necessity for a Surgeon—goods supplied by the merchants—want of assistance to that factory.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 242–245.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1802	1682.	9th Sept.	Pettipollee.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Pettipollee, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to the contract made with the merchants—abatement in the prices of goods by the principal and under merchants—prices of Europe goods—insufficiency of space accommodation for storage, &c., of goods and the Metchlepatam Governor's promise to remove that special inconvenience—ill-health of Mr. Goddard—money required for the Company's service at Pettipollee.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 240–242.
1803	"	10th Sept.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from Messrs. Field and Brereton of Madapollam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to their visit to Metchlepatam and the reception to be given to Bramini Accana at Madapollam.	Do. pp. 253, 254.
1804	"	11th Sept.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to the concluding of a contract with the merchants for a supply of Cummum Beetelaes with an abatement of 1 per cent. thereon—the promise of the merchants to supply the diapers contracted for—carpets—the payment of pagodas 5,010 thereby completing the payment of the merchants ⅔—the passing of the Warehouse-keeper's account for August with his account of charges, merchandize for the said month, also the steward's account for August—the passing of a general letter to the fort—enquiry as to the cloths brought in.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, pp. 13–17.
1805	"	Do. ..	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the landing of goods and treasure for Cuddalore laden on the *Resolution*; the despatch of money to Metchlepatam and Madapollam, the report of the muster of the ships *Resolution* and *Lancaster* and the additions made to the letters of the 7th instant to be sent to Metchlepatam, Madapollam and Pettipollee.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 97, 98.
1806	"	12th Sept.	Tywan ..	Copy of letter from Mr. John Chappell, &c., factors at Tywan, to Mr. George Gosfright, &c., factors, relative to the despatch of ship *Kent* to the Bay, and the death of Mr. George Griffith	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 356.
1807	"	13th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the Council's proceedings against an interloper ship in Tuticorin Bay.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 98, 99.
1808	"	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to want of assistants to that factory—error in the list of tonnage of goods available, sent to Bengal per *Nathaniel*—increase in the expenditure for August last—insufficiency of space accommodation for sorting, &c., of goods—money demanded by the servant of Dr. Mallary deceased, new Dubasse Portana's behaviour.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 237–240.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1809	1682.	13th Sept.	—	Translation of a cowle granted to Mr. George Ramsden by the Seir Lascar of Carlinga country, relative to exemption from payment of customs, &c., in case the Company make a settlement of trade at Vizagapatam.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 263, 264.
1810	„	14th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the lading of goods on the *Resolution* to enable her the better to ride out the storm, and deciding on the allowance to be given to John Willcox.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 99, 100.
1811	„	—	—	Note of the departure of Messrs. James Bett and Charles Fleetwood to Tuticorin and the death of Vincent Sayons, Chief of the factory at Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 100.
1812	„	14th Sept.	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Madapollam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, requesting orders how to proceed in piscashing and treating Bramini Accana.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 254.
1813	„	16th Sept.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation (Extraordinary), relating to the arrival on shore of Captain R. Goodlad, Commander of the *Lancaster*—the delivery of the packet from the Agent and Council, directed to the Chief and Council of this factory—the requiring of Capt. Goodlad to send for the treasure and goods on board consigned thither.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 17.
1814	„	Do. ..	Castell Geldria.	Copy of letter from Mr. Jacob Jorison Pitts, Governor of the Dutch at Batavia, to the Governor of Fort St. George, requesting the delivery of certain runaway seamen who have taken refuge at Fort St. George.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 225, 226.
1815	„	18th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the appointment of Mr. Robert Freeman as Chief at Metchlepatam; on the prohibition against the exportation of slaves; and the offer of Second Membership in the Council at Madapollam made to Mr. John Davis.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 101, 102.
1816	„	Do. ..	Chickaracole.	Copy of letter from Mr. George Ramsden, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, informing them of the movements of ship *Thomas;* the difficulties he underwent in procuring the cowle required from the Seir Lascar, and his stay at Conarrow.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 262.
1817	„	19th Sept.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the receipt on shore of the goods and treasure consigned thither on the *Lancaster;* the delivery to Commander Goodlad his despatch for Bengal; the passing of a General to the Agent and	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 18.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Council; the calling for the merchants and impressing on the short time they have to bring in the great quantity of goods they had contracted for.	
1818	1682.	20th Sept.	London.	Company's General letter to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George relating to factories in Pegu — construction of warehouses — the entertaining of Pettipollee merchants in the Company's service — the raising of a bank of loan — Mr. Master's contrivances — constitution of the Bay into an Agency — extravagant expenditure in Metchlepatam and Madapollam — export of sanders — construction of godowns at Madapollam and Metchlepatam — "revenue of a town" — reduction of the Agency into governable limits — the keeping up of the merchants to their musters and substitution in cases of death among them — annual clearance of Europe goods — correspondence with Lingapa — Phirmaund for coining rupees — trade of Tonqueen and Fermosa — Mr. Master's injustice to the Natives — Pedda Vencatadry's petition — Patamars going to the Bay — forts in the Chengy countries — Mr. Lucas' promotion — debts due to the Company by Messrs. Twill, Wynne and Hatton — the buying of Trincombar fort and its privileges from the Danes — indulgences and orders of the Company *re* permissive trade; commission granted to the Agent, &c., in the bargaining of diamonds — communication of despatches from England to the subordinate factories — subordination of all the Company's servants to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George — public table for the Company's servants at Metchlepatam and Madapollam.	Pub. Despatch from Court, Vol. III, pp. 276–283.
1819	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. IV, pp. 8–17.
1820	"	21st Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the dismissal of Mr. John Davis from the Company's service; the report of the weight of two chests of gold; the payment of half the contract money to the redwood merchants; the presents to be sent to the merchants at Pettipollee, and the letters to be sent to Metchlepatam, Madapollam and Vizagapatam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 102, 103.
1821	"	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the sending for and pressing the merchants to hasten in the cloth contracted for — promise of the merchants to bring them in, and the ordering of 10 peons to remain with the washers with a view to a speedy whitening of the cloth.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, pp. 18, 19.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1822	1682.	25th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of money by land to Pettipollee; the presents to be given to Bramini Accana and Dubasse Vencatadry, and approving of the general account books for July and of the account books for August of the Warehouse-keeper, Customer, Paymaster, Mint Master and of the cash account.	Pub Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 104–106.
1823	"	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the objection of the merchants to be drawn from heir contract of March 1679, the promise of the dubasse to provide certain goods after the despatch of a great Dutch ship from Batavia.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, pp. 19, 20.
1824	"	26th Sept.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation (Extraordinary) relative to the practice of sending to the Honourable Company's Egib at Golconda, after the arrival of the Company's ships, 4 yards scarlet, sandal wood, &c.	Do. p. 21.
1825	"	28th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the re-admission of Mr. Ralph Ord into the Company's service, and the bringing away to the fort of all Mr. Bridger's papers, books, &c.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 107–109.
1826	"	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the visit of Samodas to the Council for the purchase of grey and red broadcloth, and his unwillingness to pay the price demanded.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 22.
1827	"	—	—	Note of the Chief and Council visiting the Governor — the Dutch Chief visiting the Chief — the receipt of a General from the Agent and Council at Madras — of the arrival of the Accana's ship from Madapollam.	Do. p. 23.
1828	"	30th Sept.	The *Lancaster* near Corrange Bay.	Copy of letter from Captain Richard Goodlad, to Mr. Field at Madapollam, reporting upon the accident that the *Lancaster* met with near Corrange Bay.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 261.
1829	"	2nd Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the disputes regarding Mr. John Davis's salary, the suspension of the payment of salary to Mr. John Bridger and the report of the weight of four chests of gold.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 110.
1830	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Madapollam with the diary and a letter from Messrs. Bett and Fleetwood at Adrampatnam.	Do. p. 111.
1831	"	3rd Oct.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to the making of a further investment for supply of goods, and the hindrances thereto — sale of broadcloth and other Europe goods — lease of the factory ground for 99 years granted by the Persian.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 255–257.
1832	"	Do. ..	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Madapollam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, informing them of the accident the *Lancaster* met with near Corrange Bay.	Do. p. 260.

(101)

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1833	1682.	—	—	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Madapollam, to the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, informing them of the accident the *Lancaster* met with near Corrange Bay.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 260, 261.
1834	"	4th Oct.	London.	General letter from the Company to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George, relating to the management of the affairs of the Mint and their bargain in diamonds.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. III, p. 284.
1835	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. IV, p. 18.
1836	"	5th Oct.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, informing them of the accident the *Lancaster* met with near Conimeer.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 258.
1837	"	9th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the agreement with the merchants for the purchase of the Europe goods and the supply for the next investment, and deciding on arrangements for the settlement of a factory at Conimeer.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 111, 112,
1838	"	Do. ..	London.	General letter from the Company to the Agent and Governor, Fort St. George, requesting a supply of 200,000 shifts, ready-made, from the strongest sorts of calicoes for use in England.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. III, p. 286.
1839	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. IV, p. 19.
1840	"	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Note of the despatch of a General to Madapollam — the receipt of a General from Pettipollee — the sailing of the Accana's ship for Pulicat—the Avaldar seizing Tayler and imprisoning him — of the despatch of a General to the Agent and Council at Madras.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 24.
1841	"	11th Oct.	Vizagapatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief, &c., at Vizagapatam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to George Ramsden's departure to Chickeracole to procure a cowle from the Seir Lascar — goods available at Vizagapatam and the investment made for the same — Europe goods vendible — despatch of goods from Vizagapatam — abandoning of Vizagapatam and reparation to Metchlepatam — cheapness of cloth, &c., at Vizagapatam — Company's dubasse there — conicoplys, &c., sent to them — presents to be given to the Country Governors Tayer, &c., and the Seir Lascar — building of a factory, &c., at Vizagapatam, and of godowns, &c., at Canarrow.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 279–284.
1842	"	12th Oct.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the claim of merchant Edgdee, a Persian, to a piece of ground in the midst of the factory, and its disposal.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, pp. 24, 25.
1843	"	—	—	Note of the visit of the Chief to the Dutch.	Do. p. 25.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1844	1682.	12th Oct.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to arrival of Mr. Robert Freeman and his assumption of the charge of the Chief of Metchlepatam factory—treasure, &c., sent upon *Loyal Resolution* to Metchlepatam, &c., factories — contract with the merchants for further supply of cloth — behaviour of the Avaldar of Metchlepatam towards the Chief, &c., there and his aid in the prevention of interlopers or others trading in those places to the Company's prejudice—want of assistance to that factory — salary, &c., of Dr. Isack Dunn — the procuring of the house and ground against the factory — reception to Accana and his trip to those parts — Mr. Mallary's accounts.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 264–269.
1845	„	16th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to further particulars about the settlement of the factory at Conimeer, and deciding on the purchase of some pepper and mace.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 113.
1846	—	—	—	Note of the return of Captain James Bett and Mr. Charles Fleetwood from the southward with information about the interloper ship in the Bay of Tuticorin.	Do. p. 114.
1847	1682.	16th Oct.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the non-receipt of cloth from the washers owing to the rains — promise of the merchants to bring in a considerable quantity in a few weeks — Chief and Mr. Wheeler proceeding to Madapollam for the benefit of their health, Mr. Harris having charge of the factory.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 25.
1848	„	—	—	Note of the departure of the Chief and Mr. Wheeler to Madapollam — of the release of the Tayler by the Avaldar on payment of 300 pagodas.	Do. p. 26.
1849	„	—	—	Note of the return of Messrs. R. Freeman and James Wheeler from Madapollam — of the receipt of a General from Pettipollee.	Do. p. 26.
1850	„	17th Oct.	Madapollam.	Translation of a letter from the Honourable Company's merchants at Madapollam, to the Governor of Fort St. George, reporting upon their contracts with the Company for supply of goods.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 288, 289.
1851	„	Oct.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Madapollam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to Europe goods sold to the merchants — the making of an investment there — complaints against the Chief and Council at Madapollam — washing, &c., of cloths — Mr. Davis' salary and accounts — stoppage of goods and other disturbances to the Company's affairs by the Governor of Ellore — Latchina's garden — stationery, &c., sent to them.	Do. pp. 290–292.

102

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1852	1682.	19th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the orders to the Council at Metchlepatam to purchase salampores as per sample submitted; the restrictions in prices in the sale of their broadcloth; the supply of money and goods (to be disposed of as presents) to Conimeer, and the gatuity to be given to Messrs. Bett and Fleetwood.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 114–116.
1853	"	Do. ..	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Madapollam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to treasure sent to that factory — presents to be given to Accana — wreck of the ship *Lancaster* and the necessity for maintaining the sailors, &c., of the same — goods ready for despatch — necessity for giving presents to the Country Governors of Ellore, Dasheroon, &c. — Pinde Corde Ancha's accounts and his paying jankan, and such other actions to the Company's prejudice.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 275–279.
1854	"	20th Oct.	Pettipollee.	Translation of a letter from the Chief Dubasse Colla Vencatadry, to the Governor of Fort St. George, stating that the gold chains, &c., sent through him have been disposed of, and that he has persuaded the merchants to make some abatement in their prices.	Do. p. 275.
1855	"	21st Oct.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Pettipolle, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to appointment of Colla Vencatadry as Chief Dubasse — abatement in the prices of cloths contracted for by the principal and under merchants — Accana's visit to Pettipollee, &c., — prices of Europe goods—convenient accommodation for the Chief, &c.,—settlement of a factory at Corea—packing and despatch of goods in time—the making of a further investment—presents to be given to the Country Governor and the King.	Do. pp. 270–274.
1856	"	23rd Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to further particulars about the Conimeer factory, and the gratuity to be given to Pedda Tombi Markcorn, and approving of the general account books for August, and of the account books for September of the Warehouse-keeper, Customer, Paymaster, Mint Master and of the cash account.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 116–118.
1857	"	24th Oct.	Kishnaguiry Durgum.	Translation of a letter from Bramini Nagogee Puntulu, to the Governor of Fort St. George, reporting upon his negotiations with the Chief Avaldar of Tindivanam; Soobidar Gopal Puntulu and Harjee Raja, regarding the settling of a trade by the Company at Conimeer, Cuddalore, and Porto Novo, and the building of factories, &c., there, and the terms on which Soobidar Gopal Puntulu insists to grant to the Company several privileges.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 285–288.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1858	1682.	25th Oct.	London.	Letters from Mr. John Cudworth (one of the Court of Committees), to the Agent and Governor, Fort St. George, containing instructions relating to the purchase and despatch of certain goods to England.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. III, p. 290.
1859	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. IV, pp. 20, 21.
1860	"	26th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the sale of some chests of silver to Kitchee Chittoo, and the declaration by the Honourable Company and Pedda Vencatadry and Company of their mutual settlement of all transactions and accounts from the 21st July 1681 to 18th May 1682.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 118, 119.
1861	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General from Pettipollee with their Diary, Consultations, &c.	Do. p. 119.
1862	"	27th Oct.	London.	Company's General letter to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George relating to suppression of interloping trade; investments made in all factories—movements of certain ships; attachment of Mr. Streynsham Master's property; appointment of Mr. Elihu Yale as Chief at Porto Novo and Messrs. Lucas and Nicks as Councillors at Fort St. George; violence of the interlopers to the Natives.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. III, pp. 294–296.
1863	"	27th Oct.	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. IV, pp. 22–25.
1864	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Regulation of the Governor and Committee of the East India Company relating to the servants of the Company who are in debt to the Natives, and the oaths of Native Indians.	Do. Vol. III, p. 302.
1865	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. IV, p. 26.
1866	"	—	—	List of goods to be provided for the Honourable Company at the Fort of Madras and Metchlepatam.	Do. Vol. III, pp. 306–310.
1867	"	—	Do. ..	Lists of consignments to England from the Fort and Metchlepatam (1683).	Do. Vol. IV, pp. 27–32.
1868	"	—	—	List of the packet to the Company per ship *London*.	Do. Vol. IV, p. 32.
1869	"	27th Oct.	Golconda.	Translation of a letter from Bramini Viraragaviah, Egib, to the Governor of Fort St. George, reporting upon the complaints made to the Divan by Podula Lingapa against the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, the displeasure which Accana, &c., shows towards them, and Mr. Lingapa's territory in the Mysore State, and requesting to give him two patamars to convey messages to and fro.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 292–295.
1870	"	October.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, stating that the sail cloth supplied is not good but that the merchants would make no abatement therein; that want of assistance in the factory is keenly felt; and that the	Do. pp. 302, 303.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Avaldar of Metchlepatam expects a public entertainment at the factory and a piscash for his master and himself, and requesting orders therein.	
1871	1682.	27th Oct.	Suratt ..	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Suratt, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to disturbances to the Company's trade by interlopers—troubles in the Bay—death of Agent Hedges—despatch of a packet to England—animosities of the Dutch against the English—the settling of a factory in Sombojee Rajah's countries—invasion against Sombojee Rajah's dominions by the Moguls and the disturbances to trade thereby—arrival of certain French ships and the goods laden thereon—charge against Mr. Field of Metchlepatam by the factors at Persia—contest between the old King of Bantam and the Dutch.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol II, pp. 325–329.
1872	„	30th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of letters to be sent to Metchlepatam, Madapollam, Vizagapatam and the Bay.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 119, 120.
1873	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Colla Vencatadry, Dubasse at Pettipollee, of the Letters, Diaries, Consultations, &c., from Madapollam and Vizagapatam, and of a copy of Mr. Field's letter to the Governor of Narsapore and the Governor's reply thereto.	Do. p. 120.
1874	„	30th Oct.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the bringing in by the merchants of their sail cloth — inferiority of the cloth to that supplied last year — reasons given by the merchants for the same—demand for an abatement proportionate to the difference — merchant's refusal — laying by of the cloth in the godowns pending a reference to the Agent and Council.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 27.
1875	„	—	—	Note of the despatch of a General to Pettipollee and another to the Agent and Council at Madras.	Do. p. 27.
1876	„	2nd Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of letters to be sent to Metchlepatam, Madapollam, Pettipollee and Vizagapatam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 120, 121.
1877	„	2nd Nov.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the bringing in of cloth by the merchants — the want of room to store the same in — the providing of accommodation for securing goods — the passing of the cash book, the Warehouse-keeper's book and the Steward's account for October.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, pp. 27, 28.
1878	„	—	—	Note of the despatch of a letter to the Agent and Council at Madras with musters of sail cloth — of the despatch of another to Pettipollee — and of the receipt of letters from the Egib at Golcondah.	Do. p. 28.
1879	„	—	—	Account of the Honourable Company's cash of the Metchlepatam factory for the month of October 1682.	Do. p. 29.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1880	1682.	—	—	Note of the visit of the Chief to the Governor — of the receipt of a letter from Pettipollee — and of one from Madapollam.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 30.
1881	"	4th Nov.	Macca Island.	Copy of letter from Mr. George Gosfright, &c., factors, to the Agent and Council of (Fort St. George), relative to the trading voyage to Macca island and others, by China merchant — movements of the ship *China Merchant* — obstructions by the Tartars to the Company's trade with Canton merchants and at Tywan and other places—present given to Mandarins, &c.,—vent of woollen manufactures, lead and Colchester Bayes in China —troubles at Batávia to the Council, &c. — lading of ships *China Merchant* and *Tywan* — raw silk sent to England — despatch of the ship *Kent* from Tywan — full loading of ships.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 351–355.
1882	"	6th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the payment of an advance of money to the washermen.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 121.
1883	"	Do. ..	Tindivanam.	Translation of a cowle granted by the Avaldar of Tindivanam Ambogee Puntulu, to the Governor of Fort St. George, relative to the Company's privileges in their settlement at Conimeer or any port in the territory of Harja Raja.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 295, 296.
1884	"	7th Nov.	London ..	Letter from Mr. Josiah Child, of the Court of Committees, to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George, informing that Mr. Field (Chief at Metchlepatam) should be discharged from service and sent to England and Mr. Lucas or Elihu Yale may be appointed instead.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. III, p. 298.
1885	"	Do. ..	London ..	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. IV, p. 25.
1886	"	Do. ..	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Conimeer, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, reporting upon their arrival at Conimeer, their interview with Ambogee Puntulu, Avaldar, the cowle they obtained from him, and the present given to him; their lodgings at Conimeer, and stating that the Cuddalore merchants refused to come over to Conimeer, and one Chinna Tombi promises to do much.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 297–301.
1887	"	Do. ..	Pettipollee.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Pettipollee, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, informing them of the 3 per cent. abatement made by the merchants, and of the death of Mr. Sloughter Lee, and requesting permission to erect a tomb over his grave.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 304, 305.
1888	"	—	—	Translation of a letter from Egib Nagogee Puntulu, to the Governor of Fort St. George, stating that Bheemaraw and Vencatadry have been sent to acquaint him of the particulars in Conimeer, and that he expects a speedy reply to Harja Raja's letter.	Do. p. 306.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1889	1682.	—	Kistnaguiry.	Translation of a letter from the Chief Soobidar Harja Raja, to the Governor of Fort St. George, reporting upon the complaints made to him against Soobidar Gopal Pundit that he impedes the Company's business at Cuddalore by threatening the merchants not to enter into terms with the Chief, &c , there.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. VII, pp. 306, 307.
1890	,,	8th Nov.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, stating that the work in the factory has fallen far behind owing to the want of assistance in the factory, that the Chief Dubasse of Pettipollee wishes to injure the Company's affairs out of malice; that the Governor of Metchlepatam expects an invitation to the factory there; that a present of 400 pagodas was given him and that for the construction of godowns they had bought the old house and ground opposite the factory.	Do. pp. 311–314.
1891	,,	9th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the report of the weight of three chests of gold; the appointment of Mr. Richard Brown as Second in Council at Metchlepatam; and of Mr. James Wheeler as Second in Madapollam, and the orders for Bramini at Kishnaguiry to come to the fort.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 122.
1892	,,	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General from the Council at Conimeer, of a letter from Bramini Viraragavia and of a cowle given by the Avildar of Tindivanam for the port of Conimeer.	Do. p. 122.
1893	,,	9th Nov.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the purchase of salampores from one Mahomed Cassim, and their shipment to England.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 30.
1894	,,	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from the Agent and Council at Madras, and of one from Madapollam.	Do. Vol. I, p. 31.
1895	,,	9th Nov.	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Madapollam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to the visit of the Governor of Ellore to Narsapore and other places and the impediments to the Company's business thereby—increase in the expenditure of the factory—list of goods received from the merchants.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. VII, pp. 314–316.
1896	,,	11th Nov.	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Conimeer, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, stating that the merchants have agreed to form themselves into a Company, and reporting upon Chinna Tombi's contract with Mr. Freeman, and the 500 pagodas the former owes the latter.	Do. pp. 308, 309.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1897	1682.	—	Golconda.	Translation of a letter from Egib Viraragaviah, to the Governor of Fort St. George, informing him that His Lordship Madana wishes to procure from Madras one viss weight of gold chains required on the occasion of the marriage of his son Mallapa, and that it is not advisable to take money for it even though he is ready to pay for the same.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. VII, pp. 310, 311.
1898	"	13th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the payment of an advance to the merchants; the issue of a public order in English, Portuguese, Gentu, and Malabar prohibiting, under pain of severe punishment, the slave trade; and approving of letters to be sent to Metchlepatam, Madapollam and to the Bramini at the Maharajah's Court.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 123, 124.
1899	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of intimation of Mr. Sloughter Lee's death at Pettipollee.	Do. p. 124.
1900	"	13th Nov.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation ordering 3 yards of broad cloth to be presented to the Corkana, or Sub-Governor, of the town, for a pallanquin pingeree.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 31.
1901	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Madapollam.	Do. p. 32.
1902	"	16th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the sale of two worthless horses of the Honourable Company, and on the gratuity to be given to Pedda Tombi Markoorn.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 125.
1903	"	Do.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation issuing orders for the attendance of 10 peons on the merchants who are desirous of proceeding to the washer's houses to expedite the coming in of the Company's cloth.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 32.
1904	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from the Agent and Council at Madras and of the despatch of one to Pettipollee.	Do. p. 32.
1905	"	20th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the general account books for September, and of the account books for October of the Warehouse-keeper, Customer, Paymaster, Mint Master, and of the cash account.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 126, 127.
1906	"	Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to a present of gold chains sent to Madana, the Chief Minister of State under the King of Golconda; the receipt of the books and papers of the late Mr. John Clarke; the decision of the Council regulating the conduct of the creditors of Mr. Wallishee Chitte, and deciding on the appointment of Messrs. Richard Gresham and Robert Bowyer as Third and Fourth in Council at Metchlepatam.	Do. Vol. VII, pp. 127–129.
1907	"	20th Nov.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the demand for increased boat-hire by the Company's boatmen owing to oppression by the Governor and the final settlement of the question by the Council.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 33.

105

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1908	1682.	Do. ..	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Madapollam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to goods laden on *Resolution*, and its despatch — the passage of the soldiers and the *Lancaster's* men thereon — Accana's threats — presents to the Country Governors and Accana — contract made with Pondeconde Anca—payments to be made to the widow of Gruarauze and Mutterez — transfer of Tillotson to Metchlepatam — abatements made for short measure, &c.—vessel procured by the Chief, &c., at Vizagapatam to carry goods to and fro — transfer of Mr. Wheeler to Madapollam— complaints made against the serjeant of the soldiers.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 347–350.
1909	"	—	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Madapollam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to the *Lancaster's* men.	Do. p. 351.
1910	"	21st Nov.	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Conimeer, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, stating that they are very busy with making contracts with the merchants, and that a sum of 15,000 pagodas and some more Madras musters should be speedily sent to them.	Do. pp. 316, 317.
1911	"	Do. ..	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Madapollam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to the lading and despatch of ship *Resolution.*	Do. p. 331.
1912	"	23rd Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the payment of the money due to Mr. John Bridger which was hitherto suspended, the building of a public gate to the north side of the out-town, and the appointment of Mr. John Inch as steward of the fort.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 129, 130.
1913	"	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the summoning of the merchants to explain the delay in the bringing in of the Company's cloth — explanation of the merchants — resolution to apply to the Avildar for assistance to insist on the washers working upon the Company's goods only — and the present to the Avildar.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, pp. 34, 35.
1914	"	—	—	Note of the answer of the Avildar that he will take care that the washers are employed only on the Company's goods; of the sending to Vizagapatam of 2,000 pagodas and 9 yards scarlet; despatch of 10,000 pagodas to Madapollam; despatch of a letter to the Agent and Council at the fort; arrival of a letter from the Agent and Council at Madras; arrival of Mr. R. Browne from Madras; the receipt of a letter from the Egib at Golcondah; and of the despatch of one to Madapollam.	Do. p. 35.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1915	1682.	24th Nov.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to Accana's threats, and the procuring of a Rocca from him to the Seir Lascar of Chickaracole; provision of Sallampores and long cloth, &c.; sale of broadcloth; contract made by Mr. Sayon for Cummum Beetalaes; goods supplied by the merchants and the delay in the washing thereof; sending of *Lancaster's* men to the fort; mate required for Mr. Dunne; boats required for the factories at Pettipollee, &c., and the duties to be paid thereon; goods supplied to interlopers; supply of chintz; death of Captain Sanland; refund of some batty paid to peons and despatch of general books, &c., to England.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 337–343.
1916	,,	25th Nov.	Pettipollee.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Pettipollee, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to contract made with the merchants; house-rent; initialling of letters instead of signing the names in full; directions *re* marking of bales, &c.; want of assistance in the factory and its ill-consequences; investments on paintings; public and private presents to the Country Governor; details of goods ready to be despatched.	Do. pp. 332–335.
1917	,,	—	Do. ..	Translation of a letter from the Chief Dubasse of Pettipollee Colla Vencatadry, to the Governor of Fort St. George, relative to the abatement in the prices of goods by the merchants and the advancing of money to them.	Do. pp. 335, 336.
1918	,,	27th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the payment of money to the merchants; an unsuccessful discourse with the diamond merchants, and the despatch of a letter to Conimeer.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 131.
1919	,,	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the sale of 100 candy of the Company's lead to merchant Amiss Mea.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 36.
1920	,,	—	—	Note of the despatch of a letter to Pettipollee; and of the arrival of the *Loyal Resolution*, from Madapollam.	Do. p. 36.
1921	,,	27th Nov.	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Conimeer, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, reporting upon their difficulties they experienced in making the merchants agree to an abatement of 4 per cent. and in making them form a Company, and stating that Ambogee Puntulu requires a copy of the cowle granted by Harja Raja to Mr. Yale, for the perusal of Vitulapilla.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 317–323.
1922	,,	30th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the purchase of diamonds; the supply of money to Conimeer factory, and approving of letters to be sent to Metchlepatam, Madapollam and Pettipollee.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 132.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1923	1682.	30th Nov.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the sale of 5½ pieces of the Company's broad cloth to a Golconda merchant named Gopal Narseo.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, pp. 36, 37.
1924	„	—	—	Account of the Honourable Company's cash of the Metchlepatam factory for the month of November 1682.	Do. p. 37.
1925	„	—	—	Note of the despatch of a letter to the Agent, &c., at the Fort; of the sending of another to Pettipollee with a muster of the sail cloth; and of the arrival of Captain R. Goodlad and his son from Madapollam.	Do. p. 38.
1926	„	30th Nov. and 1st Dec.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to the contract made with the merchants for the supply of goods and the abatement in their prices; present to be given to the Country Governor to assist the Chief, &c., there; sale of the silver at Madapollam; transfer of Messrs. Richard Brown and Wheeler; lading and despatch of the ship *Resolution*.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 344, 345.
1927	„	4th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of letters to be sent to Surat and Conimeer.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 133.
1928	—	—	—	Note of the death of Captain Sanland at the Bay and of the despatch of the money ordered for the Conimeer factory.	Do. p. 133.
1929	1682.	4th Dec.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relative to an abatement of 8 per cent. by the merchants on the whole of the sail cloth owing to difference between cloth and muster; and the examination of the cash books for November.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, pp. 38, 39.
1930	„	—	—	Note of the sorting by the Chief and Council of Sallampores and Percollaes; of the receipt of a letter from the Fort; and of the sorting of sail cloth.	Do. p. 39.
1931	„	4th Dec.	—	Translation of a letter from Meir Congo, to the Governor of Fort St. George, requesting to have a share in the investment.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 258, 259.
1932	„	Do. ..	—	Translation of a letter from Ahhamed Ninna, to the Governor of Fort St. George, stating that he is ready to provide any goods that are required, and requesting to send him 5,000 pagodas for the same.	Do. pp. 259, 260.
1933	„	6th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the sending for of Mr. Jearsey to the fort to make his defence against some charges preferred against him.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 133, 134.
1934	„	Do. ..	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Conimeer, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, acknowledging receipt of 10,000 pagodas, paper, &c., sent to them, and stating that an account for the said sum is sent through Nagogee Puntulu who has returned from Chengy.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. [illegible]

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1935	1682.	7th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of letters to be sent to Metchlepatam, Madapollam and Pettipollee.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 134.
1936	„	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the purchase of sundry sorts of goods proper for England, brought in by the several merchants, to supply the large tonnage ordered; sorting of the above goods for despatch to England per ship *Resolution*; passing of the warehouse books and the steward's accounts of expenses for last month.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 40.
1937	„	—	—	Note of the sorting of certain goods by the Chief and Council; of the arrival of the ship *Prospect*; of the despatch of 10 peons to lye upon the road to Madras for the receipt and despatch of advices thither.	Do. p. 41.
1938	„	9th Dec.	Pettipollee.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Pettipollee, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to abatement in the prices of goods by the merchants; money advanced to the merchants and the settling of their accounts; death of Mr. Lee and the erection of a tomb over his grave; fees due to Surgeon Bulkley for attending Mr. Lee; charges against Dubasse Vencatadry; instructions regarding the investment of 1683, and Mr. Samuel Wales' departure to Fort St. George.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 357–362.
1939	„	11th Dec.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the lading on the *Loyal Resolution*, of all the goods in readiness and despatching her to Pettipollee; sending of further goods to Pettipollee in boats consigned to the Chief and Council there to be laden on her for the Honourable Company; departure onthe above ship of Mr. T. Harris to tekeup his appointment as Second of Pettipollee.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 41.
1940	„	—	—	Note of the sorting of certain goods by the Chief and Council; of the arrival of a pergoe from Bengal laden with rice, sugar, arrack, &c., belonging to Mr. Bugden; of the receipt of information of the arrival at Bengal of the *Defence*, *Williamson*, &c., and of the departure of Agent Hedges to Dacca to treat with the Nabob.	Do. p. 42.
1941	„	—	—	Note of the sorting of 1,440 pieces of sail cloth by the Chief and Council; of the arrival of the *Success*, belonging to Bombay from Chittygone, with all her masts lost in a violent storm, and her proceeding to Madapollam for repair.	Do. p. 42.
1942	„	11th Dec.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to the lading of *Loyal Resolution* and its despatch to Pettipollee.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 362.

107

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1943	1682.	12th Dec.	Golconda.	Translation of a letter from Egib Viragavia, to the Governor of Fort St. George, stating that His Lordship Madana refuses to accept the present of the gold chains sent as it is too little for him, and that he sends them the gilded papers required.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 370, 371.
1944	"	14th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the closing of the general books and of the clearing up of the Bay accounts by account current.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 135.
1945	"	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the purchase by Sankerdos of some pieces of the Company's broadcloth, and the delivering up by Mr. J. Wheeler of the warehouse books, &c., to Mr. R. Browne and his proceeding to Madapollam to take up his appointment as Second there.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, pp. 42, 43.
1946	"	—	—	Note of the departure of Mr. Wheeler to Madapollam, and of Captain Goodlad and his son to Pettipollee and thence to Madras *en route* for England; of the arrival of Mr. R. Gresham (and his wife) to take up his appointment as Third of this factory; of the arrival of Mr. R. Bowyer (and his wife) appointed Fourth of this factory; of the visit of the Chief and Second to the Governor.	Do. p. 43.
1947	"	15th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the orders to the warehouse-keeper for landing the treasure, silk and other goods out of the ship *China Merchant*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 135, 136.
1948	"	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, *re* the invoice bills of lading, &c., of the ship *Loyal Resolution*.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, p. 371.
1949	"	18th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the payment of an advance to the brickmakers, the lading of saltpetre and redwood on the *China Merchant* and approving of letters to be sent to Metchlepatam and Madapollam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, p. 136.
1950	"	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation alloting to each Member of the Council, which is now complete, a particular duty according to their standing; and recording the visit of Polla Pedda Paupiah the Bramini, Governor of Culloor and Wheoor, to the factory, and the present made to him to oblige him to continue his friendly offices.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, pp. 44, 45.
1951	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from the Egib at Golconda; of the arrival of the *Pinke Saphir* and *Adventure* from Madapollam; of the sorting of 2,640 pieces of sail cloth.	Do. p. 45.
1952	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Pettipollee with the two pieces of sail cloth sent there for inspection; of the sorting of 1,350 pieces of sallampores, fine.	Do. p. 45.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1953	1682.	18th Dec.	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Conimeer to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George relative to Ambojee Puntulu's visit to the factory; Chinna Tombi and the contract made with him; contract made with the merchants and the necessity for advancing them a very large sum and the giving up of that practice in future; Vib:ga Chitte and others behaviour towards the Chief, &c., there; lascars, serang tandel, &c., who left Fort St. George for Conimeer without orders; contracting of bad debts with the weavers and Jerra Chitte and Paupia, &c., merchants; formation of a new Joint Stock Company; money paid to Sumbogee's ministers; assistance rendered by the Governors of adjacent castles; goods ready to be shipped.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. II, pp. 363–369.
1954	"	20th Dec.	Pettipollee.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Pettipollee, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to abatement in the prices of sail cloth and other goods; charges of the factory; presents to the Country Governor; goods laden on *Resolution* — supply of boats.	Do. pp. 372–374.
1955	"	21st Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the further examination of Mr. William Jearsey; the permission given to Mr. David Basow to take his passage for England, and approving of letters to be sent to Pettipollee, Conimeer and Vizagapatam; of the general account books for October and of the account book for November of the Warehouse-keeper, Customer, Paymaster, Mint Master and of the cash account, and the payment of money to the merchants.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 137–139.
1956	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from Conimeer, Metchlepatam and Pettipollee, and of the translation of a letter from Golconda.	Do. p. 139.
1957	"	21st Dec.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation presenting, on application, to the Governor of the town 4 cases spirits, 2 cheeses and 2 bales of sugar, that the Company's business may not meet with any interruption.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 46.
1958	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of Mr. Trenchfield, Chief of Madapollam; of his visit to the Governor of the Town.	Do. p. 46.
1959	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Pettipollee with the 10 pieces of sail cloth; of the despatch of a letter to the Agent and Council at the Fort.	Do. p. 46.
1960	"	—	—	Note of the departure of the *Pinke Saphir* to Madras, of the receipt of aletter from Fort St. George.	Do. p. 46.

No.		Date.	Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1961	1682.	26th Dec.	Tonqueen.	Copy of General letter from the Chief and Factors at Tonqueen, to the Company relating to consignments of silk, musk, lacquered ware, &c., to England; investment in their facto[illegible]r. Keeling's conduct towards priva[illegible]chants Domingos and Hiew Tho :— encouragement shown to trade by the Kings of China, Japan and Siam; trade between Manhillas and Tonqueen; woollen manufactures — the building of houses and godowns, &c.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. V, pp. 300–303.
1962	,,	28th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the arrangements for the shipment and despatch of the *Resolution* and *China Merchant*; the instructions to the subordinate factories for the despatch of their supplies to Madras; the despatch of packing stuff, &c., to Conimeer, and of money to the widow of the late Mr. Mathew Manwaring.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VII, pp. 139,
[illegible]	,,	23rd Dec.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the explanation of the merchants touching the delay in completing this year's investment in time.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. [illegible] p. 47.
[illegible]				Account of the Honourable Company's cash of the Metchlepatam factory for the month of December 1682.	Do. p. 48.
[illegible]				Minutes of Consultation appointing Samuel Wilmott assistant to the Fort Surgeon —entert[illegible] 20 men of the ship *Lancaster* lost in [illegible] Cor[illegible] Day as soldiers in the Company's service and sanctioning advance to each of these for their subsistence — Tasheriffing the Company's merchants as customary at the end of every year, and presenting 400 pagodas worth of gold to Madana to secure his favour.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, pp. 1–3.
1966	,,	—	—	Note of purchase of two parcels of musk, and the issue of passes to Captain Goodlad, Messrs. W. Goodlad, W. Waite and S. Clerk as passengers to England, they paying their own passage.	Do. p. 3.
1967	,,	1st Jan.	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter from William Gyfford, Esq., Agent of the Fort, to Captain F. Willshaw advising compliance with his request for an extra supply of saltpetre on the condition to pay only half freight for the additional quantity.	Do. p. 4.
1968	,,	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Madapollam with their Diary, Consultations, and Cash accounts for December and of a letter from Captain Willshaw in reply to the Agent's of the 1st instant.	Do. p. 4.
1969	,,	1st Jan.	Metchlepatam.	Note of the visit of the Dutch Chief to the Governor and the entertainment given to him; the meeting of the Council; presentation to the Governor of some Japan curiosities of silks and wrought gold; the departure for Madras of Skipper Thomas and his two sons.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 49.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
1970	1683.	3rd Jan.	Ship *Loyal Resolution.*	Copy of letter from Captain Willshaw of the *Royal Resolution* acknowledging receipt of the Agent's letter, but declining to lade the saltpetre at the rate offered to him and informing him that he would not sign the bill of lading unless paid at the rate mentioned in the Charter-party.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, p. 5.
1971	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from the Chief and Council at Conimeer.	Do. p. 5.
1972	„	4th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation permitting the two bags of money belonging to Messrs. C. Cross and R. Hedger in Capt. Goodlad's charge to be taken into the Company's cash for despatch to the owners—resolving to grant Captain Willshaw the freight he demands for all the goods laden on his ship — issuing orders that no Captain of any ship sign a bill of lading for private trade before the Secretary's inspection of the goods and his taking note of all particulars, and sancti[illegible] of the account made b[illegible] for bringing to the [illegible] 48 seamen from M[illegible] by the Chief the[illegible]	Do. pp. 5, 6.
1973	„	—	—	Note of receipt [illegible] a let[illegible]	
1974	„	—	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultati[illegible] delivery to Arrana, [illegible] chests of silver at th[illegible] [illegible] r.	
1975	„	—	—	Note of the arrival from [illegible] Harris and the Padre [illegible]	
1976	„	8th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation a[illegible] Bridger with the orders [illegible] able Company relative [illegible] England without any [illegible] postponing his journey [illegible]	
1977	„	—	—	Copy of letter from Mr. [illegible] Council pleading inability to proceed to England as directed on the ground that he had an infant child and consequently to be excused.	Do. p[illegible]
1978	„	8th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of two parcels of pepper one by the ship of Captain Willshaw, and the other by that of Captain Utber, and the recording of the balance of the General books of accounts for 1861, letter Z.	Do. p. 8.
1979	„	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Pettipollee with their Diary, Consultation and Cash accounts for December, from Madapollam and from Metchlepatam with a copy of Diary and Consultations of Messrs R. Freeman and R. Browne during their stay at Cuddalore and Porto Novo for despatch to England.	Do. p. 8.
1980	„	8th Jan.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the presentation to the Shawbauder of three yards of scarlet cloth, and three yards of broadcloth to the Cutwall and Keeper of Bankshall for assisting in the Company's	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 50.

103

				washe ... J. Davis the ... rable Compa[ny] as petitioned — ... the purchase of greater quantity of diamonds than tha[t] procurable for the money sanctioned by the Honourable Company from the diamond merchants to encourage them and to secure the monopoly of the trade with them.	
1983		Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Mr. Davis referred to above petitioning to be re-entertained in the Company's service, he having failed to proceed to England on the *Resolution*.	Do. pp. 9, 10.
1984	,,	—	—	Note of the issue of orders to Captain Utber to receive aboard certain passengers to England, they paying their own passage—receipt of Mr. Field's letter to the Shawbauder of Persia — of the Rocca of the Brahminy's Madana and Accanna to the Seirlascar of the Calingo Country and the arrival of the *Pink Saphir* from Madapollam.	Do. pp. 10, 11.
1985	,,	11th Jan.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the merchants being induced by persuasive measures to bring in their remaining portion of the investments contracted for in view to the same being shipped on the *Williamson* for despatch to the fort.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 52.
1986	,,	—	—	Note of the arrival of a ship belonging to John deMarke, an Armenian from Pegu; the return of the Padre of the ship *Lancaster* to Madapollam; the receipt of letters from Madapollam; the arrival of the Dutch Chief of Bimlipatam; unusual fall of rain causing much damage.	Do. p. 52.
1987	,,	15th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation offering a certain price to the Diamond merchants for the additional quantity of diamonds to be purchased—directing Mr. C. King, Clerk of the Court, to hand over charge of books, papers, &c., of the Court to Mr. J. Coventry, his successor, ere his departure to England — approving the draft of a letter to the Honourable Company, dated 15th January.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, p. 11.
1988	,,	—	—	Note of arrival of the *Nathaniel* from the Bay and Metchlepatam factories.	Do. p. 11.

			Geor[illegible]	[illegible] the Honourable Compa[illegible] January, and the lading o[illegible] of musk and a bulse of dia[illegible] the *Resolution*.	
1993	„	—	—.	Note of receipt of a letter [illegible] Metchlepatam Council.	
1994	„	18th Jan.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the purchase and shipment to England on the ship *Williamson* of 800 pieces of original Beteelaes.	[illegible] Cons., p. 54.
1995	„	—	—	Note of the sorting of bales of Allegaes and Golconda Beteelaes, &c.; importation of twine from Madapollam; despatch of letters to Pettipollee and Madapollam.	Do. p. 54.
1996	„	19th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of an Extraordinary Consultation, amending and approving the draft of a letter to the Honourable Company, dated 11th, 15th and 18th January, for despatch to England per *Loyal Resolution* and *China Merchant*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, p. 13.
1997	„	—	—	Note of the delivery of sailing orders to the *Loyal Resolution* and the *China Merchant* for their departure to England, and receipt of letters from Madapollam and Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 13.
1998	„	22nd Jan.	—	Minutes of Consultation relating to the despatch to Fort St. George of 200 bales of the finest goods on board the *Williamson*.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 55.
1999	—	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Vizagapatam; the sorting of certain goods by the Chief in Council; arrival of Mr. F. Field, Chief of Madapollam and all his Council; despatch of letters to Madras; the sorting of 17 bales of Romalls.	Do. p. 56.
2000	1683.	25th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the Journal of the General books of accounts, the books of accounts of the Customer, Mint Master and Paymaster for December, and recording the balance resting in the Company's cash.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, pp. 14, 15.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
2001	1683.	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Madapollam, from Vizagapatam with their Cash and Purser's accounts current for November and December, from Mr. Jourden at Madapollam, from Metchlepatam with the letter from Captain Warner to the Agent, and of a copy of that from the said Captain to the Chief at Metchlepatam and of two letters from Conimeer and Pettipollee.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, p. 15.
2002	„	25th Jan.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the shipment of 200 bales of goods on board the *Williamson*.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 56.
2003	„	—	—	Note of the sorting by the Chief, &c., Council of certain goods, despatch of the ship *Williamson* to Fort St. George; departure of Mr. Field for Madapollam; sorting of carpets and sail cloth.	Do. p. 57.
2004	„	28th Jan.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the freighting of a country ship to carry certain goods for Pettipollee and from thence to the fort.	Do. pp. 57, 63.
2005	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from the fort; the sorting of certain goods; despatch of the ship *Fransisco* to Pettipollee.	Do. p. 58.
	„	—	—	Account of the Honourable Company's cash of the Metchlepatam factory for the month of January 1683.	Do. p. 59.
	„	29th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation ordering the payment of the value of the diamonds bought - resolving to write to the Council at Conimeer to take into their stock of merchants the bearers of letter—ordering the despatch of 5,000 pagodas to Conimeer for investment there — and approving the draft of a letter to the Honourable Company, dated 29th January.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, p. 16.
2008	„	—	—	Note of receipt of the answer of Mr. William Jearsey to the charges of the Honourable Company against him — letter from Conimeer and copies of two letters sent by the Council, one to Bargee Raja and the other to Vittula Pilla Madike, Subadar of Chingy.	Do. p. 17.
2009	„	30th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation directing the Council at Conimeer to use all possible means to frustrate the designs of the interlopers there — resolving in case of their failure, the Agent and Mr. Yale do go either to Cuddalore or Porto Novo to accommodate the business with Gopaul Pundit — and ordering the despatch of 5,000 pagodas to Conimeer for furthering the investments there.	Do. pp. 17, 18.
2010	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of advices from Conimeer of the intention of the interlopers to settle a factory there, and of a letter from the Vizagapatam Council.	Do. p. 18.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
2011	1683.	31st Jan.	Tywan ..	General letter from the Council at Tywan to Mr. Edward Barwell and Council at Batavia, relating to affairs at Bantam—estate of the late Mr. George Griffith—sale of Colchester Bayes—mistake discovered in the invoice of certain goods—purchase of copper—management of the Company's affairs at Tywan—permission granted to Dr. Morrington to take a sea voyage for the benefit of his health—discrepancy in the invoice of raw silks—presents made to the King of Burmah.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VI, pp. 16–23.
2012	"	1st Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the draft of a letter to Pettipollee directing them to Tasheriff the merchants there, and the despatch of the same thither.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, p. 18.
2013	"	—	—	Note of receipt of a letter from Madapollam with a translate of a Cowle from Bossambeg to the Chief there; letters from Mr. Jearsey and the Brahminy Egib at Golconda, three from Conimeer, and one from Metchlepatam with a copy of sailing orders to the *Williamson*.	Do. p. 19.
2014	"	1st Feb.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the presents to be given to the Governor Mahomed Alley Beague for his services to the Company.	Metchl[illegible] Cons.[illegible] p. 60[illegible]
2015	—	—	—	Note of the despatch of letters to the Fort, Madapollam and Pettipollee; sailing of a Portuguese ship for Goa; the sorting of certain goods by the Chief in Council; sailing of the ship *Prospect* for Persia; capture of two Englishmen who ran away from the ship *Williamson* receipt of a General letter from Pettipollee.	Do. [illegible]
2016	1683.	5th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the draft of a letter to the Honourable Company, dated 5th February and the despatch of an answer to that from Mackdoome Cawn declining to meet the Great Mogull's son Ekbar and secure him as he desired.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, p. 19.
2017	"	—	—	Note of receipt of a letter from Pettipollee with their Diary and Consultation for despatch to England; the delivery of sailing orders to the *Nathaniel*; the issue of orders to its Commander Mr. Mason to receive aboard certain passengers to England, they paying their own passage, and the departure of the abovesaid ship to England.	Do. pp. 19, 20.
2018	"	5th Feb.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the exchange of Europe goods for Beteelaes.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 62.
2019	—	—	—	Note of the sailing of a ship belonging to Gopah Narsoe for Narsapore; the sailing of the Dutch ship for Persia; receipt of a General letter from Madapollam; despatch of a General letter to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George.	Do. p. 62.

				Nature of Document.	Reference.
				…utes of Consultation relative to the …spatch of the tin, tutenague and cloth …ying at the Fort to Conimeer in view to realize the 12,000 pagodas they need also 5,000 pagodas for the investments there, and despatch of a letter of instructions to Mr. Ord, with a translate in Gentu of the Great Mogull's Proclamation for service on the Avildars of the Chingy country to warn them against having anything to do with the interlopers.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, p. 20.
2021	"	—	—	Note of receipt of a letter from Metchlepatam with a packet and Steward's books of accounts for despatch to England.	Do. p. 20.
2022	"	8th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the purchase of some diamonds and the draft and despatch of a letter to the Pettipollee Council.	Do. p. 21.
2023	"	—	—	Note of receipt of a letter from Conimeer; payment of the value of diamonds bought; arrival of the *Williamson* from the Bay; and the receipt of letters from Metchlepatam, Hughly, Madapollam and Conimeer and from Mr. Jourden and Captain Warner.	Do. p. 22.
2024	"	8th Feb.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the purchase, sorting and making up of Sallampores for the Honourable Company's account; the passing of the Cash book for January, and the Warehouse book and Steward's account for January also.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 62.
	"	12th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the Cash book for January — the Journal of the General books of accounts for December — the books of accounts of the Warehouse-keeper, Customer, and Paymaster — recording the balance of cash for January—carrying out the Honourable Company's orders relative to reducing Mr. J. Wilkes—accepting his resignation as Third Member in Council at the Fort, and granting him a copy of the paragraph of the Company's letter referring to him — approving drafts of letters to the Conimeer Council, Maha Raja, Mr. Ord, the Chief at Trancumbar, and of the declaration to the Avildars, Subadars, &c., in parts along the coast regarding interlopers.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, pp. 22–24.
6	"	—	—	Note of receipt of a letter from Madapollam, and advices from Messrs. Freeman and Browne regarding the designs of the interlopers.	Do. p. 24.
	"	12th Feb.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the grant of a little respite to the merchants to enable them to receive the Company's Europe goods in exchange for their Beteelaes.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 63.

No.	Date.		Dated from.	Natu	
2028	—	—	—	Note of the receipt … Pettipollee; the … *Meer Fuckerdeen* … of a General lett… Council in the Ba…	
2029	1683.	15th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to … draft of a letter to the Honourable Company, dated 15th February.	…ub. C… Vol. V… p. 24.
2030	,,	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Conimeer and from Mr. Ord at Mancur Quoil.	Do. p. 24
2031	,,	15th Feb.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the delivery of 11 candies copper plates and 10 yards of broadcloth in lieu of 300 pieces of Beteelaes.	Metchlepat… Cons., Vol… p. 64.
2032	—	—	—	Note of the visit of the Chief and Second in Council to the Governor; sorting of certain goods by the Chief in Council; sailing of John deMarke's ship for Pegu; arrival of Mr. Wheeler, &c., from Madapollam.	Do. p. 64.
2033	1683.	17th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of an Extraordinary Consultation relative to the draft of a letter, dated 17th February, as well as the letter for despatch to England per the *Williamson.*	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII p. 25.
2034	,,	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Pulicat, the Dutch there advising the Agent of their intention not to aid the interlopers, and of those from Mr. Ord and the Council at Conimeer.	Do. p. 25.
2035	,,	19th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of a proportional quantity of gold and silver to the subordinate factories for disposal there; the issue of orders to Mr. Fleetwood to accompany the treasure sent to Vizagapatam and there take the place of the Third Member in Council, and to the purchase of a parcel of diamonds.	Do. pp. 25
2036	,,	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from the Councils at Conimeer and Metchlepatam and those from Mr. Ord from Porto Novo and Cuddalore.	Do. p. 26.
2037	,,	19th Feb.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to payments made to merchants for goods.	Masulipata… Cons., Vol… p. 65.
2038	,,	—	—	Note of the visit of Avildar Mahomed Alley Beague to the Chief.	Do. p. 67.
2039	,,	22nd Feb.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to instructions in regard to the settlement of the Merchants' accounts.	Do. p. 67.
2040	,,	—	—	Note of the visit of Mr. Gyfford and Mr. Gresham to Madapollam.	Do. p. 68.
2041	,,	23rd Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the amount paid to the merchants for diamonds purchased.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII pp. 26, 27
2042	,,	—	—	Note of receipt of a letter from Mr. T. E. Pinto at Porto Novo and of those from Conimeer, Madapollam, Mr. Ord and Mr. Jourden.	Do. p. 27.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
2043	1683.	26th Feb.	Metchle-patam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to instructions as to the conduct of business during the absence of the Council on a pleasure trip during the hot season.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 68.
2044	„	28th Feb.	Do. ..	Account of the Honourable Company's cash of the Metchlepatam factory for the month of February 1683.	Do. p. 69.
2045	„	—	—	Note of the despatch of a General letter to the Fort; of presents made to the Avildar of Due; the setting out for Golconda of Avildar Mahomed Alley Beague; the return of the Chief, &c., from Due.	Do. p. 70.
2046	„	5th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the drafts of letters to the Councils at Pettipollee, Pulicat, Metchlepatam and Madapollam, and the issue of orders to Mr. H. Mose to bring up books of Consultation, &c., the next Consultation day for delivery to Mr. Stables.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII., p. 28.
2047	„	8th Mar.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the disposal of the Company's goods still unsold—the passing of the Agent's Cash book for February — the Journal of the General books of accounts for January and the Books of accounts for February of the Warehousekeeper, Customer and Paymaster.	Do. pp. 29, 30.
2048	„	Do. ..	Metchle-patam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to interlopers not being allowed to traffic at the Fort; investments for the ensuing year to be completed in the months of June and December; certain clauses of the Company's letters to be communicated to the adjacent factories; care to be taken in disembarking goods and treasure; Golconda Beteelaes offered in barter for Europe commodities; maintenance of the full number of peons and servants for the better carrying on of the Company's business and the prevention of interlopers; the passing of the Cash book, Warehouse book and the Steward's accounts for the month of February.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, pp. 70–71.
2049	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Pettipollee; the carrying of treasure and goods to Madapollam by Mr. Brereton.	Do. p. 72.
2050	—	9th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the appointment of Chinna Venkatadry as the Company's Chief Merchant—the disposal of the Company's goods still unsold to the Company's merchants, and the usual Tasheriffs to the Merchants.	Pub. Cons., Vol VIII, pp. 30, 31.
2051	1683.	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Metchlepatam with a copy of their Diary, Consultations and Cash accounts from December 1682 to February 1683, and a copy of their discouraging letter to John Perks of the *William and John* an interloper at Porto Novo to prevent his coming to Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 31.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Natur[e of] document.	Reference.
2052	1683.	9th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consu[ltat]ion relative to an agreement with the Company's merchants for the goods unsold — the advance of 20,000 pagodas to them for their investments — the drafts of letters to the Honourable Company *viâ* Surat and to the Surat Council, dated 9th March.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, pp. 32, 33.
2053	"	—	—	Note of receipt of advices from Mr. Ord, dated 7th March of the murder of one of the Duan's peons by the interlopers at Porto Novo, their escape, the seizure of one of them and some of their goods—his hopes to end the business of treating with Gopaul Pundit regarding interlopers speedily—and the arrival of Mr. Littleton at Porto Novo from Bengal.	Do. pp. 33, 34.
2054	"	10th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to issue of orders for the delivery to [illegible] Company's Merchants of the Eu[illegible] goods bought by them before making any agreement with them for the new investments.	Do. p. 34.
2055	"	—	—	N[ote of r]eceipt of letters from Ma[d]pollam, Conimeer, M[r.] Ord at Por[to] Novo, and from the Madapollam mer[-] chants to the Agent; the arrival of the ships *St. Rosa*, the *Annapurna*, *Trevitore* and a Spanish ship, all from Manilla, and of the ship of the Nabob of Bengal from Malacca on its way to the Bay.	[illegible] p.
2056	"	15th Mar.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the merchants being unable to complete their investments in the month of June.	Metchlepata[m] Cons., Vol [illegible] p. 72.
2057	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of several peons with treasure and a General letter from the Agent and Council at the fort; despatch of a General letter to Pettipollee with goods and treasure; despatch of a General letter to Madapollam; arrival of ships from Tenassaree with elephants.	Do. p. 72.
2058	"	19th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the settlement of a factory at Cuddalore—the grant of Commissions to Messrs. Davis and Ord as first and second there, respectively—despatch of 10,000 pagodas to carry on investments there—the sending of 2,000 pagodas to Conimeer factory and of a country vessel there to fetch to the fort what goods are ready for despatch—the appointment of Mr. Bigrig as Mint Master and the draft of a letter to the Madapollam Council.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, pp. 35, 36.
2059	"	—	—	Note of the departure of the ship of the Nabob of Bengal thither, receipt of a letter to the Agent from the Pettipollee merchants—from Madapollam and Pettipollee with copies of their respective Diaries, Consultations, Steward's and	Do. pp. 36, 37.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Cash accounts for February—for January and February; letters from Mr. Ord, dated 24th March, from Porto Novo, and from the Brahminy at Golconda, dated 13th March, and the approval and despatch of a letter to Mr. Ord.	
2060	1683.	19th Mar.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the inability of the merchants to complete their investments in the month of June.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 73.
2061	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Vizagapatam; the arrival of the old Nabob's ship from Tenassaree laden with elephants; arrival of Mr. Field from Madapollam.	Do. p. 73.
2062	"	22nd Mar.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the merchants having been prevailed upon to contract for certain goods; advance of 25,000 pagodas made to them to carry on the investments.	Do. p. 74.
2063	"	—	—	Note of the despatch of a letter to Mahomed Alley Beague at Golconda; of a General letter to the Fort; of the Merchants' contract for an investment; the meeting of the Council; Mr. Field's visit to Madapollam; return from Golconda of Avildar Mahomed Alley Beague with Pishcashes from the Nabob to the English and Dutch Chiefs; the sending of grapes from the Nabob to the Chief.	Do. p. 75.
2064	"	—	—	Account of the Honourable Company's cash of the Metchlepatam factory for the month of March 1683.	Do. p. 76.
2065	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from Madapollam; despatch of a General letter to Madapollam; the death of Mr. Bowyer; the return of the Chief to Madapollam owing to illness.	Do. p. 76A.
2066	"	29th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the payment of the salaries of the Company's servants at the fort, and the draft of a letter to the Council at Conimeer, dated 29th March.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, p. 38.
2067	"	30th Mar.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of a country vessel to Conimeer to fetch all the Company's goods from there owing to receipt of advices regarding the troubles in the country—making of a new agreement with the Company's merchants regarding the investments required this year, and the advance of 40,000 pagodas instead of 20,000 as before proposed on that account.	Do. pp. 38, 39.
2068	"	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Madapollam, Metchlepatam, and from Mr. Ord; the arrival of Mr. Littleton from Hughly and of a small vessel from Acheen.	Do. p. 39.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
2069	1683.	30th Mar.	London ..	Letter from Francis Boyer, Esq., Accountant-General, London, to the Agent and Council, Fort St. George, relating to the charges incurred in the different factories at Fort St. George.	Despatch from Court, Vol. III, pp. 358–360.
2070	—	—	—	List of Europe goods remaining in Fort St. George on the 30th June 1682.	Do. p. 362.
2071	—	—	—	List of Europe goods remaining in Metchlepatam on the 30th April 1681.	Do. p. 364.
2072	—	—	—	List of Europe goods remaining in Madapollam on the 30th April 1681.	Do. p. 364.
2073	1683.	2nd Apr.	London ..	General letter from Company to the Agent and Council in the Bay of Bengal, relating to the unparallel failure of credit in all the public funds of London and the adoption of measures for remedying the same — the despatch to London of the ships *George* and *Golden Fleece;* with stores—disposal of all old stores, &c. — treacherous conduct of the Dutch in expelling the English and other Europeans of the trade at Bantam—despatch to England of certain goods—election of Mr. Thomas Ley as one of the Council at Hughly and the appointment of Mr. Richard Watts as writer in one of the factories—presses sent for the packing of cotton—accounts connected with the factories—new covenant to be drawn by Mr. Samuel Meverell, one of the factors at Pattana—Charter Parties of the *George* and *Golden Fleece,* discrepancy in the invoice and bill of lading of certain bales of broadcloth shipped on the *George.*	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. III, pp. 318–321.
2074	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	General letter from the Company to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George, relating to the satisfactory state of the Company's affairs at Surat — goods remaining unsold within the agency of Fort St. George—inferior quality of cloth sent from Madapollam and Metchlepatam—removal of factors found guilty of dishonesty and their treatment—sale of calicoes, &c.—quality of long cloth to be sent to England — purchase of diamonds—entertainment of certain factors for Fort St. George, and the factories on the coast of Coromandel—Mr. Northy, a Linen Draper, appointed to the Council at Metchlepatam or Madapollam — appointment of Mr. Charles Mell to the Mint at the Fort—Mr. Nicholas Colborn granted a passage to the coast to look after the concerns of his late brother; purchase of sail cloth — directions for working a press for the packing of cotton wool—Charter Party of the ship *Josia.*	Do. pp. 326–328.
2075	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the Company's General letter to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George, relating to Surat affairs under	Do. Vol. I pp. 36–4

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				the management of Mr. Child — annual clearance of Europe goods—consignments from Metchlepatam, &c. — new writers and factors for the Company; despatch of certain ships to England.	
2076	1683.	2nd Apr.	London..	Copy of the Company's General letter to the Agent and Council in the Bay of Bengal, relating to:—Resolutions of the Court *anent* the discharge of the Company's debts — despatch to England of certain ships – surprise of Bantam by the Dutch and their expulsion of the English and other European nations out of the trade of that place — consignments to England — appointments of Thomas Lee and Richard Watts—loss of certain goods sent from England.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. IV, pp. 52–58.
2077	—	—	—	List of packets sent per *Josia*	Do. p. 58.
2078	1683.	4th Apr.	London ..	Letter from the Company, to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George, entertaining Mr. John Oneal as a Factor at Madraspatam on a salary of £5 per annum.	Do. Vol. III, p. 330.
2079	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the Company's General letter to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George, *re* the entertainment of one John Oneal as a writer on the Company's establishment.	Do. Vol. IV, pp. 40, 41.
2080	"	6th Apr.	Deal ..	Letter from Mr. John Holland to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George forwarding the *Josia's* bill of lading and the standard of the chest of gold received by that ship?	Do. Vol. III, p. 346.
2081	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from John Holland, Esq., Commander of ship *Josia*, informing the Agent and Council at Fort St. George of what brought him thither.	Do. Vol. IV, p. 43.
2082	"	—	London ..	Copy of the report (of a Select Committee?) to (the Court of Committees?), *re* coins, coinage, &c., in the Mint at Fort St. George.	Do. Vol. IV, pp. 43–49.
2083	"	—	Do. ..	Paper containing instructions as to how to use the presses for packing cotton.	Do. Vol. IV, pp. 49, 50.
2084	"	—	—	Paper *re* remains of Europe goods in Fort St. George on the 30th June 1682.	Do. Vol. IV, p. 51.
2085	"	9th Apr.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the draft of letters to the Councils at Conimeer, Madapollam, Metchlepatam, Pettipollee and Vizagapatam, to Mr. Ord at Port Novo and of those from the Agent to the merchants of Madapollam and Pettipollee.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, p. 40.
2086	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of a County vessel the *Farewell* and the departure of the vessel to Conimeer for bringing down the Company's goods from there—the circuit of the Agent all round the Madras ground with the Council, &c. — the receipt of letters from Conimeer, Vizagapatam, and from the Brahminy Egib at Golconda.	Do. pp. 40, 41.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
2087	1683.	11th Apr.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the Chief making over charge of the management of the Company's affairs to Mr. Richard Browne on account of ill-health.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 76A.
2088	,,	15th Apr.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the purchase of a parcel of sticklac from J. Callender.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, p. 41.
2089	,,	—	—	Note of departure of the ship *Chintadre* to Manilla and *Pink Saphir* to Mocoa; receipt of letters from Conimeer, dated 13th April and from Lingappa to th Agent.	Do. p. 42.
2090	,,	23rd Apr.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the draft of letters to the Bay, dated 23rd April — purchase of two ships one the *Mary* from Dr. Heathfield and the other the *Conimeer* — the sale of the parcel of silk belonging to Mr. Yale in Mr. Littleton's possession and the disposal of the sum of money thus realized according to the orders from the Honourable Company.	Do. pp. 42, 43.
2091	,,	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Surat and from the Honourable Company.	Do. p. 43.
2092	,,	23rd Apr.	London ..	Letter from the Company to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George, relating to the purchase and despatch to England of certain kinds of carpets.	Pub. Des. from Court Vol [illegible], p. [illegible]
2093	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the Company's General letter to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George, *re* consignments of carpets to England.	Do. Vol. IV, pp. 41, 42.
2094	,,	24th Apr.	Do. ..	Letter from Mr. W. Moses, to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George, forward ing a commission out of the Court of Chancery relating to the suit against Mr. Streynsham Master for execution in India.	Do. Vol. III p. 342.
2095	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Governor of the East India Company, to the Agent at Fort St. George, *re* the execution of a commission out of the Court of Chancery in England.	Do. Vol. IV, p. 43.
2096	,,	25th Apr.	Do. ..	Letter from the Secretary, East India House, to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George, relating to the award of the Court of Committees in favor of Pedram Calabry in the suit against Mr. Master for fraud.	Do. Vol. III, pp. 338–341.
2097	—	—	—	Observations by the Company for using the treasure and Mint at Fort St. George.	Do. pp. 350–352.
2098	—	—	—	Directions by the Company for using the cotton presses.	Do. p. 254.
2099	1683.	25th Apr.	London ..	Copy of the Compan's General letter to the Agent and Council at Foort St. George, relating to an award to Pedda Venkatadry and the case of Mr. Master's frauds.	Do. Vol. IV, p. 42.
2100	,,	26th Apr.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the Agent's Cash books; the Journal of the General books of accounts for February; the books of accounts of the Warehouse-keeper, Customer, Mint Master and	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, p.43–45.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Paymaster; recovering the balance of cash for February; approving the draft of a letter to the Brahminy Egib at Golconda, and ordering the payment of the dues to the brick and gunpowder makers of the Company.	
2101	1683.	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Conimeer from Pettipollee with their Diary, Consultations, Cash and Steward's accounts and current accounts Fort St. George for March, and from Mr. Ord with a Cowle from Gopaul Pundit, the departure of Mr. Littleton to Metchlepatam and the arrival of T. Medowes from Bengal.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, p 45.
2102	"	30th Apr.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of 10,000 pagodas to Conimeer — the drafts of a letter to Cuddalore and of those from the Agent to Gopaul Pundit and Podala Lingappa — the despatch of 20 soldiers to Hughly as per the orders of the Honourable Company by the *Conimeer* and the issue of orders to Mr. Davis to proceed to Cuddalore and act as the chief of the Factory to be established there.	Do. pp. 45–47.
2103	"	—	—	Copy of a clause of the letter from the Agent at Hughly to the Agent at the Fort, dated 27th February, advising the necessity of the presence of the 20 soldiers ordered thither because of the troubles likely to arise if the Great Moghull's Phirmaund customs free for goods be not procured by the time proposed by him.	Do. p. 46.
2104	"	30th Apr.	—	Account of the Honourable Company's cash of the Metchlepatam factory for the month of April 1683.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 81.
2105	"	3rd May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the purchase of a parcel of Pegu musk for despatch to England — the Tasheriff to be sent to Lingappa, and the draft of a letter to Conimeer, dated 5th May.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, pp. 48, 49.
2106	"	—	—	Note of receipt of a letter from Messrs. Kirby, Thomas Day and Peter Day at Colombo, who had escaped from Zeloan — Mr. Davis' departure to Cuddalore — receipt of a General letter from Pettipollee with Diary, &c.	Do. p. 49.
2107	"	7th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relating to: — the passing of a General letter to the Bay — request of six soldiers that half their pay be paid to their wives at Fort St. George.	Do. pp. 49, 50.
2108	"	—	—	Note of the delivery to the Agent of a letter from Rhamojee Pontulu and Sango Vishvanada at Golconda, dated 15th April and 2nd May to Pedda Venkatadry and Company — the receipt of letters from Mr. Ord, dated 9th May — the Councils at Conimeer, dated 9th May; Cuddalore, dated 2th May; and Madapollam, dated 6th May — from Clement du Jardin at Vizagapatam, dated 12th May; Cuddalore, dated 17th May — a	Do. p. 50.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				letter and a Taserif to the Agent from Haja Raja, another from Gopaul Pundit, and a Cowle not to permit interlopers to trade in his country—from the Sharlascar of the Calingo country to Mr. Ramsden — the arrival of the *Good Neighbour* from Bombay—the departure of this ship and that of Mr. Medows to Bengal, and the *Trivetore* to Syam — of arrival of the *Advice Pinke* from Surat—receipt of letters from Surat, the Honourable Company, Messrs. Ramsden and Fleetwood, the Pettipollee merchants and from Clement du Jardin at Vizagapatam.	
2109	1683.	24th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the Agent's Cash book for April, the Journal of the General books of accounts for March, the books of accounts of the Warehousekeeper, Mint Master, Customer, and the Paymaster, recording the balance of the Company's cash, and approving the draft of letters to Mr. J. J. Pitts and the Council at Pulicat, dated [illegible]	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, pp. 52, 53.
2110	„	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from the Pulicat Council, Dubash Narran at Pettipollee, Captain J. Daniel at Porto Novo, dated 2nd May, and from Cuddalore, dated 2nd May, advising of the arrival of the *London* at Porto Novo; the arrival of a ship from Goa; Mr. Field from Madapollam with a letter, dated 14th April, and the departure of the *Advice Pink*.	Do. p. 5[illegible]
2111	„	24th May	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to Quolla Narsoe's contract for the supply of sail cloth.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. [illegible] p. 76B.
2112	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to the examination of the General books of the factory.	Do. p. 77.
2113	„	28th May	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to the purchase of 5,000 pieces of beteelaes and the sale of 5 chests of silver at present remaining in the factory.	Do. p. 79.
2114	„	31st May	London ..	Copy of the Company's General letter to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George, relating to:—fortifications at Fort St. George against inundations, &c., and the means whereby to meet that expenditure; interloping trade at Porto Novo; settlement of a factory at Acheen; dismissal of Mr. Field; Blacks required by His Majesty; commissions out of Chancery, *re* the case of Messrs. Master and Cholmley.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. V, pp. 120–123. *Much decayed.*
2115	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. IV, pp. 116-120.
2116	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of Company's General letter to the Agents and Councils at Fort St. George and Bay of Bengal relative to the entertainment of one Mr. Meredith as Chaplain in any factory.	Do. Vol. V, p. 156.
2117	„	—	—	List of Company's packet per *Royal James*	Do. p. 164.

				Nature of Document.	Reference.
[illegible]18	1683.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of drafts of letters to Cuddalore, Captain Daniel, Metchlepatam Madapollam, Pettipollee and Vizagapatam, advising the Council at the lastnamed place of the arrival of the *London* at Porto Novo and the despatch of materials and timber to Conimeer for the building of a store-house there.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, pp. 54, 55.
2119	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of a country vessel from Conimeer with several bales of the Company's goods and the receipt of letters from Conimeer, dated 4th June and Metchlepatam, dated 26th May.	Do. p. 55.
	"	4th June	Metchlepatam..	Minutes of Consultation relating to the passing of the Cash book, Warehouse book and the Steward's accounts for March, April and May.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 82.
21[illegible]1	"	—	—	Note of the sailing of Meer Fuckerdeen's sloop for Bengal, the setting out of Mr. Browne for Madras.	Do. p. 83.
2122	"	6th June	London.	Company's General letter to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George, *re* settlement of a factory at Acheen and Company's affairs at Bantam.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. V, pp. 22, 23.
2123	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do. Vol., IV, pp. 75, 76.
2124	"	7th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the draft of a letter to Cuddalore and of those from the Agent to Haja Raja and Gopaul Pundit, all dated 7th June, the giving of Tasheriff to the Brahminies who accompanied Tegapa to Porto Novo to treat with the authorities there regarding interlopers, the Egib who brought answer to this and all those accompanied him hither—and the issue of orders to Tegapa to proceed to Porto Novo to watch if Haja Raja kept to his promise regarding interlopers, and to one Samson to go to Conimeer to act as the Dubash of that factory.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, pp. 55, 56.
2125	"	—	—	Note of receipt of a letter from Cuddalore, dated 4th June with a packet from the Honourable Company brought in by the *London* — the arrival of Mr. Lucas from Porto Novo, and the departure of the *Mary* to Conimeer with timber, &c.	Do. p. 57.
2126	"	8th June	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the arrival of the ship *New London* at Porto Novo, on the Honourable Company's account, and two interlopers at the said port, and the measures adopted to defeat their designs.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 83.
2127	—	—	—	Note of the sailing of a Dutch Hooker for Pulicat, despatch of a General letter to Madapollam ; of a Dane's ship imported from Trancumbar ; despatch of a General letter to Pettipollee ; of a Portuguese ship imported from Trancumbar ; the sailing of Mr. Medoes' sloop for Bengal ; receipt of a General letter from the Agent and Council at the Fort.	Do. p. 84.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Natu[illegible]	
2128	1683.	9th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consul[illegible] appointment of Mr. [illegible] Council at the Fort and the appointment of Ensign A. Plumtree to command Lieutenant Bett's Company.	[illegible] p. 57.
2129	„	—	—	Note of receipt of a letter from Conimeer, dated 7th June, and of the departure of the *Annapurna* to Acheen and Pegu.	Do. p. 58.
2130	„	11th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation resolving to despatch a letter to Triumback Bussera regarding interlopers who meant to settle in certain places under his Government accompanied with some presents—despatching orders to Captain Daniel to touch at Cuddalore and Conimeer to deliver the goods and treasure sent to them and then return to the fort, and to the Cuddalore Council regarding consignments to be sent to the fort, and approving drafts of letters to Captain Daniel and Cuddalore.	Do. pp. 58, 5[illegible]
2131	„	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Ma[illegible] [illegible] with their Diary, Consultati[illegible] Cash and Stewa[illegible] accounts [illegible] M[illegible] — and a letter from Conimeer, dated 9th June — approval and despatch of the Agent's letter to Triumback Bussera; the departure of a Spanish shi[illegible] Manilla and the passing by of a [illegible] ship to Pulicat.	Do. p. 60.
2132	„	11th June	London.	Letter from Mr. Josia Child (one of the Court of Committees) to the Agent at Fort St. George. *re* improvements made in the island of St. Helena.	Pub. I[illegible] Cour[illegible] p. 11[illegible]
2133	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do. V[illegible] p. 11[illegible]
2134	„	13th June	Do. ..	Company's General letter to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George, ordering the despatch of ten Negroes on board each ship to St. Helena for the proposed plantations there.	Do. Vol. [illegible] p. 26.
2135	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. IV, p. 77.
2136	„	14th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to commanders of ships refusing to help the Natives against interlopers when violence is offered to them—the drawing up of the form of protest against such — despatch of cloth to Manilla for sale by the ship *Tricicane* with orders regarding the return of goods from there—sanction for taking 20,000 pagodas at interest for carrying on the investments in all the factories there being no cash in the treasury—the remittance of 5,000 pagodas to Conimeer; the despatch of the *London* to England immediately after its arrival at the fort — and the passing of drafts of letters to	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, pp. 60–63.

				Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Cuddalore, Conimeer, Surat, the Hon. Company, Captain Daniel and to the commanders of ships arriving at Porto Novo.	
				Note of arrival of Mr. Browne from Metchlepatam with a letter, dated 9th June, receipt of letters from Cuddalore, dated 10th June; Madapollam, with their Diary, Consultation, Cash and Purser's accounts for May and General books for the year 1682.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, p. 63.
			Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the charge against the Pettipollee new merchants for being servants of the Duan, — the compliance with their request for entering into a bond for 10,000 pagodas as security, and the issue of orders for the conversion of the sail cloth from Metchlepatam into shirts and shifts.	Do. p. 64.
		—	—	Note of receipt of a letter from Pettipolle, with Diary, Consultations, Cash and Steward's accounts for April and May, and the balance of their General books with current accounts Fort St. George.	Do. p. 65.
		18th June	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the want of money to carry on the Honourable Company's affairs at Madapollam.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 84.
		—	—	Note of the sailing of the Dane's ship for Gingellee; of the Chief's continued illness at Goodra; despatch of a General letter to the Agent and Council at the Fort.	Do. p. 85,
	1683.	19th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the agreement with the Pettipollee new merchants for a bond of 10,000 pagodas—the payment to the washers—the entertainment of new Brahminies with the old ones for the prevention of the neglect and fraud complained of by the Honourable Company against the Minters.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, pp. 65, 66.
2143	„	—	—	Note of receipt of a letter from Cuddalore dated 16th June, with a copy of Mr. Ord's letter, dated 15th June to Mr. Davis.	Do. p. 66.
2144	„	21st June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the issue of orders to Mr. R. Browne to look after the business of the factory at Metchlepatam during the illness of Mr. Freeman, the chief there, and prevent interlopers from trading there—regarding the procuring of a Phirmaund for coining rupees at Madraspatam, as per the Hon. Company's orders—putting up of a notice inviting merchants to bring in musters of paintings of any new cloth found in these parts and [illegible] with them about a new [illegible]	Do. pp. 66–70.

	Date.		Dated from	Nature of	
				law passed by the Ho regarding natives to languages spoken in from them for raising for £100,000 at 6 per the issue of orders to Council for the immedia gold wanted at the fort which is directed to de consigned to Cuddalore after the delivery of the Fort — instructions to the merchants to write to the Covelong to prevent Alley, from trading there — the de Englishman to Covelong to t the goods provided by the there — and the drafts of le Cuddalore, Captains Daniel and and of those of the Agent to Maha and the Governor of Trancumbar, dated 21st June.	
2145	1683.	—	—	Note of receipt of a letter from Cuddalore dated 18th June, approval and despatch of letter to Cuddalore and of those of the Agent to Ancha Pilla and the Brahminy Egib at Golconda.	
2146	„	25th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the Agent's Cash book for May, the Journal of the General books of accounts for April, the Books of accounts of the Mint Master, Warehousekeeper and Paymaster for May, recording the balance of cash, and approving the draft of a letter to Metchlepatam.	Do.
2147	„	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Cuddalore, dated 22nd and 23rd June, Conimeer, dated 24th June, from Mr. Ord, dated 22nd and 23rd June, and the departure of *Trivicane* to Manilla.	Do. p. 72.
2148	„	25th June	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the forwardness of the investments contracted for in the month of March.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 85.
2149	„	26th June	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to the reply of the merchants with reference to the investments, and the speedy curing of brown cloth.	Do. p. 86.
2150	„	27th June	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to the arrival of the interloper ship *Experiment* and the terms on which he would be allowed to trade.	Do. p. 86.
				…te of the importation of an interloper …alled the *Experiment* from Porto	Do.

				Nature of Document. 118	Reference.
				Minutes of Consultation relative to the drafts of letters to Pettipollee and Vizagapatam, and the appointment of Mr. T. Lucas as Acting Mint Master and Mr. H Mose as his Assistant.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, p. 72.
				Note of arrival of the *Kent* from Bantam on her way to the Bay with Mr. Davenant a Factor of the Honourable Company for the Bay—of the Madapollam sloop bringing news of the movements of certain of the Company's ships—of the *London* from Porto Novo—the receipt of letters from the Honourable Company's servants at Batavia, from Cuddalore from Messrs. Davis and Ord at Porto Novo, and from Conimeer with Mr. Milton's letter from Pullicherry—Mr. Wilcox's letter to Mons. Deltore, dated 24th June, two from Ambojee Puntulu, one from Parasurama and Mons. Deltore's letter to Mr. J. Wilcox.	Do. p. 73.
		... June	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the friendship and assistance tendered by the Avildar in connection with the Honourable Company's business; reception and entertainment of the Interloper.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 87.
...5	„	29th June	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to the adoption of certain measures for the prevention of the trade of Interlopers.	Do. p. 88.
...	„	—	—	Note of the despatch of two General letters, one to the Fort and the other to Pettipollee; of a Dutch ship imported from Persia.	Do. p. 89.
...57	„	30th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the landing of goods from Porto Novo per *London* — the drafts of letters to the Bay, Cuddalore, Conimeer and to Commanders of Ships coming to Porto Novo.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, pp. 73, 74.
2158	„	—	—	Note of landing of eight chests of gold from the *London* and delivery of four of them to the Mint—the receipt of letters from Conimeer, dated 28th and 29th June, and from Tegapa at Porto Novo.	Do. p. 74.
...159	„	30th June	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the complaint of the merchants in respect to the demands of the washermen.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 89.
...160	„	Do. ..	—	Account of Honourable Company's cash of the Metchlepatam Factory for the month of June 1683.	Do. p. 90.
2161	„	— July	Metchlepatam.	Note of the visit of the Chief to the Governor to treat with him about turning away the Interloper now in the roads, the result of the interview.	Do. p. 91.
2162	—	2nd July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the recording of the weight of gold delivered to the Mint — permission granted to L. Luis, a Portuguese inhabitant of the town, to receive certain consignments to him from Portugal aboard the Interloper *Smith*—breaking off of the agreement	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, pp. 74–76.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature	
				entered into witl merchants — instr pollee Council rega tainment of the Com they wish it—and the Agent to Bun to Pettipollee.	
2163	1683.	—	—	Note of receipt of a lette dated 29th June, and two Englishmen Moo: two dubashes by drownin	
2164	„	3rd July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of an Extraordinary relative to the deputation o and Chinna Venkatadry for cowle from Sangana, to prev lopers settling in certain parts government—sanctioning of 1,00 das to get the above said business — and drafts of a letter to the Dutc of that to Sangana from the Agent, d 4th July.	
2165	„	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from the Dut from Surat, dated 17th May, Pettip dated 29th June, the Brahmin at Golconda, dated 5th June; arrival of the *Kempthorn* from Batavia, the approval of a draft of instructions to Mr. Lucas, its delivery to him and his departure to Conjeveron to meet Sangana.	
2166	„	4th July	Metchle-patam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the arrival from Pettipollee of Mr. Samuel Wales and Mr. Timothy Harris to give assistance in defeating the Interloper or allowing him to trade.	Metchlep Cons., V p. 92.
2167	„	—	—	Note of the sailing of the Dutch ship for Bengal, of the return of Mr. Brown from Madras; and of a Dutch ship imported from Batavia.	Do. p. 93.
2168	„	5th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation regarding the payment of half their allowance to soldiers from England on their petitioning for the same—the issue of orders to Mr. Littleton to take a muster of men aboard the *London*—and relative to the drafts of letters from the Agent to Madana and Appojee Puntulu.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, p. 78, 79.
2169	„	—	—	Note of the arrival of the purser of the *Kempthorn* with a letter from Batavia dated 28th May, of Captain B. Harry and Mr. J. Stileman and his wife, receipt of a letter from Mr. E. Mountague at Batavia dated 31st May, and the approval and despatch of a letter to Mr. Lucas at Conjeveron.	Do. p. 79.
2170	„	5th July	Metchle-patam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to plenary orders about defeating Interlopers.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I p. 94.
2171	„	6th July	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to the above.	Do. p. 95.
2172	„	—	Do. ..	Note of the sailing of the *Interloper* from Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 96.

				Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of the *Kempthorn* with consignments to England, and of the *London* to Metchlepatam, Madapollam and Pettipollee with Europe goods and treasure for each of these Factories—the issue of orders to the Councils at those places to have her so despatched from there that she might sail from Madras by the time fixed by the Honourable Company—and to the Fort Council to lade on her on her return the kintalage agreed upon in the Charty Party—recording of the weight of gold and Ryalls of eight delivered to the Mint; and the muster of men aboard the *London* — the drafts of letters from the Agent to the Brahminy Egib at Golconda, Sangana and the Seerkal at Golconda and the issue of orders regarding the landing of goods in the *Kempthorn* not consigned to England.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, pp. 79-81.
		—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Gopaul Pundit, Mr. Lucas at Conjeveron, and from Cuddalore, both dated 7th July.	Do. p. 81.
21[illegible]	,,	9th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the putting up of a declaration on the Fort gate forbidding all classes of people who are the inhabitants of the town and its suburbs having any kind of correspondence or dealings with the Interlopers under certain pains and penalties—agreement with tailors for making shirts and shifts, and issue of orders for the delivery of cloth to them for the purpose—appointment of certain men for the supervision of this work—advance of 2,000 pagodas to the Company's merchants towards this year's new investments—the draft of declaration to the Chief Governors and other officers at Armagon, Ennore and other places adjacent to those where the Interlopers have settled, regarding their having any thing to do with them—and the drafts of letters from the Agent to Apoojee Puntulu, Lingapa and Sangana, dated 10th July.	Do. pp. 81-85.
2176	,,	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Metchlepatam, dated 29th June, Mr. Lucas at Conjeveron, dated 7th, 8th and 9th July, approval and despatch of a letter to Mr. Lucas and the payment of 5,000 pagodas to the Company's merchants.	Do. p. 86.
2177	,,	9th July	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the disposal of a quantity of Europe goods lying in the Factory godowns.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 96.
2178	,,	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from the Right Worshipful Agent and Council at the Fort.	Do. p. 97.
2179	,,	10th July	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the merchants being brought to consent to an abatement in the price of their goods.	Do. p. 97.

No.	Date.		Dated from	N	
2180	1683.	11th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of an Ex relative to the is W. Richardson to and on receipts of Interlopers there them, their goods a avoid all bloodshed country people, and to Metchlepatam, Ma tipollee, all dated 11t	
2181	"	—	—	Note of the departure *venture* to Madapollam	
2182	"	12th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation appointment of Dr. Gre Surgeon of Vizagapatam, that he assist in the writing the Factory—issue of orde lading of goods and treasure fo lepatam, Madapollam, Pettipolle Vizagapatam and the kintalage a on, aboard the *London*—the dra letters to Madapollam, Metchlepat Cuddalore, Conimeer and Vizagapa and the remittance of 10,000 pagod Conimeer Factory.	
2183	"	—	—	Note of the return of Captain Richardso from Covelong failing in his attempt to surprise the Interlopers — receipt of letters from Mr. Lucas, dated 12th and 13th July, from Madapollam, dated 2nd July with their Diary, Consultations, Cash accounts for June; the despatch of 10,000 pagodas to Conimeer, and approval and despatch of letters from the Agent to Triumback Bussera, Brahminy Egib at Golconda, Chinna Venkatadry at Conjeveron and to Mr. Lucas.	
2184	"	12th July	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the expulsion from Metchlepatam of Interloper Captain Aubonee, and the present to be awarded to the Chief Braminy and the officers for good service rendered to the Company.	Metchlep Cons., V p. 98.
2185	"	14th July	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relating to the supply by the merchants of certain goods for the factories at Madapollam, Pettipollee and Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 99.
2186	"	—	—	Note of the arrival from Madras of Mr. Bowree in his sloop.	Do. p. 100.
2187	"	16th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the recording of the muster of men aboard the *Kempthorn* taken by Mr. Littleton—the draft of letter to Mr. Lucas—payment of 150 pagodas to the tailors for making shirts and shifts ordered—despatch of snuff and pills to Sangana as desired—and the payment of 1,000 pagodas to the washers for their work.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, p. 90.
2188	"	—	—	Note of receipt of letters, dated 13th and 15th July from Mr. Lucas; arrival of a Dane ship the *Fortuna* from Trancumbar with rice for Acheen, and the approval and despatch of a letter, dated 18th July, to Mr. Lucas.	Do. p. 91.

				Documents.	Reference.
				...tion relating to an ...h the merchants for ..., and the provision ...ds for carrying out	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 100.
				...f Mr. Bowree with ...pollam; the sailing ...p for Gingellee; of ... sloop for Pulicat; receipt of ...om Bengal; sailing of a Dutch ...or Bengal.	Do. p. 101.
				...es of Consultation relating to the ...yment of 1,000 pagodas to Quolla Narsoe for the provision of sail cloth; also the payment of 1,750 pagodas to Alla Potana for the supply of 1,000 pieces of the new sort of beteelaes according to muster.	Do. p. 101.
			...ort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the sailing orders to Captain Daniells for Metchlepatam, Madapollam and Pettipollee—draft of a letter to Pettipollee—payment to the red wood merchants of 200 pagodas for the wood supplied, and to the brick-maker 300 pagodas—and the draft of a letter from the Agent to Triumback Bussera.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, pp. 91, 92.
2193	,,	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Mr. Lucas, dated 17th and 19th July, from the Jews at Covelong, dated 20th July, and the Dutch at Pulicat; approval and despatch of a letter to Mr. Lucas and to Pettipollee; and the delivery of sailing orders to Captain Daniells and his departure from hence.	Do. p. 92.
2194	,,	20th July	London ..	Company's General letter to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George, relating to:—the discharge of Mr. Jearsey from service — revenue of the town of Madras, &c.—sorting of cloths—settlement of a Factory in Pegu—prevention of bad debts—trade in diamonds—dismissal of Mr. Davis—Phirmaund for coining — fortifications at Fort St. George —settlement of a Factory at Golconda — Dutch forces at Bantam — treaty with the Subadar of Porto Novo — suppression of Interlopers —charges against Messrs. Vincent, Pitts and Dorrell— Councillorship at the Fort —Dustury allowance.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. V, pp. 1–5. *Destroyed.*
2195	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. IV, pp. 59–66.
2196	,,	21st July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of an Extraordinary Consultation relative to the payment of the maintenance account submitted by the two Dutchmen who brought letters from Pulicat, for bringing back the three Englishmen who had escaped from Zeloan, and the draft of a letter to the Dutch.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, pp. 92, 93.

No.	Date.		Dated fr[om]		
2197	1683.	—	—	... and ... Lucas, ...	
2198	„	23rd July	Fort St. George.	Minutes ... remittance ... lore Factory, ... pagodas to the Com[pany] ... the fort—abatement to ... farming of licenses this ... letters to Cuddalore, C... Commanders of Ships co... Novo, Mr. Lucas and to th... loping Jews at Covelong ... the Agent's Cash books ... Journal of the General book... for May — books of accounts ... of the Warehouse-keeper, Customer ... Paymaster, and recording the balance of the Company's cash.	
2199	„	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Mr. Lucas, dated 22nd July, from Conimeer, dated 21st July; Mr. J. Wheeler at Madapollam dated 3rd July against Mr. Brereton and from Bundalela Shah; the despatch of 10,000 pagodas to Cuddalore and payment of 20,000 pagodas to the Company's merchants at the Fort—approval and despatch of letters to Mr. Lucas and to Cuddalore; receipt of advices from soldiers at Covelong of the Interlopers setting up their flag there; and the approval and despatch of letters from the Agent to Madana, Accana, the Brahminy Egib at Golconda and to the Seerkal.	Do. pp. 96, 9[7]
2200	„	23rd July	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the distribution of certain sums to meet the expenses of the various factories.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 102.
2201	„	July	—	Fragment of Minutes of Consultation relating to the prohibiting of all merchants from having any correspondence or trade with Interlopers.	Do. p. 103.
2202	„	July	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to a message sent to the Governor by Interloper Captain Alley to be permitted to trade.	Do. p. 103.
2203	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of three General letters from Madapollam and Vizagapatam.	Do. p. 104.
2204	„	26th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the draft of a letter to Conimeer, dated 26th July, and the recording of the weight of gold delivered to the Mint.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, p. 97.

				...Document.	Reference.
				...ain B. Harry, and ... interment, receipt ...ucas desiring the ...odas for disb...rse- ...ities of Conje... ...on ...l, and the issue of ...liers at Covelong to ...s often as necessary ...rs and to forward ...en letters to the Fort.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, p. 98.
				...m Mr. Josia Child (of the Court ...nittees) to the Agent and Council ...rt St. George, relating to:—the employment of ships sent from England on demurrage — affairs at Bantam as between the English and the Dutch—supply of English ships—letters to the Court from Surappa, &c.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. V, pp. 10–12.
		...o. ..		Copy of the above	Do. Vol. IV., pp. 66–70.
		...30th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the advance of a sum of money paid to the Company's weavers to prevent their being employed by the Interlopers—the despatch of 100 pagodas to Mr. Lucas as desired and the drafts of letters to Mr. Lucas and Mr. Juell, the Governor of Trancumbar, dated 31st July.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, pp. 98, 99.
...	"	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Mr. Lucas, dated 30th July; Surat, dated 19th June, with a letter from the Honourable Company, dated 5th July 1682, and copies of two others from them, dated 1st and 26th May 1682; from Pettipollee dated 21st and 26th July and 27th June, the last with certain documents concerning interlopers; and their merchants' contract for several kinds of goods, and a letter from Appojee Puntulu.	Do. p. 99.
2210	"	30th July	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to a request made by Mr. John Aelst to be admitted into the Company's protection as a freeman and permitted to trade in diamonds.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 104.
2211	"	—	—	Account of the Honourable Company's cash of the Metchlepatam Factory for the month of July 1683.	Do. p. 105.
2212	"	1st Aug.	Metchlepatam.	Note of Captain Alley having sailed for the port of Douram Pata, Mr. Aelst and family remaining at Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 106.
2213	"	2nd Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the draft of a letter to Mr. Lucas; payment of 500 pagodas to the washers; and the despatch of 10,000 pagodas to Pettipollee.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, p. 100.

No.	Date.		Dated fr		
2214	1683.	—	—	au... mone... occurre... the Com... J. Franc...	
2215	„	6th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consu... drafts of letters ... Cuddalore, the sett... at Carera as sugg... Shah, the Governo... the draft of a lett... him of the same.	
2216	„	—	—	Note of receipt of letters ... dated 5th August; Metch... 15th and 23rd July, with a ... they could provide, and of those ... Agent from Lingappa dated 25th July; the Brahminy Ggib, dated 14th and 25th July, and from the Seerkal dated 4th July, and the approval and despatch of a letter to Mr. Lucas.	
2217	„	6th Aug.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the visit of the Council to the Governor about Captain Alley's likelihood of getting a settlement by the sea side at a town called Douram Pata to the prejudice of the Company's business; the passing of the Cash book for July; as also the Warehouse book and the Steward's accounts.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol... p. 107.
2218	„	—	—	Note of the sailing of a Portuguese ship for Gingellee; of the sailing of a great Dutch ship for Batavia; of the receipt of a General letter from Madapollam advising the arrival of the Interloper Captain Alley.	Do. p. 107.
2219	„	9th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the payment of their due to the Company's tailors; the despatch of 10,000 pagodas to Conimeer, and the draft of a letter to Mr. Lucas, dated 9th August.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, pp. 102, 103.
2220	„	—	—	Note of the payment of money to the tailors; receipt of letters from Vizagapatam, dated 20th July; Mr. Lucas, dated 8th August; Cuddalore, dated 7th August; Tegapa, dated 7th August; and that to the Agent from Gopaul Pundit, dated 4th August; the approval and despatch of a letter to Mr. Lucas, and the arrival of the *Welfare* from Persia.	Do. p. 103.

				Document.	Reference.
				…es of letters from the …y, dated 6th Sep… …gust 1682; from S. …n, dated 18th June; … dated 22nd July, … their books up to …lated 5th August, …Consultations, Cash …unts for June and …r. Lucas, dated 9th …gust; approval and despatch … to Mr. Lucas and Conimeer, … departure of a Portuguese ship …en and Pegu.	Pub., Cons., Vol. VIII, p. 104.
				…tes of Consultation relating to the intention of Captain Alley, the Interloper, to trade with the people of Narsapore, and the steps to be taken for discouraging the same.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 107.
				Note of the despatch of a General letter to the Agent and Council at Madras.	Do. p. 108.
			…mle-tam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to Capt. Alley, the Interloper, being prevented from trading at Narsapore.	Do. p. 108.
			…ondon ..	An order of the Court of Committees *re* encouragement for the President, Agents, &c., of the Company at Fort St. George, in Bengal, &c., to dispose of their estates in India, &c., on their return to England, and freedom of trade in diamonds.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. V, p. 18.
2226	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. IV, p. 74.
…7	,,	Do. ..	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the purchase of brown Sallampores on account of the Honourable Company.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 110.
	,,	14th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of an Extraordinary Consultation relative to the draft of a letter to Mr. Lucas; offer made to Accana of several candies of copper and money for befriending the English and turning away Interlopers from the dominions of the King of Golconda—the loan of 2,000 pagodas requested by Gopaul Pundit and the despatch of the same to him.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, pp. 104, 105.
2229	,,	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Chinna Venkatadry, dated 11th August; Mr. Lucas, dated 14th August, with his agreement with the Duan and Sangana for a Cowle against the Interlopers from Sangana; approval and despatch to Covelong of a letter to Mr. Lucas; the departure of the Dane ship *Fortuna* and the passing by of the *Constantinople Merchant* an Interloper ship.	Do. pp. 105, 106.
2230	,,	14th Aug.	London ..	Company's General letter to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George, relating to:—customs duties—consignments to England of carpet cushions, gloves, &c.—Mr. Bigrig's additional duties—appointment of Judge-Advocate at the Fort—Charter for the suppression of Interlopers.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. V, pp. 14–16. *Much damaged.*

No.	Date.		Dated f		
2231	1683.	14th Aug.	Londo		
2232	„	16th Aug.	Fort St. George	rupe of mo Tashe of certa *Welfare*—the dalore for the inv of other charges—a to be given to the regarding the present there for a Phirmau lopers.	
2233	„	—	—	Note of the remittance dalore as ordered.	
2234	„	16th Aug.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation rela shipment of goods on the *Ne* and her speedy despatch to Pet	
2235	„	—	—	Note of the return of the Interloping ship *Lumley Castle* from Narsapore having been forced thither by contrary winds; of the arrival of another Interloping ship the *Constantinople* with two Jews, and the entertainment given to them.	Do. p. 109.
2236	„	18th Aug.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the steps to be taken for discouraging the settlement at Metchlepatam of Interloper John Smith and two Jews.	Do. p. 109.
2237	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from the Agent and Council at the Fort; of the visit to the Governor of Captain John Smith and the two Jews with presents; of their request to be permitted the liberty of free trade.	Do. p. 110.
2238	„	20th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the drafts of letters to Madapollam and Metchlepatam, dated 20th August; Vizagapatam, Cuddalore and Conimeer, dated 18th August; the Agent and Council at the Bay, dated 20th August; Sailing Orders, dated 20th August to Captain Wildey of the *Welfare* and of that from the Agent to Triumback Bussera.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, pp. 108, 109.
2239	„	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Captain Daniells at Madapollam, dated 10th August; Madapollam, dated 9th August, with their Diary and Consultations for July; Metchlepatam, dated 8th August, and Mr. Lucas at Covelong, dated 19th Aug.; copy of a letter from Metchlepatam to Madapollam, dated 9th Aug.,	Do. p. 109.

				Document.	Reference.
				...pollam to Metchle-... 9th August; copy ...dapollam to Mr. R. ... dated 8th August; ... to Mr. Lucas, to ...ettipollee; approval ...ostcript to Captain ...l of that from the	
				...of letters from Mr. Lucas ...ng, dated 21st August, and ...lee, dated 14th August; the ...n of letters to Metchlepatam and ...pollee by Captain Wildey; the departure of his ship the *Welfare* to Metchlepatam, &c.; approval and despatch of a letter to Cuddalore, and the remittance of cash to Cuddalore towards the investments there.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, p. 110.
			... St. ...eorge.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the draft of a letter to Mr. Lucas—of those from the Agent to Ancha Pilla, Governor of Covelong—the Brahminy Ancana—the Seerkal at Golconda, Veera Gandaty Vencana, Ancana's uncle—and to Vera Raghavia Egib at Golconda, the passing of the Agent's Cash book for July—the Journal of the General books of Accounts for June — the books of accounts of the Warehousekeeper, Mint Master, Customer, and Paymaster for July, and recording the balance in the Company's cash.	Do. pp. 110–112.
	,,	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Mr. Lucas, dated 23rd and 24th August; Pettipollee, dated 20th August and Madapollam, dated 15th and 16th August, with their Diary, Consultations, and Cash accounts for July—Invoice and Bill of Lading for goods sent by the *London* — the approval and despatch of letters to Mr. Lucas in reply to his—from Madapollam, dated 11th August; Conimeer, dated 23rd August, with the Cash accounts for March, April, May, June and July—Mr. Lucas, dated 27th and 28th August — Cuddalore, dated 26th August—Haider Cawn's letter to Mr. Wales and his reply thereto; the arrival of Mr. W. Gyfford from Madapollam — a Dane sloop from Trancumbar.	Do. pp. 112, 113.
2243	,,	23rd Aug.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the payment to merchants of 575 pagodas for the purchase of Sallampores.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 111.
2244	,,	—	—	Note of the sailing for Pettipollee of the ship *New London* of the arrival of the ship *Welfare* from Persia with letters for the Agent and Council for the factory.	Do. pp. 111, 112.

No.	Date.		Dated fro[m]		
2245	1683.	25th Aug.	Metchlepatam.	…	
2246	,,	—	—	…	
2247	,,	— Aug.	Metchlepatam.	… name…	
2248	,,	—	—	Note of th… ship *Constan…* despatch of a G… and Council at the … of a General letter fr…	
2249	,,	—	—	Account of the Hon… Cash of the Metchlep… month of August 16…	
2250	,,	30th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation r… payment of their due to the … tailors—the taking of the muster of men aboard the *Kempthorn*—allowances to the Englishmen who escaped from Zeloan ere their departure to England — the loan of 2,000 pagodas requested by Gopaul Pundit, and the postponement of the despatch of the *Kempthorn* to England.	pp. …
2251	,,	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Gopaul Pundit, dated 24th August; Mr. Lucas, dated 30th August; Cuddalore, dated 27th August; Sangana and Ancha Pilla, the Governor of Covelong; approval and despatch of letters to Cuddalore and to Mr. Lucas, and of that from the Agent to Gopaul Pundit with a form of obligation for him to sign for the loan given him; the payment of their due to the tailors and the departure of a Dane ship to Tranqumbar.	Do. p. …
2252	,,	3rd Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of the *Mary* to Conimeer with certain goods for disposal, with orders to return with all the goods ready for despatch there, and the promulgation in English, Malabar, Gentu and Portuguese of an order of the Honourable Company forbidding all under their jurisdiction in these parts to take no more than 9 per cent. per annum on money or goods.	Do. pp. 115, 116
2253	,,	—	—	Note of receipt of a letter from Brahminy Devapa to Attinjal Pilla and those from Mr. Lucas, dated 3rd and 5th September; the passing by of a Dutch ship from Batavia to Pulicat, the arrival of the *Prospect* from Persia.	Do. p. 117.

				Document.	Reference.
				...ion relating to the ... Bay of Interloper ... the ship *Constanti-* ... issued to prevent ... trafficking with the ...epatam; plea of the ... supplying the goods ... month of March.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 115.
				... letter to the Agent and ... Fort St. George, *re* Mr. ... stay in India — suppression of ...pers — Pegu sticklac—Pettipollee ... — Messrs. Freeman and Browne, Company's servants.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. V, pp. 58, 59.
			..	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. IV, pp. 79–81.
			..	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. V, pp. 30, 31.
			...St. ...orge.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the drafts of letters to Mr. Lucas and Conimeer; of the sailing orders for Conimeer to Mr. W. Dixon of the *Mary;* and of that portion of the letter to the Honourable Company, dated 6th September—the recording of the muster of men aboard the *Kempthorn* and the Tasheriff to the Avildar of St. Thoma, a relative to Sangana, ere his departure to Conjeveron.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, p. 117.
2259	„	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Metchlepatam, dated 26th August, with invoice and bill of lading of goods sent from thence by the *London*—from Mr. Lucas, one dated 7th September, two others, dated 8th September, and another, dated 9th September; from Dr. Grudgfield, dated 28th August; from Madapollam, dated 26th August with a letter to the Honourable Company, dated 14th August; Mr. Brereton's letter to Mr. Wheeler as to the charges against him; from Mr. Brereton, dated 29th August with Mr. Francis account of the lengths Mr. Brereton asked him to measure cloth by; approval and despatch of letters to Mr. Lucas, and his arrival from Covelong after successfully frustrating the designs of the Interlopers.	Do. p. 118.
2260	„	6th Sept.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the detention by the Governor of the town of Bizwar of some original betcelaes and their subsequent restoration to the Company; the passing of the Cash book for August and the Warehousekeeper and Steward's accounts for the same month.	Masulipatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 116.
2261	—	—	—	Note of the sailing for Bengal of the ship *Maximillan;* receipt of a General letter from Pettipollee.	Do. p. 116.
2262	1683.	10th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the orders to Mr. J. Field to deliver up the charge of the Madapollam Factory—the endeavours to put down the trade of the Interlopers — the Tasheriffs and	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, pp. 118–120.

No.	Date.		Dated fr		
2263	1683.	—	—		
2264	"	11th Sept.	Fort St. Georg		
2265	"	—	—	... a small ... to England — ... Madapollam — rec... Cuddalore, dated 10... meer, dated 14th and ... Pettipollee, dated 8... invoice and bill of ... by the *London* — ... Batavia, dated 14... the Brahminy Madana ... Brahminy Egib at Golcon...	
2266	"	13th Sept.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation re... supply of some scarlet cloth to ... lopers at Douram Pata.	
2267	"	—	—	Note of the ship *Meer Fuckerdeen* being imported from Pegu.	Do. p. 11...
2268	"	17th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the advance of cash to the redwood merchants—goods for despatch to Conimeer by the *Mary* with orders to fetch back goods sent from there.	Pub. Cons... Vol. VI... pp. 121...
2269	"	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Pettipollee, dated 6th and 12th September, and the arrival of the *London* from the Northern Factories.	Do. p. 12...
2270	"	17th Sept.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the grant of a pass for a ship bound for the Port of Tenassaree belonging to a merchant and inhabitant of Metchlepatam.	Metchlepata... Cons., Vol. I, p. 117.
2271	"	—	—	Note of the sailing for Tenassaree of the ship *Deria Doulet* belonging to the King of Siam; the sailing of the ship *Hopewell* belonging to the English for Acheen; continued illness of the Chief; sailing of the ship *Murgee Rajah* for Tenassaree.	Do. p. 118.
2272	"	20th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the draft of a letter to Conimeer, dated 19th September, and the remittance of cash to Pettipollee.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, pp. 122, 123.
2273	"	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Cuddalore, dated 17th September and Madapollam, dated 11th September, with their Diary, Consultations, Cash and Purser's accounts for August, departure of the *Mary* to Conimeer and Mr. Lucas to Covelong and his return from there.	Do. p. 123.

				…f Document.	Reference.
				…tion relative to the …pany's tailors — the …e shown to the Jews …le under the Com… Madras — and the …uddalore, dated 21st …	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, pp. 123, 124.
				… letter to the Agent …ah, and that from … Chinna Venkatadry; … cash to Pettipollee and the … and despatch of a letter to the …ace.	Do. p. 124.
				… of Consultation relating to the sending to Pettipollee of the great scales and weight of the Metchlepatam Factory to weigh copper.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 118.
				Note of the arrival from Pulicat of a Dutch Hooker and of her departure the next day for Narsapore.	Do. p. 118.
			…St. …eorge.	Minutes of Consultation passing the Agent's Cash book for August — the Journal of the General books of accounts for July — the books of accounts of the Warehousekeeper, Mint Master, Customer, and the Paymaster for August, and recording the balance of cash.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, pp. 125, 126.
2279	,,	—	—	Note of the departure of Mr. R. Ord to Cuddalore and the receipt of a letter from the Brahminy Sangana at Golconda.	Do. p. 126.
2280	,,	27th Sept.	Metchlepatam	Minutes of Consultation relating to the explanation of the merchants in not being able to supply the factory with the cloth which they contracted to supply.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 118.
…1	,,	—	—	Note of the arrival of Mr. Field and his wife from Madras; of a Dutch ship imported from Persia and its departure for Batavia; receipt of letters from Bengal.	Do. p. 119.
2282	,,	30th Sept.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to Mr. Robert Freeman being permitted to proceed to Madapollam for the benefit of his health.	Do. p. 119.
2283	,,	—	—	Note of the arrival of a Danes' ship from Vizagapatam, of the departure of Mr. Field, his wife and Mr. Freeman to Madapollam.	Do. p. 119.
2284	,,	—	—	Account of the Honourable Company's Cash of the Metchlepatam Factory for the month of September 1683.	Do. p. 120.
2285	,,	—	—	Note of the return of Mr. Gresham from Pettipollee; the sailing of a Dutch ship for Batavia, the sailing of a Danes' ship for Trincumbar; receipt of a General letter from Pettipollee; receipt of a General letter from the Council at the Fort; the return of Mr. Freeman from Madapollam to Goodra and of his continued illness.	Do. p. 121.
2286	,,	1st Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation ordering the payment of the Company's servants at the Fort.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, p. 126.

No.	Date.		Dated f...		
2287	1683.	—	—		
2288	„	4th Oct.	Fort St. George.		
2289	„	—	—	... Ac... and t... to Capta... Ennore rive...	
2290	„	8th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Cou... muster of men a... approving the dra... Honourable Compan... the sailing orders to ...	
2291	„	—	—	Note of the departure ... Goa; delivering to Ca... the *London*, his sailing ... to the Honourable Compan... particular letters—his dep... land, and the receipt of a lette... 1st October from Pettipollee, with their Diary, Consultations and Cash accounts for September.	
2292	„	9th Oct.	London ..	Company's General letter to the President, Agents, Chiefs and Councils in all parts of India, *re* the design of fleet ships with sloops attending them.	Pub. Des... Court, V... p. 34.
2293	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. ... p. 78.
2294	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. V... p. 94.
2295	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. V... p. 160.
2296	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Company's letter to Tho: Grantham, *re* instructions given him as to his voyage.	Do. Vol. V, p. 124.
2297	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. IV, p. 121.
2298	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Company's General letter to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George, *re* movements of certain ships.	Do. Vol. V, p. 128.
2299	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. IV, p. 122.
2300	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Company's letter to Tho: Grantham, *re* his voyage to Persia, &c.	Do. Vol. V, p. 132.
2301	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. IV, pp. 122, 123.
2302	„	11th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the drafts of letter to Surat, the Honourable Company, and to the Bay, all dated 11th October—and the money demanded by the Duan for treating with the King at Golconda regarding Interlopers.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, pp. 129, 130.

				...ocument.	Reference.
				...'s General letter to ...uncil at Fort St. ...at instead of Mr. ...some other may be ...llement of a Factory	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. IV, p. 79.
				...n ordering the pay- ...the washermen and ...mpany, and the ... and ...er to the Com- ...rchants to make provision for ...fla investments.	Pub Cons., Vol. VIII, pp. 130.
				...ceipt of letters from Pettipollee, ... 8th October, with their Steward's accounts for September—from Vizagapatam, dated 21st September, with their Diary, Consultations, Cash and Purser's accounts for July and August; a letter from Mr. Clement du Jardin, dated 25th September; copy of Mr. Jardin's Cattapa to the Sier Lascar, Sier Lascar's Cowle for Vizagapatam given to Mr. Jardin, and the copy of Cowle required by Mr. Ramsden, and of that from the Vizagapatam merchants, dated 20th September.	Do. p. 131.
230...		15th Oct.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to advances made to the merchants to supply the Company with certain goods; the passing of the Cash book, the Warehouse book and the Steward's accounts for September.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 121.
2307	,,	—	—	Note of the despatch of a General letter to the Agent and Council at the Fort, of the Chief having left the house at Goodra and come to live in Metchlepatam; receipt of letters from Bengal and their despatch to Pettipollee.	Do. p. 122.
	,,	17th Oct.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the release of certain individuals from imprisonment.	Do. p. 122.
2309	,,	18th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation resolving to spend no money on the procuring of a General Phirmaund regarding Interlopers — to instruct the subordinate factories to make no more investments than already made — and approving the draft of a letter to Cuddalore, dated 19th October.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, pp. 131, 132.
2310	,,	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Madapollam, dated 7th October, with their Diary, Consultations, Cash and Steward's accounts for September and the illness of the Agent.	Do. p. 132.
2311	,,	18th Oct.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the provision of gunnies, ropes and twine for packing up the Company's goods in the factory.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 123.
2312	,,	19th Oct.	London..	Company's General letter to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George, relating to: — promises made by the Dutch to the English in connection with the Bantam affairs; building of a Fort or Factory at Acheen; entertainment of Edward Fowle as gunner in the Company's service; employing of ships sent from England	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. V, pp. 38–54.

No.	Date.		Dated fr		
				pepp- places ; Spice I patch of su salaries of the Com cess fees ; China wa Factory at Cudda o returns of Diaries, &c. ; Dutch runaways.	
2313	1683.	19th Oct.	London . .	Copy of the above . .	
2314	„	Do. . .	Do. . .	Copy of the above . .	
2315	„	24th Oct.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating t issue of orders preventing washers from undertaking the curing of other merchants' goods.	p. 12
2316	—	—	—	Note of the Dutch Chief's visit to Pulicat; receipt of a General letter from Pettipollee; of the visit of the Chief and Mr. Gresham to the Governor; receipt of a General letter from Pettipollee with weights and scales; receipt of a General letter from Madapollam.	Do. p. 124.
2317	1683.	27th Oct.	East India House.	Company's General letter to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George, *re* consignments to England of romalls, thread, cotton and linen yarn; and the stay in India of married seamen with their Commander's consent.	Pub. Des. Court, V pp. 98–1
2318	„	Do. . .	Do. . .	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. IV, pp. 105–108.
2319	„	29th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the Agent's Cash book for September — the Journal of the General books of accounts for August — the books of accounts of the Warehouse-keeper, Mint Master, Customer and Paymaster for September.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, pp. 132, 133.
2320	„	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Metchlepatam, dated 14th October, with a copy of their books of accounts balanced up to April—from Mr. Ramsden, dated 30th September, and Cuddalore, dated 21st September, and the arrival of the *Josia* from England with a bag of particular letters brought ashore by Purser.	Do. p. 134.
2321	—	29th Oct.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to some difference existing between the Council of Madapollam and the Deputy Governor of Narsapore occasioned by the roguery of their washers and the accidental firing off of a gun with a shot in it.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 124.

				Document.	Reference.
				...ourable Company's ...epatam Factory for ...r 1683.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 125.
				...a Child (one of the ...) to the Agent and ...George, *re* the enter- ...nuel, as a Factor on ...blishment.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. V, p. 102.
				... above	Do. Vol. IV, p. 109.
				... of Consultation ordering the ...ing of goods from the *Josia.*	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, p. 134.
				Note of the receipt of a packet from the Honourable Company brought in by the *Josia.*	Do. p. 134.
			...St. ...rge.	Minutes of Consultation perusing the letters from the Honourable Company received by the *Josia.*	Do. p. 135.
			—	Note of the arrival of all the passengers aboard the *Josia*, and the receipt of letters from Domingo De Porto and Company, and that from the Bay, dated 25th August, with a copy of Mr. Haggerston's examination.	Do. p. 135.
2329	„	1st Nov.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the circumstances connected with the firing off of a gun with a shot in it, that fell near the town of Narsapore, supposed to be wilfully done.	Metchlepatam Cons., Vol. I, p. 126.
...0	„	5th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the mustering of men aboard the *Josia*—the disposal of goods and saltpetre in the Company's Warehouse—the remittance of cash to Cuddalore on account of the Porto Novo merchants—the reading out to the Company's merchants the new favours promised to them by the Honourable Company — the firing of guns in their honour—the orders to the Captain of the *Josia* to see if his ship is fit for a voyage to the Northern Factories to fetch goods from there, and the despatch of a country vessel to bring down goods from the above factories.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, pp. 136–138.
2331	„	Do. ..	Fort St. George.	Copy of Captain Owen's letter to the Agent pointing the reasons why his ship the *Josia* is not in a position to go up to the Northern Factories as ordered.	Do. p. 138.
2332	„	—	—	Note of the entertainment given by the Agent to the Council and some of the inhabitants of the town — the receipt of letters from Pettipollee dated 26th October, from Conimeer dated 31st October advising of the occurrence of a cyclone there, and from Domingo De Porto and Company at St. Thoma dated 7th November.	Do. pp. 138, 139.
2333	„	5th Nov.	Metchlepatam.	......	*Completely destroyed.*

No.	Date.		Dated fr		
2334	1683.	8th Nov.	Fort St. George.		
2335	,,	—	—	for Oct.— Doming approval 10th Novemb. cash ordered to be s	
2336	,,	12th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultatio draft of a letter, dat to Domingo De Porto St. Thoma—the recordin of gold delivered to the to Mr. W. Proby for delig as Secretary's Assistant—the with which the Phirmaund f King of Golconda was to be rec and the disposal of the Company goods yet remaining.	
2337	,,	—	—	Note of delivery to Messrs. J. Nicks, R. Elliot, &c., Commissions, Instruction and Interrogatories for enquiry into the affairs relating to Messrs. Master, Cholmley, &c. — receipt of the Phirmaund from the king of Golconda, drinking to his health, firing of guns in his honour, drinking to the health of Madana and Accana, and the receipt of letters from Lingappa, dated 30th October, Sangana, dated 8th November, and another from Lingappa.	D
2338	,,	15th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the settlement and disposal of the Factors and writers sent out from England for the Fort and the subordinate factories—deputation of Messrs. T. Lucas and B. Northey to enquire into the differences between Messrs. Ramsden and du Jardin at Vizagapatam—orders to Mr. Ramsden to come to the Fort—disposal of the services of Mr. J. Oneal after his arrival—permission to Mr. Troughton to serve in the fort—orders to Mr. Tillotson to go to Metchlepatam as Provisional Purser there—and to Mr. F. Willcox to come down to the fort should Mr. Troughton desire staying at Metchlepatam.	Do. pp. 142-144.
2339	,,	—	—	Note of receipt of a letter from Brahminy Vordapa and Vera Raghavia Egib at Golconda, dated 10th October.	Do. p. 144.
2340	,,	19th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation resolving to avoid the payment of cash to Lingappa and Sangana as agreed to by Mr. Lucas for their procuring a Phirmaund from the King of Golconda regarding Interlopers.	Do. pp. 144-146.

				...Document.	Reference.
				...ers from Cuddalore, ...per, and from Coni- ...vember.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, p. 146.
				...ion recording the ...ain and medal sent ...pany to Verona— ...idger of the orders ... his return to Eng- ...g Mr. Yale to pay into the ... balance of Mr. Bridger's ...—granting the request of the ...sioners appointed to enquire into ... differences between Sir J. Child, &c., and S. Master, Esquire, to allow Mr. S. Wales to come to the Fort in connection with that affair—approving the draft of a letter granting Mr. Wales leave for that purpose — passing the Agent's Cash book for October; the Journal of the General books of accounts for September, and the Books of account of the Warehousekeeper, Customer for October.	Do. pp. 146–148.
			Do. ..	Minutes of an Extraordinary Consultation relative to agreement with the Company's merchants for goods unsold — advance of cash to them—recording of the answer of Mr. Bridger regarding his return to England, and the payment into the cash the balance of Mr. Bridger's money by Mr. Yale.	Do. pp. 148, 149.
2344	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of Mr. Bridger's answer referred to above and of the orders to Mr. Yale for paying in the balance of Mr. Bridger's money.	Do. p. 150.
	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the Agent's receipt to Mr. Yale for Mr. Bridger's money.	Do. p. 151.
...346	,,	26th Nov.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving drafts of letters from the Agent to Sangana, Lingappa, Madana and Accana, Egib Vera Raghavia, Gopaul Pundit and Haja Raja—and ordering the despatch of a Tasheriff to Lingappa.	Do. pp. 151, 152.
2347	,,	29th Nov.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the purchase of a standard for the Cuddalore Factory and the payment of wages to the Company's tailors.	Do. p. 152.
2348	,,	3rd Dec.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving drafts of letters, Cuddalore, Vizagapatam and Metchlepatam, all dated 3rd December.	Do. p. 153.
2349	,,	—	—	Note of the arrival of a sloop from Madapollam and the *Conimeer* with soldiers from the Bay and the receipt of letters from Conimeer, dated 2nd December, from Amboge Puntulu and from the Bay, dated 16th November, with invoice and bill of lading for goods sent by the *Conimeer*, and advising of the movements of the *George* and *Golden Fleece* and of their intention to despatch these ships and the *Kent* with more saltpetre.	Do. p. 153.

No.		Date.	Dated f		
2350	1683.	6th Dec.	Fort S Geor	behi annum payment of money requ Pillai—the supply o the petre on the Jo of letters to Pettipol Vizagapatam and Aml	
2351	,,	—	—	Note of receipt of letters to the Agent, dated 2nd that from Conicopilly D Venkata Petty at Covelong t and the approval and despatch to Conimeer with the cash ordere that place.	
2352	,,	10th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving the draft of a letter from the Agent to Sangana — passing the Agent's Cash books for November—the Journal of the General books of accounts for October — the books of accounts for November of the Warehousekeeper, Mint Master, Customer and the Paymaster—recording the balance of cash — ordering the despatch of goods to the Southern Factories by the *Mary* and not the *Conimeer* as ordered before.	Do
2353	,,	—	—	Note of the arrival of a sloop belonging to Mr. Douglas from the Bay, the *Kent* from the Bay, and the *Mary* from Ennore river — the receipt of a letter from Hughly, dated 23rd November, with bill of lading and invoice of goods sent from there per the *Kent*, and of that from Mr. S. Wales excusing himself from coming to the Fort.	Do. pp. 1
2354	,,	13th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of goods to the Cuddalore and Conimeer Factories, and the consignment from these places — the despatch of the *Kent* and *Josia* to England with consignments—the remittance of cash to Cuddalore and Conimeer — the advance of cash to the Company's merchants at the Fort — the disposal of the saltpetre on the *Josia*, the request of Captain Brennock of the *Josia* regarding the kintalage of his ship and the appointment of H. Whedon as Master of the *Mary*.	Do. pp. 159, 160.
2355	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of Captain Brennock's letter referred to above.	Do. p. 161.

				Document.	Reference.
				...tters from Sangana ...r; Cuddalore dated ...nd Pettipollee dated ... their Diary, Consult... ...unts for October and ... of their Diary and ... for despatch to ...al and despatch of ...December to Cudda... ... er forwarding the cash ... these places.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, p. 161.
				... of Consultation approving the ...f letters to Cuddalore, Conimeer, ...alepatam and Pettipollee all dated, 17th December, and the sailing orders to the Captains of the *Mary* and the *Conimeer*.	Do. pp. 161, 162.
				Note of the departure of the *Mary* and the *Conimeer* to Cuddalore and Conimeer, respectively, with the Company's Factors to those places, and the receipt of a letter from the Brahminy Egib at Golconda.	Do. p. 162.
			Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the winding up of the Company's affairs for the year; the passing of the Cash book as also the accounts connected with the Warehouse.	Metchlepatam, Cons., Vol. I, p. 127.
2360	„	—	—	Note of the arrival at Metchlepatam of Mr. Soires an Englishman, belonging to Captain Ally, and of his having proceeded to Madapollam; sorting of 600 pieces of Percollaes; importation from Acheen of Skipper Thomas' ship; sorting of 505 pieces of Percollaes; despatch of a General letter to the Agent and Council at the Fort.	Do. p. 127.
...61	„	20th Dec.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the supply of original Beteelaes by the merchants.	Do. p. 128.
2362	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General letter from the Council at the Fort; of the sorting of 333 pieces of Golconda Beteelaes; receipt of a General letter from Madapollam; sorting of 1,642 pieces of Allegaes.	Do. p. 129.
2363	„	20th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative the closing of the General books of the Fort—the disposal of Law books—the request of Captain Owen to lade more goods on his ship than the kintalage agreed to in the Charter-party—and the drafts of letters to the Bay, Cuddalore, Brahminy Egib and the Seerkel, all dated 20th December.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, pp. 162, 163.
2364	„	Do. ..	Madras ..	Copy of Captain Owen's letter above referred to.	Do. p. 164.
2365	„	—	—	Note of receipt of a letter from Cuddalore, dated 17th December.	Do. p. 164.

No.	Date.		Dated fr		
2366	1683.	21st Dec.	Londor		
2367	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Co	
2368	,,	24th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of payment of th brickmakers and chase of horses for service—despatch of ca by Mr. Lucas—the dr him, as the Chief at M the commission and inst and Mr. B. Northy for ing in examination of the Vizagapatam.	
2369	,,	—	—	Note of the payment of the value horses bought—the Agent's ann al treat to all the English of note — nd the receipt of letters from Metch patam, dated 18th December—Dr. Gr dgfield, dated 20th December; Cuddalo , dated 20th December; and Madapolla , dated 14th December, with their Dia y, Consultation, Cash and Steward's a counts for November.	
2370	,,	24th Dec.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating the purchase from the merchants of a ce tain quantity of Oringall Beteelaes.	Metc Con p. 1
2371	,,	—	—	Note of the sorting of sail cloths ..	Do. p.
2372	,,	27th Dec.	Metchlepatam.	Minutes of Consultation relating to the further purchase of Oringall Beteelaes and their sorting.	Do. p. 129.
2373	,,	—	—	Note of the sorting of Gonapore Beteelaes; importation of the ship *Prospect* from Acheen; importation of a Dutch ship from Bengal; sorting of 299 pieces of Sallampores.	Do. p. 129.
2374	,,	—	—	Account of the Honorable Company's Cash of the Metchlepatam Factory for December 1683.	Do. p. 130.
2375	,,	—	—	List of persons residing in the Factory at Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 131.
2376	,,	27th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation resolving to write to Lingappa against his building a Bankshall near the town for the sale of his rent paddy.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, p. 166.
2377	,,	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Pettipollee, dated 20th December, with their Steward's accounts for October and November, and copy of their Consultations, dated 18th and 20th December.	Do. p. 167.

				Document.	Reference.
				...ion relative to the ... the Cowle against ...ura Appana; the ... Dr. Grudgfield as ...drafts of letters to ...ore, Metchlepatam, ...e from the Agent ... Brahminy Egib.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, pp. 167, 168.
				...ion relative to the ...t of ground called the Deer-... the deposit of the cash for the ...gainst Interlopers in the hands of ... Venkatadry and Sura Appana.	Do. pp. 168, 169.
			..	Copy of the obligation signed by the above mentioned persons for the money deposited in their hands.	Do. pp. 170, 171.
			...on ..	Letter from Francis Beyer, Accountant-General to the Agent and Council at Fort St. George, *re* discrepancies, &c., in the accounts sent up to the Company.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. V, p. 136.
			Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. IV, pp. 123, 124.
2383	"	—	Do. ..	Paper *re* goods to be provided at the Coast and Metchlepatam for despatch to England (1684).	Do. Vol. V, pp. 140–142.
2384	"	—	Do. ..	Do. do. do. ..	Do. Vol. IV, pp. 124–126.
	"	—	Do. ..	Copy of a report submitted to the Committee and Directors of the Company by a Select Committee relating to coins, coinage, &c., in the Mint at Fort St. George and treasure at the Coast and the Bay.	Do. Vol. V, pp. 144–147.
2386	"	—	Do. ..	Do. do. do. ..	Do. Vol. IV, pp. 127–131.
2387	"	—	Do. ..	List of ships designed for India	Do. Vol. V, p. 62.
2388	"	—	Do. ..	List of Company's packet per ship *Beaufort*.	Do. p. 66.
2389	"	—	Do. ..	List of Factors and Writers sent (1683).	Do. p. 148.
2390	"	—	Do. ..	List of the Company's packet per *Rochester*.	Do. pp. 152.
2391	"	29th Dec.	Do. ..	Copy of the Company's Commission, repealing the commission appointing Mr. Hedges as Agent for Bengal independent of the Agent and Council at Fort St. George; appointing Mr. Gyfford, Agent at Fort St. George, to be the Agent for Bengal too, and proposing certain arrangements with reference to the appointments of Agent and Members of Council in Bengal on Mr. Gyfford's return.	Do. pp. 86–90.

No.					
2392	1683.	31st ...			
2393	"	—	—		
2394	"	—	—	... in ...	
2395	"	—	—	List of ... Madraspa...	
2396	"	—	—	List of unmarri...	
2397	"	—	—	Form of orders to ... for passengers u... account.	
2398	"	—	—	Form of orders to Comm... for passengers that paid ... passage.	
2399	"	—	—	List of the Company's gro... town garden sold to several ...	
2400	1684.	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter ... dalore, dated 26th November, the ... patch of cash to Madapollam, and the departure of Mr. Lucas and certain others to Madapollam.	
2401	"	2nd Jan.	London ..	Copy of the Company's general letter to the President and Council at Fort St. George and the Bay of Bengal *re* limit to the lading of saltpetre on board a ship.	Pub. De... Court, p. 10...
2402	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Do. do. do. ..	Do. Vo... pp. 109, ...
2403	"	Do. ..	Fort St. George.	Minutes of an extraordinary Consultation tasheriffing the Company's merchants as customary, and firing guns in their honour.	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, p. 172.
2404	"	3rd Jan.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation postponing the deposit of the cash for the cowle against interlopers in the hands of Chinna Venkatadry and Sura Appana.	Do. p. 173.
2405	"	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Pettipollee dated 22nd December, forwarding their books of accounts for the Fort—from Conimeer dated 31st December, advising of the goods ready there for despatch, and from Hugly, dated 17th December, forwarding invoice and bill of lading for goods sent by the *Welfare* and advising of the death of their enemy Boolchund and the intentions of the interlopers to settle in the Coast—the approval and despatch of a letter to Cuddalore dated 6th January—the occurrence of a fire in the merchant's godown.	Do. pp. 173, ...

				Document.	Reference.
				...tion relative to the ...lfare and the *Kent* to ... drafts of letters to ...dapollam and Petti- ...e despatch of goods ...ry vessels, and the ... consigned to Fort	Pub. Cons., Vol. VIII, pp. 174, 175. 131
				...p... letters from Cuddalore ... January, and Conimeer dated ...ary.	Do. p. 176.
				...s of an extraordinary Consultation ordering the deposit of the cash for the cowle against interlopers with Chinna Venkatadry and Sura Appana, and tasheriffing the latter and the Dithwan that bought the Phirmaund.	Do. p. 176.
			—	Note of receipt of a letter from Ambojee Puntulu, the departure of the sloop from the Bay to Sumatra, and the payment of the cash above referred to, to the men above named.	Do. pp. 176, 177.
2410	"	10th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation passing the Agent's cash book for December, the journal of the general books of accounts for November, the books of accounts for December of the Warehouse-keeper, Customer, Mint Master and Paymaster—ordering the despatch of rosewater to Conimeer, and payment of their wages to the washermen—approving the draft of letters to Cuddalore and the Brahmini Egib, and recording the balance of cash.	Do. pp. 177, 178.
2411	"	—	—	Note of receipt of a letter from Vizagapatam dated 4th Jan., the departure of the new Madapollam sloop to Burneo, and the approval and despatch of letters to Metchlepatam, Pettipollee, Conimeer and Cuddalore.	Do. pp. 178, 179.
2412		14th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the mustering of the men aboard the *Kent* and the *Welfare*, lading the *Welfare* with more goods than that agreed to in the Charter party as requested by her Captain, and the draft of a letter from the Agent to Ambojee Puntulu.	Do. p. 179.
2413	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Captain Wildey of the *Welfare* regarding lading of more goods on his ship.	Do. p. 180.
2414	"	—	—	Note of receipt of letters from Madapollam, dated 5th January, advising of the arrival of the *George* there and from the Brahmini Egib at Golconda.	Do. p. 180.
2415	"	14th Jan.	London.	Copy of an order by the Court of Committees prohibiting private trade in all sorts of Cuttanees and Atlassees for two years, from the date of this order.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. V, p. 330.

No.	Date.		Dated		
2416	1684.	17th Jan.	Fort Geo[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2417	„	19th Jan.	Do. ..	[illegible] pass[illegible] Compa[illegible] Captains [illegible] Commanders [illegible] *Kent* respecti[illegible] musters of these [illegible] of money from Mess[illegible] payable to Mrs. [illegible] Sayon.	[illegible]
2418	„	—	—	Note of the departu[illegible] for [illegible] Captains W. Wilde[illegible] [illegible] with the packet to th[illegible] pany, box of book[illegible], a[illegible] receipt of General[illegible] from C[illegible] advising of the death of Mr. L[illegible] from Metchlepatam, from Doctor Grudgefield from Conimeer and Vizagapatam with their account books, &c., and from Mr. Du Jardin—and of copies of the Cuddalore General to Conimeer, and Mr. Du Jardin's letter to Mr. Ramsden.	
2419	„	20th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter from Mr. Charles Mell to Mr. Jeremy Sambrooke of the Court of Committees informing him of the essaying of gold ingotts sent on the *Josia*, the abuses practised therein by others, and requesting for an increase of allowance and for the supply of some materials to the Mint.	Pu[illegible] Co[illegible] pp. [illegible]
2420	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Do. do. do. ..	Do. Vol. IV, pp. 163, 164.
2421	„	—	—	Copy of Mr. Jeremy Sambrooke's table of gold sent on ship *Kempthorne* to the President and Council.	Do. pp. 164, 165.
2422	„	20th Jan.	Fort St. George.	Copy of the articles of agreement made and ratified by and between the Hon. Company and the Princes of Priaman and Ticou for a settlement and commerce in their countries.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 247–250.
2423	„	23th Jan.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to instructions regarding the shipment and despatch of the ship *Josia*, and the letters to be sent to Conimeer and Cuddalore advising the same—the sanction of 12 per cent. interest to the Metchlepatam merchants to secure them from the interlopers, particulars of Mr. Wilkes's requests regarding his homeward voyage.	Do. pp. 3–5.

				Nature of Document.	Reference.
			…ge.	Note of the receipt of letters from Braminies Accana and Ramana to Bramini Lingapa and the Agent respectively.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, p. 5.
		24th Jan.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the granting of an allowance for fresh provisions to Mr. Wilkes during his homeward voyage.	Do. pp. 5, 6.
		—	—	Note of the arrival of a Portuguese ship from Vizagapatam, the *George* from Metchlepatam and a small ship from Pegu, the despatch of four Generals and the receipt of Generals from Cuddalore with their diary, consultations, &c., from Metchlepatam, Vizagapatam, Madapollam, and from Messrs. T. Lucas and W. Dixon, and of a copy of Captain Earning's letter to the Council at Metchlepatam.	Do. pp. 6, 7.
			…t. …orge.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of Generals to Cuddalore, Conimeer and Mr. W. Dixon, and of Captain N. Owen's despatch for the southern factories.	Do. pp. 7, 8.
2428	,,	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General from Conimeer and of the departure of the *Josia* for Conimeer.	Do. p. 8.
2429	,,	31st Jan.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation resolving on sending to the Honourable Company the general petition of the inhabitants of Fort St. George, regarding the injuries and losses they had sustained by the Dutch taking Bantam, and relative to orders concerning the muster of the ship *George* and the unlading of the Europe goods she brought from Metchlepatam.	Do. pp. 8, 9.
2…0	,,	—	—	Note of the despatch of a General to Conimeer and of the receipt of Generals from Pettipollee and Metchlepatam with their account books, consultations, &c., and of a General from Vizagapatam brought by 2 country vessels laden with goods.	Do. pp. 9, 10.
2431	,,	2nd Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of Generals to the Honourable Company and to Conimeer—the report of the muster of men on the ship *George* and instructions regarding the despatch of goods to Conimeer and the lading of goods on the *Josia*.	Do. pp. 10, 11.
2432	,,	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General from Conimeer and of the despatch of a General to Conimeer.	Do. p. 11.
2433	,,	4th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of generals to Cuddalore and Conimeer and of Captain Earning's despatch, and to the granting of leave to Mr. John Walker to take his passage to England upon the ship *George*.	Do. pp. 11, 12.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature	
2434	1684.	—	—	Note of the arriva... Bengal — the depa... *George* to England — the ... General to Conimeer—the receip... General from Conimeer and of adv... from Lampacoa in China, relative to the capture of Tywan by the Tartars and the imprisonment of the Honourabl... Company's servants there.	
2435	„	4th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Cop... he general petition of the in... h... s of Fort St. George regarding the ... es and losses they had sustain... by t... tch taking Bantam.	
2436	„	—	—	Copies o... essions of Messrs. G. ... A. Pou... C. Johnson, N... M. Cow, J. Jacobson, S. ... King, J. Richardson, S. F... in the charges preferre... Edward Dutton.	
2437	„	6th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation ... passing of a General to ... Company.	
2438	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a lette... from Sangana.	
2439	„	7th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation sanction... despatch of a supply of money to the Pettipollee factory, and relative to the passing of a letter from the Agent to Sangana.	
2440	„	—	—	Note of the despatch of a General to Pettipollee with a supply of money to the Bramini with Lingapa and to Vizagapatam; the receipt of letters from Sangana, the Avildar of St. Thoma, the Bramini with Lingapa and the Vizagapatam merchants, the departure of the Portuguese ship to Trancumbar.	Do. p...
2441	„	10th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the purchase of cloth from Sangana which is provided for the interlopers, and the despatch of a letter to him informing him of the same.	Do. p. 15.
2442	„	—	—	Note of the despatch of letters to the Avildar of St. Thoma and to Sangana; the receipt of letters from Conimeer, from Sangana, and from the Terufdar of the Carlinga country, and of a copy of Captain J. Smith's letter to Sangana and relative to the arrival of a country vessel from Raccan.	Do. p. 16.
2443	„	13th Feb.	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter from Mr John Davis, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, requesting to be permitted to lade two boxes of seed pearl on his own account on ships going to England.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 94–95. *Much damaged.*
2244	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Mr. John Davis, to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, answering to the complaints made against the bad sortment, &c., of cloths sent from Cuddalore and Porto Novo.	Do. pp. 95–97. *Much damaged.*

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				manufacture of petre, to be sent to the Governor there—ships come from India —Bay ships going dead freighted to the Fort — timber and boards to be sent thither — appointment of Mr. Samuel Gryffith as Member of the Bay Council in preference to Mr. Richard Trenchfield his junior — consignments to India of bullion, goods, &c., by private adventurers — quantity of fine and gruff goods to be sent on board the Europe ships — movements of certain ships from England with factors and writers for the Bay and the Fort — additional security given in England for Mr. Robert Sherman.	
2459	1684.	5th Mar.	London..	Copy of the above	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. IV, pp. 132–139.
2460	„	6th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to instructions for the shipment and despatch of the sloop *Mary* — the despatch of letters to Lingapa, Sangana, the merchants at Conjeeveram; Bundalola Shawe at Carora; Mandana and Accana and some Braminies, and deciding on accepting Fardinando Joreshom as security for the performance of the promise of Manoel de Medeiros Barreto, a runaway pilot of one of the Nabob's ships.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 26–28.
2461	„	—	—	Note of the signing of the pilot's security by Fardinando Joreshom; the despatch of a General to Cuddalore; the receipt of Generals from Cuddalore, Pettipollee, Lingapa, Sangana and the Egib, the arrival of sloop *Conimeer* and sloops from Pegu and Pettipollee, the departure of the sloop *Mary*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, p. 28.
2462	„	10th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of letters to Vizagapatam, Lingapa, Sangana and the Egib with Lingapa; orders for the unlading of the ship from Pettipollee and the despatch of the sloop *Conimeer* and deciding on the tasherif to be given to the Vizagapatam Tandell.	Do. p. 29.
2463	„	—	—	Note of the arrival of the English people from Covelong; the sailing by of the interloper Alley; the receipt of letters from Gopal Pundit and Sanirogee Puntulu; the despatch of a letter to Pulicat; the arrival and departure of some ships; the return of Mr. C. Fleetwood to Vizagapatam; the escape of the pilot causing trouble to Fardinando Joreshom.	Do. p. 30.
2464	„	11th Mar.	London..	Copy of General letter from the Honourable the Court of Directors to the President and Council at Fort St. George, relating to: enlargement of investments at the Bay—bad packing of goods in the Gingee country and in all places upon the Coast — whitening of sail cloth —	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VI, pp. 54, 55.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				screws to be employed in the packing of cotton goods — inferior quality of the Cummum and Golconda Beetalaes—care to be taken in the packing of goods with wax cloth properly dried, to prevent damages.	
2465	1684.	13th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the general account books for January and of the accounts for February of the Warehouse-keeper, Mint Master, Customer, and Paymaster and of the cash account, and relative to the dismissal of Joseph Hiller from his employment of Assistant Customer.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 30–32.
2466	,,	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from Cuddalore, Metchlepatam, Madapollam with their diary, &c., from Messrs. T. Lucas and B. Northy, Sangana, the Bramini at Golconda, and Smith, the interloper; the despatch of letters to Cuddalore, Conimeer, Metchlepatam, Madapollam, Pettipollee, the Avildar of Pulicat, Gopal Pundit and Sanirogee Puntulu; the arrival of a Portuguese ship from Atcheen, the *Pink Saphir* from Lampacoa and the *Good Fortune* from Cuddalore with letters to the Honourable Company.	Do. pp. 32, 33.
2467	,,	16th Mar.	London..	General letter from the Honourable the Court of Directors to the President and Council at Fort St. George respecting the appointment of Mr. Ord and Mr. Cawly to the Atcheen Factory — Black Town of Madras to be walled round at the expense of the inhabitants — rich Banians and China merchants to be invited to live in Fort St. George—settlement of a factory at Pegu—trade in rice—death of Mr. Bigrigs—South Sea factories to be under the Government of the President and Council of Fort St. George—investments not to be made in Lingapa's country—soldiers' wives permitted to join their husbands in India at their own expense—Mr. Ivatt's dealings with reference to Siam pepper—design of bringing pepper from the Muzoar country to Fort St. George for cultivation to be encouraged — erection of shops and store-houses for paddy and rice—no care to be taken for dwarfs—English plants, roots, flowers, &c., promised — no settlement to be made at Golconda—bills not to be overdrawn — condition of goods supplied by Messrs. Freeman, Browne and Wilcox — settlement of a factory at Amoy — Mr. Lucas appointed to the Council at Fort St. George and Chief of Madapollam.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VII, pp. 25–28.
2468	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. VI, pp. 55–58.
2469	,,	18th Mar.	Do. ..	Letter from the Company to the President and Council at Fort St. George regarding the manufacture of cotton stockings, trade in carpets, &c.	Do. Vol. VII, p. 53.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
2470	1684.	24th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to orders to Messrs. Lucas and Northey to remain at Vizagapatam till they have restored to good order the disordered state of affairs there; the reply to the Cuddalore Council regarding their request for a supply of investment money — instructions to Mr. Davis regarding the money of the late William Barrows claimed from him by Smith, the interloper; the sanction for the giving of a gratuity to Velagandela Vencana for his trouble in procuring the release from imprisonment of the Bramini at Golconda, Vira Ragavia, and the passing of letters to Bramini Sangana at Conjeeveram and to Madapollam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 33-36.
2471	,,	—	—	Note of the arrival of the sloop *Thomas* from Bengal with Generals, invoices, &c., and of the despatch of Generals to Cuddalore, Madapollam, Metchlepetam and to Messrs. Lucas and Northey at Vizagapatam.	Do. p. 36.
2472	,,	27th Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of a letter to be sent to the Bramini Vira Ragavia at Golconda, and the payment of the salary due to the Honourable Company's servants at Fort St. George.	Do. pp. 36, 37.
2473	,,	—	—	Note of the arrival of the sloop *Mary* from Cuddalore with Generals, invoices, &c., of the sloop *Conimeer* and of Mr. Wilcox, and the removal of the prohibitory orders on the importation of provisions into town.	Do. p. 37.
2474	,,	31st Mar.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation sanctioning the payment of the wages due to Bramini Vardapa, who was entertained at Golconda in connection with the interloper's business.	Do. pp. 37, 38.
2475	,,	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from the Avildar of Pulicat, from Madapollam, from Messrs. Lucas and Northey relative to the differences at Vizagapatam, from Cuddalore, from Lingapa, from Mr. G. Ramsden and from the Tarrufdar of the Carlinga country — the despatch of letters to Appauge Puntulu and to Cuddalore — the arrival of the ship *Adventure* from Manilla, a Moor's ship and a Portuguese ship from Atcheen; the ship *Annapourna* from Tenasseree, and of Messrs. Grudgefield and Jardin — the departure of the ship *Mahmude* to Porto Novo — the execution of a native murderer — the crazy condition of the Moor's ship — the imprisonment of several Garrison Englishmen who attempted to take a sloop out of the road and turned pirates.	Do. pp. 38, 40.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
2476	1684.	1st Apl.	Siam River.	Copy of letter from Mr. Peter Crouch, &c., to Constant Phaulkon regarding his hostility, &c., towards the affairs of the Company, and his maltreating of its servants.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 86, 87. *Much damaged.*
2477	"	1st Apl.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Mr. Peter Crouch to certain gentlemen of the Company come to trade in those parts relating to: withdrawal of the Company's factory in Siam and the reasons for so doing — misconduct of Messrs. George White and Barnoby, servants of the Company — Mr. Phaulkon's malicious intentions and mischievous actions, tricks practised on the servants of the Company by him — care to be taken about the ship cargo — advice of Samuel Baron in that affair.	Do. pp. 88, 89. *Much damaged.*
2478	"	2nd Apl.	London ..	Company's general letter to the President and Council at Fort St. George stating that several factors and writers are sent for the several factories and any of them may be dismissed for any kind of misdemeanour.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. V, p. 274.
2479	"	2nd Apl.	Do. ..	Letter from the Court of Directors to the President and Council at Fort St. George intimating the despatch of factors and writers for the several factories in Fort St. George.	Do. Vol. VI, p. 32.
2480	"	Do. ..	Siam River.	Copy of letter from Mr. Peter Crouch, &c., to Mr. Samuel Baron relating to: the obtaining of a letter from the Padres to better the Company's affairs — despatch of a letter of complaints to the King through the Portugal Ambassador.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 84, 85. *Much damaged.*
2481	"	5th Apl.	London ..	Company's general letter to the President and Council at Fort St. George *re* the arrival of certain ships and prevention of "interloping trade."	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. V, p. 278.
2482	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Letter from the Court of Directors to the President and Council at Fort St. George approving of the discreet management of the Company's affairs at Fort St. George and the care taken in preventing the designs of interlopers.	Do. Vol. VI, p. 33.
2483	"	—	Do. ..	List of the Company's packet by the ships *John* and *Mary*.	Do. Vol. V, p. 282.
2484	"	10th Apl.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation sanctioning the payment of 500 pagodas to Mr. John Wilcox for carrying on the building at Conimeer.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, p. 40.
2485	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of Generals from Cuddalore and Pettipollee with their diary, consultations, &c., and from Bundalola Shawe and Tarufdar Vencanna; the arrival of ship from Atcheen and the capture of the runaway Portuguese pilot and his despatch to Pulicat.	Do. p. 41.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
2486	1684.	14th Apl.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation discussing the propriety of not levying sea-customs on the goods lately sent by the King of Siam on a country vessel, and appointing Mr. Richard Brown Chief of the Vizagapatam factory.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 41, 42.
2487	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from the Avildar of Pulicat, from Madapollam, and from Surat informing of a rebellion in Bombay.	Do. pp. 42, 43.
2488	„	17th Apl.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation ordering the payment of money to the Conimeer factory and to the washers and approving of the general account books for February, and of the account books for March of the Warehouse-keeper, Customer, Mint Master and Paymaster, and of the cash account.	Do. pp. 43, 44.
2489	„	—	—	Note of the examination of the conspirators that tried to run away with a sloop out of the road; the despatch of a letter to the merchants at Conjeeveram, and the receipt of a letter from the Egib Bramini Vira Ragavia.	Do. pp. 44, 45.
2490	„	18th Apl.	London ..	Company's general letter to the Agent and Council at Fort St George regarding suppression of interloping trade.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. V, pp. 174, 175.
2491	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. IV, pp. 131, 132.
2492	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. VI, p. 36.
2493	„	21st Apl.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of letters to Cuddalore, Appauge Puntulu, Bundalola Shawe, Lingapa, the Egib with Lingapa, and to Tarufdar Veneana, and instructions for providing pilots for the sloops at Madapollam ordered to the Bay.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, p. 45.
2494	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of Generals from Vizagapatam with their diary, accounts, &c., from Cuddalore, from Bramini Sangana and from Domingo de Porto at St. Thoma; the despatch of Generals to Madapollam, Surat, Metchlepatam and the Egib Bramini Vira Ragavia—the arrival of the sloop *Swallow* from Cuddalore.	Do. p. 46.
2495	„	28th Apl.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation sanctioning the payment of the tailor's bill and the supply of money for the Vizagapatam and Cuddalore factories and relative to orders for the lading of the sloops *Annapourna* and *Swallow*, and the despatch of the sloops *Mary* and *Conimeer* to Madapollam for repair, and of the Doctor's mate to attend on Domingo de Porto at St. Thoma.	Do. pp. 46, 47.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
2496	1684.	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from Appauge Puntulu and the Avildar of St. Thoma, and of Generals from Surat with a public declaration by the President against the mutineers in Bombay; from the Honourable Company; from Sr. Josia Child with copy of the King's new Charter to the Honourable Company, and from Madapollam; the despatch of letters to the Avildar of St. Thoma and the Bramini Sangana and of Generals to Vizagapatam and to Cuddalore with money; the arrival of ships from and departure of Bengal; the departure of a Portuguese ship to Trancumbar; the demands of the Avildar of Pulicat upon Mr. Brewster, the pilot, and his subsequent doings.	Despatch from Court, Vol, VI, pp. 47–49.
2497	,,	8th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to orders to Mr. Henry Whedon to take one of the new sloops into the Bay, to Ducan Mackentosh to take sloop *Conimeer* to Madapollam, and to Mr. Clement du Jardin to return to Vizagapatam to prepare the accounts — the passing of a letter to Gopal Pundit, and of Generals to Madapollam and Vizagapatam.	Do pp. 49, 50.
2498	,,	—	—	Note of the despatch of money to Vizagapatam; the departure of Mr. Grudgefield to Cuddalore, and the receipt of a letter from the Egib with Lingapa.	Do. p. 50.
2499	,,	12th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation sanctioning the payment of the tailor's bill and the re-admission of Mr. Joseph Hiller into the Company's service in his former capacity.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 50, 51.
2500	,,	—	—	Copy of Mr. Joseph Hiller's petition to the Governor in Council for re-admission into the Company's service.	Do. pp. 52, 53.
2501	,,	—	—	Note of the arrival of the sloop *Ruby* from Cuddalore with a General, accounts, invoices, &c., of the ship *Good Neighbour* from Surat with a General and copy of the King's new charter to the Honourable Company and the receipt of a General from the Governor of Trancumbar.	Do. p. 53.
2502	,,	15th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation ordering the payment of 150 pagodas to George Paulin, Master of the sloop *Ruby*, and relative to the passing of letters to be sent to Cuddalore, the Egib with Lingapa and the Governor of Trancumbar—the despatch of packing stuff to Porto Novo and of the ship *Thomas* to bring the Conimeer investment; and approving of the general account books for March and of the account for April of the Warehouse-keeper, Customer, Mintmaster and Paymaster, and of the cash account.	Do. pp. 53–55.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
2503	1684.	—	—	Note of the receipt of Generals from Metchlepatam, Ballasore, Madapollam with their diary, &c.; from Cuddalore with their invoices, &c., from the Honourable Company and the Egib with Lingapa, the delivery of the box with the Commissions to the Commissioners, and of despatches for Madapollam to Messrs. Dixon and Mackintosh—the refusal of Mr. How's lascars to proceed to the southward—the departure of sloops *Mary* and *Conimeer* to Madapollam, and ship *Good Neighbour* to Bengal.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 55, 56.
2504	„	22nd May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to orders for the despatch of money to Cuddalore and Madapollam, and the passing of Generals to Cuddalore and to the Egib with Lingapa.	Do. p. 56.
2505	„	—	—	Note of the despatch of the money to Cuddalore and Madapollam—the receipt of letters from Lingapa, Bundalola Shawe, the Bramini with Lingapa and the Bramini Vira Ragavia; the despatch of Generals to Metchlepatam, Madapollam, Vizagapatam and to Lingapa; the departure of sloops *Ruby* and *Swallow* to Cuddalore, and sloop *Bengal* to the Bay.	Do. pp. 56, 57.
2506	„	29th May	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of letters to Braminies Ramana and Vira Ragavia, Bundalola Shawe and Tarufdar Vencana; the despatch to the Bay of two bags of dollars formerly deposited by Captain Goodlad in the Honourable Company's cash; the payment of 500 pagodas to the washermen; instructions regarding the investment—the appointment of Mr. John Bigrig as godown-keeper.	Do. pp. 57–59.
2507	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from Gopal Pundit, from Cuddalore, from the Governor of Trancumbar, and of a packet from Tywan—the despatch of letters to Appaugee Puntulu and the Governor of Trancumbar—arrival of Messrs. Freeman and Field—the arrival of a ship from Goa, of ships *Rochester*, *Beaufort* and *Royal James* from England, and order for their unlanding — the appointment of Mr. John Gray as a Councillor in Fort St. George.	Do. pp. 59–61.
2508	„	5th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of Generals to Cuddalore and Gopal Pundit, and the orders to Sr. J. Wetwang and Captain Nicholson to proceed to Covelong—the report of the weight of one chest of gold—orders for the muster of men on the ships—the despatch of the ship *Thomas* to the northern factories with treasure and further instructions—an advance of two months' pay given to the new soldiers that arrived by the ships *Rochester*,	Do. pp. 61–64.

No.		Date.	Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Beaufort and *Royal James*—the turning out of town of Edward Dutton for his misconduct—the despatch of J. Wetwang and Captain Nicholson to Covelong to seize Smith, the interloper.	
2509	1684.	—	—	Copy of the petition of Mr. Edward Dutton, begging for a release from his imprisonment.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 64, 65.
2510	"	6th June	Fort St. George.	Copy of a letter from the Council to Sr. J. Wetwang, Commander of ship *Royal James*, authorizing him to proceed to Covelong and seize the ship of the interloper John Smith.	Do. pp. 65, 66.
2511	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to Captain John Nicholson, Commander of ship *Beaufort*, ordering him to accompany Sr. John Wetwang in the above expedition.	Do. pp. 67, 68.
2512	"	—	—	Note of the return of Sr. John Wetwang and Captain Nicholson from Covelong after an unsuccessful pursuit after the interloper, and of the receipt of a General from Surat.	Do. p. 68.
2513	"	9th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the report of the muster of men on the ships the *Royal James*, *Rochester*, *Beaufort* and *Charles*—the orders to Messrs. Henry Prince and Robert Waters to continue as masters of the sloops *Charles* and *Rochester* respectively—the passing of Generals to Vizagapatam, Metchlepatam, Pettipollee and Madapollam.	Do. p. 69.
2514	"	12th June	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of a General to Bengal, and Mr. How's despatch—the entertainment of Sr. John Wetwang's son, Samuel, as a Factor in the Company's service.	Do. p. 70.
2515	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General from Pettipollee with their Diary, Consultations, &c.—of the arrival of the *Loyal Resolution* with the Honourable Company's packet, and of the departure of Mr. How to Bengal.	Do. pp. 70, 71.
2516	"	16th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the perusal of the Honourable Company's packet—the orders for the unlading of the *Resolution*, the payment of money to the brickmakers, the despatch of the sloops *Charles* and *Rochester* with goods to the southern factories, the despatch of goods to the northern factories—the report of the weight of two chests of gold.	Do. pp. 71–73.
2517	"	—	—	Note of the departure of the ship *Annapoorna* to Manilla and the receipt of a letter from Tarufdar Vencana.	Do. p. 73.
2518	"	19th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to orders for the muster of men on the ship *Resolution*—the discourse with the merchants about the Europe goods—the despatch of a General to Surat—and deciding on the purchase of China goods and specifying the persons who were to accompany the President on his visit on business to the Bay.	Do. pp. 73–75.

137

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
2519	1864.	20th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the inability of the merchants to come to an agreement regarding the Europe goods owing to the hostility of Lingapa and the despatch of a letter to him to accommodate all differences and to give the merchants a cowle to secure them from molestation.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 75, 76.
2520	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General from Surat, and of letters from Sangana, Narranapa, Bramini Vira Ragavia and the Bramini with Lingapa.	Do. p. 76.
2521	„	23rd June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the General accounts for April and of the accounts for May of the Warehouse-keeper, Customer, Paymaster and Mint Master, and of the cash account—and relative to the despatch of an extra supply of Europe goods to Conimeer for disposal there—the passing of letters to be sent to Surat, Pettipollee, Lingapa and Tarufdar Vencana, and the report of the muster of men on the ship *Resolution*.	Do. pp. 77, 78.
2522	„	—	—	Note of the arrival of Henry Moss with a General from Cuddalore, and of the despatch of Generals to Cuddalore, Braminies Sangana and Narranapa, Vira Ragavia and the Bramini with Lingapa.	Do. p. 79.
2523	„	26th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of letters to be sent to Sangana, Narranapa and the merchants detained at Conjeeveram—orders for the unlading of 25 chests of silver out of the *Loyal Resolution*—the arrangements for procuring Englishmen to proceed on the sloops *Charles* and *Rochester* for the security of the Honourable Company's concerns.	Do. pp. 79–81.
2524	„	Do. ..		Do. ..	Copy of letter to Captain William Dyke, Commander of the ship *Rochester*, ordering him to dismiss and send ashore Messrs. R. Walers, J. Wilkins, T. Shephard and W. Coulson to be sent on the sloops *Charles* and *Rochester* for the security of the Honourable Company's concerns.	Do. p. 81.
2525	„	Do. ..		Do. ..	Copy of letter to Captain John Nicholson, Commander of the ship *Beaufort*, ordering him to dismiss and send ashore Messrs. H. Prince, E. Hunt, J. Cable, T. Harper and J. Simmons to be sent on the sloops *Charles* and *Rochester* for the security of the Honourable Company's concerns.	Do. p. 82.
2526	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of Generals from Ballasore, Hugly and the Honourable Company—the passing of Generals to Cuddalore and Conimeer and of the despatches of Messrs. H. Prince and Walers—the arrival of Captain Goldsbrough and the departure of sloop *Rochester* to Conimeer.	Do. pp. 82, 83.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
2527	1684.	30th June	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to orders to Mr. Yale to continue as Godown-keeper till the recovery of Mr. Bigrig—the report of the weight of two chests of gold—the promise of the merchants Chinna Vencatadry and Allingal to do their best for the Company's interest—the orders for the muster of men on the ship *Bengal Merchant*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 83, 84.
2528	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of Generals from Madapollam and Pettipollee—and the arrival of the ship *Mahmude* from Porto Novo.	Do. p. 84.
2529	"	2nd July	London ..	Company's general letter to the President and Council at Fort St. George relative to: Trancumbar affairs—the procuring of a phirmaund for coining rupees, enlarging the bounds of Madras Town and Fort and for having St. Omay and its precincts under their control on payment of an annual rent—suppression of interlopers—necessity for the erection of a fort in the Gingee country—the procuring of a fortified settlement at or near Atcheen—building of a fort in the Bay—re-entertainment of Mr. Field in service—abuse of the Company's interest at Bantam and Batavia by Mr. Stileman and others and punishment inflicted upon them—approval of the methods proposed for procuring Pegu sticlack—encroachments made upon the Company's privileges in the Bay and Fort St. George by the Moor's Governors—refusal of the Commanders of ships to sail from England in July and August—withdrawal of the factory at Metchlepatam—Jews residing at the Fort—orders to be made *re* regulation of the diamond trade—ships to sail in September—subordination of the factories in the South Seas to the Presidency of Fort St. George—ship *Dragon* despatched to Atcheen and Tonqueen to bring in goods to England — Tywan goods to be sent on board the same, and prohibition of reloading of private goods on that ships to any place by the Company's servants—loss that resulted from placing the northern factories under the Agency of Bantam — advantages in settling trade at Tywan—building of small vessels at Madapollam—freighting of the vessels of Company's servants and others according to the ordinary rules of demurrage—woollen manufactures and bullion sent from England—bringing down of all unsold Europe goods in the Bay factories to Fort—securing of a fortified settlement, in an island near Syllabar—imposition of a duty of one dollar for anchorage and of one barrel of powder for every voyage on all ships trading with Fort	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. V, pp. 178–187 and 284–293.

138

No.	Date		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				St. George, as at St. Helena and Jamaica and other places where the English have a fortified settlement, and the imposition of a similar duty on fishing vessels, &c. — supervision of stores in charge of the gunner and other officers—long pepper to be put on board the Bay ships—creation of revenues from the town of Madras—Mr. Heath's assurances *re* settlement at Atcheen and the sending of Mr. Elihu Yale thither to adjust an agreement with the Queen there for certain privileges—and this securing Siamese and Chinese to reside at Fort and improve the trade of the place —building of a fort in Sombagee's country with ample privileges—Lingapa's putting Fort St. George under a Customer—rumours proceeding from the Dutch or interlopers.	
2530	1684.	2nd July	London..	Copy of the above	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. IV, pp. 139–147.
2531	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Company's general letter to the Chief and Council at Tywan relating to: the dismissal of Thomas Aungier—appointment of Thomas Woolhouse as Chief and Solomon Loyd as Second in Council — treatment of the English by the King of Tywan and his subordinates — trade in Tywan — consignments to Tywan — Tywan merchants travelling to Fort St. George —unsold Europe good.	Do. Vol. V, pp. 296, 297.
2532	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of above	Do. pp. 308, 309.
2533	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Another copy of the above	Do. Vol. VI, pp. 33, 34.
2534	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Company's general letter to the Chief and Factors at Tonqueen *re* the subordination of that factory to the President and Council at Fort St. George — consignments to Tonqueen — dismissal of Henry Ireton.	Do. Vol. V, p. 304.
2535	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. VI, p. 35.
2536	,,	—	Do. ..	List of the packet over-land	Do. Vol. V, p. 312.
2537	,,	2nd July	Do. ..	Company's general letter to the Agent and Council at Hughly relative to:— disposal of Europe goods — interlopers in the Bay — Mr. Johnson as sorter — dusticks and dustury — suspension and removal of the Company's servants — reform in the Councils and factories in the Bay — consignments of cotton wool, &c., to England and those of pepper and gram to the Fort— recovery of debts due — sugar trade — despatch of ships to Persia.	Do. Vol. V, pp. 194–198.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
2538	1684.	2nd July	London ..	Copy of the above..	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VI, pp. 37–40.
2539	"	3rd July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the report of the muster of men on the ship *Bengal Merchant* — orders for the supply of money to Conimeer and the payment for the China goods — the arrangements for the distribution of the Company's employés in the different factories — instructions for Mr. Ramsden to proceed to the Fort and for Mr. Field to remain there until further orders.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 84–86.
2540	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from Tarufdar Vencana and Mr. Ralph Ord — the arrival of a Portuguese ship from Trancumbar and the death of Teggapa Chetty, the Honourable Company's Chief Dubash.	Do. p. 87.
2541	"	4th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to orders for the despatch of the ship *Rochester* to Porto Novo, and of money to Cuddalore factory with instructions for its disposal.	Do. pp. 87, 88.
2542	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from Sangana and Narranapa and the merchants at Conjeeveram and of a General from Metchlepatam — the arrival of the ship *Amoy Merchant* with Generals from the Honourable Company — the death and burial of Mr. John Bigrig.	Do. p. 88.
2543	"	7th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the changes made in the settlement of the factories owing to the death of Mr. John Bigrig — the despatch of the ship *Bengal Merchant* with goods to Madapollam and money for the northern factories — the report of the muster of men on the ship *Amoy Merchant* — the giving up of the saltpetre godown room and deciding on measures for the economical up-keep of all the factories, instead of reducing some as at first proposed—the distribution of the money designed for Fort St. George factory among the other factories if Lingapa and Sangana do not come to terms with the English — the consigning of the ship *Rochester* proceeding to Atcheen to two of the factors with instructions to treat with the Queen of Atcheen about a settlement there, and the procurance of pepper, &c.	Do. pp. 88–91.
2544	"	—	—	Note of the departure of the ship *Adventure* to Vizagapatam.	Do. p. 91.
2545	"	10th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to orders for the shipment and despatch of the *Amoy Merchant* to the West Coast of Sumatra with instructions for the procurance of pepper—the revival of the old Court of Judicature till the arrival of the expected Judge Advocate from England — orders to the Commissioners from the Court of Chancery to proceed with their interrogatories in the suit	Do. pp. 92–94.

No.	Date.		Dated from.	Nature of Document. 139	Reference.
				pending between the Honourable Company and Messrs. Streynsham Master and Nathaniel Cholmley—the erection of two small watch-houses at the outports of the town next the river side and bridge—the despatch of money to Cuddalore and Conimeer—the approval of the President's cash book for June.	
2546	1684.	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General from Cuddalore, and of letters from Domingo de Porto and Company at St. Thoma—the arrival of the sloop *Royal James* from England—the death and burial of Captain William Dyke.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, p. 94.
2547	"	12th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on appointing Mr. John Bromwell, the Chief Mate, as successor to the late Captain William Dyke in the command of the ship *Rochester*, and intimating the same to the officers and seamen of the said ship.	Do. pp. 94, 95.
2548	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of letter to the officers and seamen of the ship *Rochester* ordering them to accept Mr. John Bromwell, the Chief Mate, as the successor of their late Captain William Dyke.	Do. pp. 95, 96,
2549	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General from Cuddalore — the arrival of a servant with letters from Harja Raja, Gopal Pundit and Sancrojee Puntulu and a present for the President—of the death and burial of Sr. John Wetwang.	Do. pp. 96, 97.
2550	"	14th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on fixing the salary of the Chief Dubasses, Braminies, &c., and relative to the report of the weight of one chest of gold —orders for the payment of the account of charges expended by the President at the General table for the past two years, and to provide for the President's voyage to Bengal and provisions for the General table — the passing of Generals to Cuddalore and Conimeer, and the muster of paintings brought in by the merchants.	Do. pp. 97–99.
2551	"	—	—	Note of the despatch of money to Cuddalore and Conimeer.	Do. p. 99.
2552	"	17th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation ordering the supply of money to Cuddalore factory for clearing the merchants' debt and the payment of money to the redwood merchants — deciding on the retention of Mr. Henry Moss' services at Fort St. George and the employment of Mr. Ingram at Cuddalore in charge of the books—relative to the passing of Generals to Cuddalore and Conimeer and to Domingo de Porto, and the lending of money to Gopal Pundit.	Do. pp. 99, 100.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
2553	1684.	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from Bartholine Rodriguez and Company at St. Thoma, and from the Governor of Pulicat — the despatch of a letter to the Governor of Pulicat, and the arrival of the sloop *Rochester* from Conimeer with a General, bills of lading, &c.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 100, 101.
2554	"	21st July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the payment of money to the redwood merchants — the appointment of Teggapa's brother to the office of Chief Dubash in the place of his late brother and of Dubash Narrana as his assistant — the resolution to commission Captain R. Bibey and Messrs. Clement du Jardin, J. Goddard and F. de Britto for the management of the Honourable Company's affairs and cargo in connection with the intended voyage of the *Amoy Merchant* to Sillibar—the appointment of the Mate of the sloop *Royal James* as its master and of Captain James Marriner as its Commander—the inability of coming to an agreement with the merchants regarding the price of the paintings — the delivery to Captain Bromwell of his despatch for Cuddalore—the refusal of the washermen's request for a loan of money and resolution to leave them to themselves—the issue of orders to the Captain of the *Bengal Merchant* to receive on board, freight free, the goods of the King of Siam, designed for Metchlepatam.	Do. pp. 101–103?
2555	"	22nd July	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Council to the officers and seamen belonging to the ship *Royal James* ordering them to accept Captain James Marriner as their Commander, in place of their late Commander Sr. John Wetwang.	Do. pp. 103–104.
2556	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of Generals from Pettipollee with copy of their consultations, diary, &c., from Conimeer and from Cuddalore, and of letters from Timothy Harris and from Gopal Pundit — the despatch of 10,000 pagodas to Cuddalore — the departure of Messrs. Wilcox, Price and King to Conimeer — the arrival of ships *Henry* and *William* and the *Quedah Merchant* from Persia, and the departure of the ship *Rochester* for Porto Novo.	Do. pp. 104, 105.
2557	"	24th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the agreement with the merchants regarding the price of the paintings —instructions for the investment of money in ordinary paintings, the shipment and despatch of the *Amoy Merchant* to Cuddalore and Porto Novo, and the advance of contract money to the merchents — instructions to Messrs. Ord and Cowley for the management of the Honourable Company's affairs at Atcheen and for the lading of rice on the *Rochester* and the	Do. pp. 105–107.

No.	Date.	Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
			packing of China ware with fine rice to prevent damage — the granting of Mr. Humphrey Yard's request to proceed to Siam—the entertainment of an able Surgeon's mate in the garrison service —the purchase of two horses from the ship *Henry* and *William*—the passing of Generals to Cuddalore, Metchlepatam, Madapollam, Pettepollee and Vizagapatam and of Captain Goldbrough's despatch to Metchlepatam.	
2558	1684. —	—	Note of the receipt of letters from Gombroon, to the Agent in the Bay, informing about the villany of five Englishmen who boarded an Arab vessel, killed 25 of the seamen and ran away with the vessel — from Lingapa and the Bramini — the despatch of letters to Sangana, Gopal Pundit, Harja Raja, Sanerojee Puntulu and to Cuddalore—the departure of ships *Pink Saphir*, *Mahmude*, *Bengal Merchant* and *Rochester* — the delivery of the despatches to Captain Goldsbrough and Mr. Waters.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 107, 108.
2559	„ 25th July	Fort St. George.	Declaration by Messrs. John Littleton, John Gray and Henry Alford, relative to the mutiny on board the *Royal James*.	Do. pp. 111–113.
2560	„ Do. ..	Do. ..	Declaration by Captain James Leslie relative to the mutiny on board the *Royal James*.	Do. pp. 113, 114.
2561	„ —	—	The names of the 11 mutineers brought on shore from the ship *Royal James* by Lieutenant Leslie.	Do. p. 114.
2562	„ 25th July	*Royal James.*	Copy of letter from Captain James Marriner, Commander of the ship *Royal James*, relative to the mutiny on board his ship.	Do. pp. 114, 115.
2563	„ —	—	Note of the receipt of a General from Cuddalore and of letters from Mr. Gresham and Gopal Pundit, and the departure for Bengal of the sloops *Henry* and *William* and the *Quedah Merchant*.	Do. p. 115.
2564	„ 28th July	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the account books for June of the Customer and Warehouse-keeper, and relative to the issue of orders to Captain Marriner to dismiss from naval service Messrs. S. Rickson, J. Richardson, J. Clarke, T. Boswell, R. Langley, R. Smith, R. More and J. Plummer and to send them ashore for service in Fort St. George — orders for the purchase of such stores as are absolutely necessary — the appointment of Lieutenants Bet, Child and Landey in charge of the 1st, 2nd and 3rd Companies respectively during the President's absence in the Bay—the granting to Madam Oneal of a free passage to the Bay — particulars regarding the rise and quelling of a mutiny on board the ship *Royal James*.	Do. pp. 108–110.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
2565	1684.	28th July	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter to Captain James Marriner, Commander of the ship *Royal James*, ordering him to dismiss from naval service Messrs. S. Rickson, J. Richardson, J. Clarke, T. Boswell, R. Langley, R. Smith, R. More and J. Plummer and to send them ashore for service in Fort St. George.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, p. 111.
2566	,,	31st July	Do.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of a General to the Honourable Company — orders for one of the sloops to accompany the ship *Amoy Merchant* to Sillibar and the sloop *James* to attend the President to the Bay—the providing of salt for kintalage for the ship *Amoy Merchant*.	Do. pp. 115, 116.
2567	,,	—	—	Note of the receipt of Generals from Cuddalore with an account of Gopal Pundit's hostile act, and from Conimeer with invoice, bills of lading, &c.	Do. p. 116.
2568	,,	4th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the account of the Honourable Company's gold coined in February, and of Captain R. Bibey's despatch for Ennore.	Do. pp. 116, 117.
2569	,,	—	—	Note of the departure of the ship *Amoy Merchant* to Ennore.	Do. p. 117.
2570	,,	5th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the delivery to Mr. Elihu Yale of the President's advice for the management of the Honourable Company's affairs on the Coast of Coromandel during his absence in Bengal — of the bag of dollers deposited in Court by Ellewin Ninapa — the passing of the President's cash book for July — the appointment of Mr. Samuel Owen as Provisional Secretary during the absence of the Secretary—the punishment inflicted on the mutineers of the *Royal James* — the false charges maliciously preferred by Thomas Van Luhorn, Checca Serrapa, &c., against the President, Mr. Yale, Chinna Venkatadry, Allingal, &c. — instructions to the Commission officers to have due respect and obedience towards Mr. E. Yale, who was to be Chief during the absence of the President—the granting of permission to Mr. Constable, one of the Company's Writers to remain in Fort St. George — orders for the continuance of the investment in moorees and fine cloths, out of the territories under Lingapa's Government.	Do. pp. 117–121.
2571	,,	—	—	Note of the arrival of the sloop *Charles* from Cuddalore with a General, Invoice and Bills of Lading.	Do. p. 121.
2572	,,	7th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on the giving of presents to Teggapa's brother, the Company's Chief Dubash, and to Harja Raja's servants, who brought a tasherif for the President, and relative to the passing of the despatches of the ships *Resolution*, *Beaufort* and sloop *James*.	Do. pp. 121, 122.

No.		Date.	Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
2573	1684.	—	—	Note of the departure of the Honourable William Gyfford after having delivered up the charge of the fort, &c., to Mr. Elihu Yale.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, p. 123.
2574	,,	11th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation deciding on enjoining on the Company's Covenanted servants the strict observance of the orders of the 28th October 1678 and the 70th paragraph of the Honourable Company's General of the 19th October 1683, and on the despatch of letters to all the subordinate factories with instructions regarding the investment and the factory charges, to Cuddalore and to Gopal Pundit, and relative to the visit of Senor Lumbert Hemsinck, Chief of Sadraspatam to the Chief at Fort St. George, and orders for the payment of 1,000 pagodas for defraying the Garrison charges.	Do. pp. 124, 125.
2575	,,	—	—	Note of the receipt of Generals from Vizagapatam and Pettipollee with copy of their Consultations, &c.—the despatch of letters to Lingapa treating about his hostility, and to the Bramini Vira Ragavia regarding the charges against him—orders to Captain James Marriner to deliver two of his supernumerary men for the Company's use — the arrival of Mr. John Goddard.	Do. p. 125.
2576	,,	14th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the arrangements with the merchants for a supply of stockings—the inability of the merchants to supply cotton yarn and indigo owing to the hostility of Lingapa — the measures to be taken for retrenching the charges of the factories and increasing the revenue of the town — the erection of small shops in the bazzar near the northernmost curtain to be let at a monthly rent to the Chitties and Comaties — orders to the soldiers to take up their lodging in sheds to be erected within the walled town, to prevent them being a nuisance to the inhabitants of the town — the arrival of a vessel from Batavia with news of the death of General Spillman and Heerburt the second, &c. — orders for the purchase of Burneo pepper from the *China Merchant*—the passing of Generals to Conimeer and Metchlepatam and of the Customer's account book for July.	Do. p. 126–130.
2577	,,	16th Aug.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to orders for the despatch of the sloop *Rochester* to Cuddalore with the Company's servants and instructions for her shipment, &c., during and after her return — the despatch of a General to Cuddalore with instructions regarding the *Rochester* and *Amoy Merchant* — the appointment of Ketty Vincataputty as Chief Dubash of the Cuddalore factory — the passing of Generals to Conimeer and the Governor	Do. pp. 130–132.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				of Trincumbar—the payment of money to Messrs. Ord and Cowly at Atcheen for providing suitable clothes, and orders to the Captain of the *Rochester* to send ten soldiers, &c., for the safety of the factory there.	
2578	1684.	18th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of the sloop *Charles* to the northern factories with goods and treasure, and instructions for her shipment on her return — the granting of a free passage to Metchlepatam to Mr. Thomas Ivatt, the King of Siam's Factor and some other of the [illegible]'s servants and of small piscashe[illegible] his black servants — the resolution of the Council regarding the 500 pagodas which the merchants promised to pay annually towards the charges of the Garrison, and deciding on not entering into any more contracts with the merchants till the receipt of a reply from Lingapa — the alteration in the form of the ticket on the bales of cloth—instructions for the purchase of Burneo pepper from Mr. Bowry — the payment of money to defray the Garrison charges, and the passing of Generals to Madapollam, Pettipollee and Vizagapatam.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 132–135.
2579	,,	20th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Copy of an oath taken by Thomas Huston, late Armourer of Fort St. George, regarding a large ingott of gold.	Do. p. 135.
2580	,,	—	—	Note of the firing of guns at the departure for Metchlepatam of Mr. Thomas Ivatt, the King of Siam's Factor and the rest of the King's black servants.	Do. pp. 135, 136.
2581	,,	21st Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Purser's accounts for June, and relative to the passing of part of a General to the Honourable Company — the inability of coming to an agreement with the merchants regarding a muster of ginghams owing to the high prices demanded —the demand, from the heads of the castes of the town inhabitants and from the chief Portuguese inhabitants, of the 500 pagodas promised by them towards the charges of the Garrison.	Do. pp. 136, 137.
2582	,,	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General from Madapollam.	Do. p. 137.
2583	,,	25th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of part of a General to the Honourable Company — orders for the payment of money for the procurance of bricks — the publication of an order regarding the changes made in the custom duties, in order to increase the revenue.	Do. pp. 137–139.
2584	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the consent of the chiefs of the several caste inhabitants of the town to an agreement whereby they promised to give an annual contribution towards the charges of the Garrison.	Do. pp. 139, 140.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
2585	1684.	—	—	Note of the arrival of the sloop *Rochester* from Conimeer with a General.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, p. 141.
2586	„	27th Aug.	London. .	Copy of an order by the Court of Committees concerning exportation of bullion, and trade in diamonds, rubies, &c.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. V, p. 230.
2587	„	—	Do. . .	List of ships designed for the East Indies (1684).	Do. p. 234.
2588	„	—	Do. . .	List of goods to be provided at the Coast and Bay (1684) for despatch to England.	Do. pp. 238–242.
2589	„	—	Do. . .	List of the Company's packet per ship *Kempthorne* to Fort St. George.	Do. p. 246.
2590	„	27th Aug.	London. .	Order of the Court of Directors concerning the exportation of bullion and other consignments.	Do. Vol. VI, p. 2.
2591	„	—	—	List of ships designed for certain stations in the East Indies for 1684.	Do. p. 3.
2592	„	—	—	List of goods to be provided at the Court and the Bay for 1684.	Do. pp. 4–8.
2593	„	—	—	Certificate and order relative to Richard Tillman, late a soldier in Fort St. George.	Do. p. 9.
2594	„	28th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch to Conimeer by land of investment money and looking-glasses and sandalwood for Vittulapelly—the report of the muster of the ship *Royal James*—the payment of money to Mattamarra for the provision of redwood — the passing of Generals to the Honourable Company, to Conimeer and to the Council at St. Helena.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 141, 142.
2595	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of letters from Gopal Pundit, Sancrogee Puntulu and Yadava Puntulu.	Do. p. 142.
2596	„	29th Aug.	Fort St. George.	Copy of letter from the Council to Captain James Marriner, Commander of the *Royal James*, ordering him to send ashore, for the Honourable Company's service, Messrs. S. Wetwang, P. Enoff, G. Lawson and J. Elmes.	Do. p. 142.
2597	„	30th Aug.	Do. . .	Minutes of Consultation deciding on despatching the investment money to Conimeer and Cuddalore by the sloop *Rochester* instead of sending it by land as previously arranged and relative to the despatch for England of the *Royal James*.	Do. pp. 142, 143.
2598	„	Do. . .	Do. . .	Copy of an order from the Council to Captain James Marriner, Commander of the ship *Royal James*, ordernig him to discharge one of his carpenter's mates in exchange for one of the seamen of the *Amoy Merchant*.	Do. p. 143.
2599	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General from Cuddalore.	Do. p. 144.
2600	„	1st Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the perusal and orders for the answering of several letters received from the subordinate factories.	Do. p. 144.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Documents.	Reference.
2601	1684.	—	—	Note of the departure of the ship *Royal James* to England and of a Portuguese vessel to Atcheen—the muster of the soldiers and the peons—the reading of the orders of the garrison to the soldiers—the discharge of all peons whose services were not absolutely necessary.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VI, pp. 144, 145.
2602	„	4th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to orders for the payment of money to defray the garrison charges—approval of the Chief's cash book for August — the despatch of a sharp letter to the Council at Cuddalore reprimanding them for past negligences and cautioning them to be more careful in future—the granting of permission to Messrs. Davis and Ord to come to the fort upon some urgent business—the entertainment of Joan Coroon as a writer of Portuguese letters—instructions regarding the reply to be given to the General received from Madapollam informing about the arrival of the treasure and goods, the readiness of the contract goods, &c.—the granting of the request made by Chinna Vencatadry, the chief merchant, regarding the payment of the money he is due to the Honourable Company.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 145, 146.
2603	„	6th Sept.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to commissions and instructions to Messrs. Ralph Ord and William Cowly from the Council for their voyage on ship *Rochester* to Atcheen, the disposal of their cargo and their treating with the Queen and Court about the Company's settlement there — the despatch of a letter to the Queen of Atcheen for the favourable consideration of the Company's requests—a letter to Mr. Richard Mohun at Atcheen to make over the Company's factory there to Messrs. Ord and Cowly—a despatch to Captain John Brumwell to sail for Atcheen and be of assistance to Messrs. Ord and Cowly—instructions to Mr. Peter Dod, bound for Pegu, to inquire into and report on the state and trade of that country, with a view to the establishment of factories—arrangements with the merchants for the provision of indigo and cotton yarn.	Do. pp. 147, 148.
2604	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General from Cuddalore.	Do. p. 148.
2605	„	8th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the postponement of arrangements with the merchants regarding their musters of indigo, cotton yarn and paddy — the passing of a General to Cuddalore—the orders for the payment of money to defray the garrison charges.	Do. pp. 148, 149.
2606	„	11th Sept.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation granting the request of Mr. Richard Browne to continue Chief of Vizagapatam and appointing Mr. Wheeler Chief of Pettipollee, Mr. Shales Second of Pettipollee, and	Do. pp. 149, 150.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Documents.	Reference.
				Mr. Swynock Third of Metchlepatam—and relative to orders for the payment of 50 pagodas to Messrs. Clement du Jardin and John Goddard for providing fresh provisions and liquors for their voyage to Sumatra, and deciding on referring to the Honourable Company and the owners of the ship, the request of Captain Robert Bibey, who demands satisfaction for the passage of the Honourable Company's servants on his ship.	
2607	1684.	—	—	Note of the arrival of the sloop *Rochester* from Cuddalore with their General, bills of lading, &c.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, p. 150.
2608	"	12th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of a letter to Monsr. Estremon, Surgeon to the King of Golconda, desiring him to endeavour to procure a phirmaund from the King for coining rupees, another for Vizagapatam to obtain redress for injuries suffered at the hands of Lingapa, Sangana and the Governor of Pulicat, and resolving on sending him a present, and relative to the passing of a General to Vizagapatam.	Do. pp. 150, 151.
2609	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General from Conimeer with their Consultations for August and September and of letters from Vittulapelly and Appaugee Puntulu desiring the continuance of friendship, from Lingapa and Braminies Nelloor Ramana and Vira Ragavia—the despatch of letters to Bundalola Shawe and Tarufdar Vencana—the approval of the warehouse accounts for July—the arrival of the ship *Burneo Merchant* from Vizagapatam—the departure of the ship *Properous* for Pegu.	Do. pp. 151, 152.
2610	"	17th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultion relative to the reading and delivering to Mr. Clement du Jardin, Captain Robert Bibey, &c., their instructions for their voyage to Sillabar, &c.—copy of a letter to Capt. Robert Bibey, Commander of the *Amoy Merchant*, entrusting him with the provisions for the voyage—the despatch of Generals to Cuddalore, instructing them to lade their paintings on the *Amoy Merchant* and to Constant Phaulkon desiring him to render assistance to the Company's concerns on the ship *Amoy Merchant* in case she should proceed to Siam.	Do. pp. 152, 153.
2611	"	—	—	Note of preparations for the despatch of the ships *Amoy Merchant* and sloop *Rochester* to Sumatra.	Do. p. 153.
2612	"	18th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Copy of an order to Captain Robert Bibey, Commander of the ship *Amoy Merchant*, to receive on board the merchants Wordia and Assana with their servants for passage to Sumatra and back.	Do. p. 154.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
2613	1684.	—	—	Note of the departure of the ship *Amoy Merchant* and the sloop *Rochester* for Porto Novo, and the receipt of a General from Pettipollee with copy of the merchant's contract and their diary, consultations, account current and Steward's account for July and August.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, p. 154.
2614	„	22nd Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the little hopes of recovering the money due by Podala Lingapa, and deciding on despatching the town rent demanded by him and sending him a letter demanding what is due by him—the instructions to Mr. Wilcox, &c., to contract with their merchants for a supply of cotton yarn and indigo owing to the impossibility of arranging with the merchants here for the same—the contract with the painters about painting the curtains—the approval of the accounts of the Customer and Paymaster, and relative to the passing of letters to Vittulapelly, Subadar of the Chingy country, to Ambogee Puntulu, his deputy, desiring a continuance of his friendship, to the Braminies with Lingapa ordering them to proceed to the fort and of a General to Conimeer.	Do. pp. 154–157.
2615	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General from Cuddalore, and of the despatch of Generals to Metchlepatam, Madapollam and Pettipollee.	Do. p. 157.
2616	„	25th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the contract with the merchants for a supply of cotton yarn and indigo—orders for the payment of money for paddy, the delivery of cloth to the painters for making curtains, and the trial of the persons charged with the murder of a Moorman his conacoply and a boy—the purchase of redwood and the offer of price for Burneo pepper—the severe punishment inflicted on two soldiers for their misbehaviour while drunk—and deciding on crediting to the account current the 500 barrels of uninvoiced gunpowder received from Batavia, having been rejected by the young King of Bantam, to whom it was sent as a present by the King of England.	Do. pp. 157–159.
2617	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General from Metchlepatam with their cash account for August and September, copy of the merchant's contract for this year's investment, the merchant's accounts and copy of a letter to the President.	Do. p. 160.
2618	„	26th Sept.	London.	General letter from the Company to the Chief and Factors at Tonqueen relating to the: confirmation of Mr. Keeling in the Chiefship of the Factory and the arrangements to be made in case of his absence—removal of Mr. Ireton from the service for intemperance—sailing of the *Dragon* with money and	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VII, pp. 203–208.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				goods direct for Tonqueen touching at Atcheen for pepper — Factory to be subordinate to Fort St. George—speedy return home of the *Dragon* — rates at which several sorts of lacquered work may be done at Tonqueen—shipment to England of all the musk procurable —confirmation of Mr. Blackmore as one of the Council at Tonqueen—removal of Mr. Hodges to Fort St. George — desirability of getting some China merchants to live at Fort St. George —advisability of the Tonqueen ship making a trip to the Lampacoa Islands for China goods—salary to be disbursed to Surgeon Warren — unexpected detention of Mr. Clive in England—observance of the instructions touching the joyners ware to be lacquered—presents to the King of Tonqueen.	
2619	1684.	26th Sept.	London ..	Copy of the above	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VI, pp. 139-142.
2620	„	27th Sept.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from Mr. Josia Child of the Court of Committees to Messrs. William Gyfford and John Bigrig regarding the quality and sale, &c., of cloths — beetelaes, morees, &c., sent from India.	Do. Vol. V, pp. 222, 223.
2621	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. IV, pp. 162, 163.
2622	„	29th Sept.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the difficulties in bringing the painters to an agreement, the passing of the chief warehouse accounts for August and orders for the payment of money to defray the garrison charges.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, p. 160.
2623	„	—	—	Note of the sentence of death passed on the murderers of the boy at Ennore and of the Moorman and his conacoply.	Do. p. 161.
2624	„	30th Sept.	London ..	Company's general letter to the President and Council at Fort St. George relative to: sale of Europe goods in the Bay and other places—procuring of a phirmaund for coining rupees, pice and cash —withdrawal of the Metchlepatam factory—Pegu musk sent to England—abatement of prices at Metchlepatam and Pettipollee—goods sent for sale to the subordinate factories—building of a fort in the Gingee country—adventuring one or two thousand pagodas in any country trade to encourage private trades and the commission allowed to the Agent and Second of Council therein —construction of a sloop at Madapollam—satisfaction for the demands made upon them by Bramini Acona and the contribution towards them by the black merchants and others benefited thereby —money to be spent on buildings till permission is obtained for building a fort at Atcheen—satisfaction to be made for the black merchants' losses at	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. V, pp. 200-210.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Bantam and in Mr. Master's affairs—differences between Mr. Ramsden and Mr. du Jordin and dismissal of the latter—alteration in the terms of Mr. Fleetwood's indentures—security to be taken for Mr. Dutton, a Factor—departure of Mr. Wilks to England—goods to be provided at Fort St. George in the next Europe shipping — despatch of a small vessel to Tywan with a factor and writer to dispose of the cargo and the protest to be made to the Tartars against the unjust detention of the Company's servants and their effects there—failure of the interlopers in their voyages—disposal of remains in the Bay — reduction of Bombay — employment of Mr. Fraser in the sorting godown—increase of trade by variety of work—black merchant's deportment in their business transactions—screws for pressing cotton — the sending of Messrs. Higginson and Yale to Atcheen to enter into an agreement with the Queen of that country for a settlement in one of the islands there—movements of ships despatched from England—allowance of diet money to unmarried men—servants sent for the settlements on the Coast—recommendations made *re* Mr. Gabriel Roberts—loading of Tonqueen goods on board the *Dragon* on a three-decked ship — commendations *re* Conimeer cloths sent to them and the management of dastore, &c., by Messrs. Wilcox and Ord there — departure to England of Corporal Tillman — covenants to be executed by Charles Tillman, Kenyon and John Hill.	
2625	1684.	30th Sept.	London ..	Copy of the above	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. IV, pp. 147–156. *A little damaged.*
2626	,,	—	—	Certificate and order *re* Mr. Tillman's departure to England referred to above.	Do. Vol. V, p. 214.
2627	,,	1st Oct.	London.	Company's General letter to His Highness the Illustrious and Famous *Vice*-King of Tywan requesting to let their servants have liberty for a free trade in his territories, and if that could not be granted to permit their servants return from his capital with their effects safely back to Fort St. George.	Do. Vol. IV, p. 160.
2628	,,	Do. ..	Do. ..	Company's general letter to Her Highness the Most Famous and Renowned Princess, Queen of Atcheen, regarding the grant of a settlement in one of the islands in the Road of Atcheen.	Do. pp. 161, 162.
2629	,,	2nd Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the cash accounts for September, and relative to the error in the calculation of that year's stock and orders for the distribution of the difference in the stock among the several factories—the resolution not to	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 161, 162.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				commence any trade in Lingapa's country without receiving an answer to the complaints sent to Court against Lingapa or obtaining satisfaction from him—arrangements with the merchants for the provision of investment goods from outside the limits of the territories under Lingapa's government — orders for the payment of the salary due to the Company's Covenanted Servants.	
2630	1684.	—	—	Note of the execution of the men condemned for murder—the receipt of a General from Madapollam with their consultations from June to September and cash accounts from April to September—the arrival of the country vessel *Trivetore* from Vizagapatam and of sloop *James* from the Bay with a General from Ballasore, &c.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, p. 163.
2631	"	3rd Oct.	London.	Copy of the Company's general letter to the Agent and Council at Hugly relative to: distribution of treasure received from England — Capt. Lake's exploits — trade with Persia — consignments from the Bay — Benares goods — Mr. Dodd—consolage payable by the English freemen in the Bay—management of affairs in the Bay—consignments of silk, &c., to England—unsold Europe goods — prevention of "interloping trade"—customs duties levied by the Nabob or Mogul — phirmaund for constructing a fort in the Bay—rebellion in Bombay—absence of unmarried servants of the Company from the Public table — entertainment of John Hilman, Edward Dean Sowton and others in the Company's service.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. V, pp. 314-322.
2632	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. VI, pp. 40–47.
2633	"	6th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of the sloop *James* to Cuddalore and Conimeer with part of the broadcloth received from Bengal and a few chests of coral and silver — instructions for the repair and return of the said sloop—the disapproval of the proceedings of the Council at Madapollam regarding their abatements upon goods, referring to several letters sent to them concerning the Honourable Company's instructions regarding abatements—the difficulty in bringing the merchants to come to terms regarding an abatement on the price of the contract goods.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 163–170.
2634	"	7th Oct.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the contract with the merchants for the next investment, and the passing of a General to Cuddalore.	Do. pp. 171, 172.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
2635	1684.	—	—	Note of the arrival of the sloop *Charles* from Vizagapatam with their invoice, bills of lading, consultations, cash account, Steward's account for July and August, news of the defences, despatch of their boat to Collingapa, &c.—receipt of Generals from Cuddalore advising the despatch of the *Rochester* and *Amoy Merchant* and from Mr. Jardin at Porto Novo—orders for the unlading of the sloop *Charles*.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 172, 173.
2636	"	8th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the contract with the merchants for the disposal of the Europe goods and the passing of a General to Messrs. Ord and Cowly.	Do. pp. 173–175.
2637	"	9th Oct.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the merchants signing their contract for the supply of goods for the next investment—the approval of the Paymaster's accounts for August — the passing of Generals to the Honourable Company to Cuddalore and Conimeer, and of the despatches of sloop *Charles* to Ennore for repairs and of sloop *James* to Conimeer and Cuddalore.	Do. pp. 175–177.
2638	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Tarufdar Vencana demanding money for the settlement at Carera—despatch of a General to Surat — relative to the departure of the sloop *James* for Conimeer and Cuddalore and of the country vessel *Tricetore* to Atcheen laden with rice.	Do. p. 177.
2639	"	9th Oct.	—	Translate of a cowle from Harja Raja to William Gyfford, Governor and Captain of Fort St. George, granting ground for building a house, such as those of the Dutch and French at Tevenapatam and Pondicherry.	Pub. Sundries, Vol. III, p. 145.
2640	"	—	—	Translation of a letter from Harja Raja to Mr. Elihu Yale, Deputy Governor of Fort St. George, relative to: grant of a ground for the erection of a factory and of the privileges granted to the Dutch and the French—the buying of the elephants belonging to the King of Siam—the augmenting of the Divan's profit by increase of trade and the failure therein — the transacting of Company's business through Gopal Pundit.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 1. *Colour much faded.*
2641	—	—	—	Copy of letter from Mr. Ralph Ord to Mr. Elihu Yale, Chief at Fort St. George, relative to the assistance rendered by Mr. Bromwell in the unloading of the ship, &c., at Atcheen.	Do. p. 2. *Colour much faded.*
2642	"	13th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative the payment of money due to the washermen, and the passing of Generals to the President and Council at Hugly advising them of occurrences since his	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, p. 178.

166

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Honour's departure and of the error in the calculation of the year's stock and to Mr. Fittshughs, Chief in Council at Ballasore, acknowledging receipt of the broadcloth and advising them of its damage.	
2643	1684.	—	—	Note of the arrival of Mr. Thomas Lucas from Madapollam, bringing their General with their consultations for part of September and several musters of indigo, cotton yarn and dyapers.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, p. 179.
2644	,,	16th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the account books for September of the Customer and Paymaster—deciding on sending back Mr. Lucas to Madapollam to cancel the previous contract with the merchants on account of its unreasonable abatements and to make arrangements for a fresh one—orders to Mr. Lucas to return to his appointed place in the Council after delivering up the charge of the Madapollam factory to Mr. Samuel Wales — the despatch of investment money to Pettipollee, Metchlepatam and Vizagapatam and of the gold chains promised to the merchants upon their late abatements — orders for stopping the investment of cotton yarn and indigo from Madapollam on account of the high prices demanded there and for the payment of money to Mr. Lucas to defray his travelling expenses to Madapollam — relative to the copy of an order to Mr. William Dixon, Master of the sloop *Mary*, to receive on board the goods and servants of Mr. Thomas Lucas, freight free, and the passing of a General to Metchlepatam.	Do. pp. 179–183.
2645	,,	—	—	Note of the arrival of Mr. Thomas Ivatt, the King of Siam's Factor, from Metchlepatam, and of the receipt of General from Pettipollee with their diary, consultations, &c., for September.	Do. p. 184.
2646	,,	18th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the purchase of pepper from a boat that arrived from Cochin — the despatch of letters to Madapollam, advising the disapproval of the Council regarding their proceeding concerning abatements, and to Pettipollee and Vizagapatam advising the despatch of money for the investment.	Do. pp. 184, 185.
2647	,,	20th Oct.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving of the warehouse accounts for September, and ordering the payment of money to defray the garrison charges.	Do. p. 185.
2648	,,	—	—	Note of the departure of Mr. Lucas to Medapollam, the receipt of Generals from Conimeer with copy of the memorials of the Chiefs journey to Chingy,	Do. pp. 185, 186.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				relative to the establishment of fortifications there, and of letters from Harja Raja, Gopal Pundit and Sanc̄roje Puntulu, desiring the Chief to provide three elephants and some Europe toys for His Excellency.	
2649	1684.	23rd Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the orders for the payment of money to the painters and the passing of a General to Conimeer, regarding the investment.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, p. 186.
2650	"	—	—	Note of the unusual passing by of a Dutch ship, the receipt of a General from Vizagapatam, and relative to the grand dinner given to the chief inhabitants at the fort on the occasion of the dedication of the Church.	Do. pp. 186, 187.
2651	"	24th Oct.	London..	Company's General letter to the President and Council at Fort St. George containing full instructions *re* the essaying of gold and silver sent from England to prevent the several abuses practised in the Mint to the great loss of the Company, and stating that every one of Council should study well the difference between sterling and malt in their leisure hours, and permitting the entertainment of Mr. Whitby as a writer in the Bay.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. V, pp. 216–219.
2652	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. IV, pp. 156–159. *Damaged.*
2653	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the Company's general letter to the Agent and Council in the Bay of Bengal complaining about mismanagement in the coining of bullion — the abuses thereby practised and enquiring to know the highest standard that shroffs in the Bay use in computing gold and silver.	Do. Vol. V, p. 326.
2654	"	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. VI, pp. 47, 48.
2655	"	[illegible]th Oct.	Do. ..	List showing particulars of foreign bullion, &c., exported in private trade on the ship *Kempthorne.*	Do. p. 1.
2656	"	24th Oct.	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Chief and Council at Cuddalore, giving an account of the goods that are sent to them and the abatement made in the total value of the same, &c.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 202, 203. *Very much damaged.*
2657	"	30th Oct.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the journal of the general account books from July to September 1683.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, p. 187.
2658	"	—	—	Note of the despatch of a letter to Tarufdar Vencana relative to the establishment of a settlement.	Do. p. 187.
2659	1684.	3rd Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the cash account for October.	Do. pp. 187, 188.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
2660	1684.	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Mounsier D. Estremon promising to do his best for the English interests, and of a General from Cuddalore with their diary, &c., from May to October — the account of a violent storm — the celebration of Guy Fawke's Day.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 188, 189.
2661	„	5th Nov.	Siam the City.	Copy of letter from Mr. Samuel Baron (to Mr. Peter Crouch?) regarding the invitation he had to go on board his ship and his position in the Company's service.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 85, 86. *Damaged.*
2662	„	6th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the advance of money given to the boatmen and washermen, and the passing of a General to Cuddalore.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 189, 190.
2663	„	—	—	Note of the desertion from the garrison ranks of two sentinels, Humphry Harris and James Morgain, and the inability of pattamars to cross the Cuddalore river on account of its depth.	Do. p. 190.
2664	„	10th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation ordering a supply of investment money to be given to the merchants.	Do. p. 190.
2665	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General from Metchlepatam with their cash accounts for September and October.	Do. p. 191.
2666	„	12th Nov.	West Minster.	Copy of His Majesty's letters of Privy seal, calling upon Mr. John Petit and three others to start at once for England to answer the charges brought against them by the East India Company.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. V, p. 262.
2667	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. VI, p. 15.
2668	„	—	London..	List of the Company's packet by the *Chandos* for Fort St. George.	Do. Vol. V, p. 266 and Vol. VI p. 16.
2669	„	12th Nov.	Cuddal ..	Translation of a letter from Seree Raja Coun to the President of Fort St. George relative to: the making of satisfaction for the injuries inflicted on a boat belonging to the King by a certain vessel of the Company — sale of certain elephants and the conduct of one Garrard Emson therein.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 7, 8. *Much faded.*
2670	„	13th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation ordering the payment of money to defray the garrison charges.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, p. 191.
2671	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General from Pettipollee with their diary, consultations and account books for October.	Do. p. 191.
2672	„	15th Nov.	Siam ..	Copy of letter from Mr. Samuel Baron to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: Mr. Strange's troubles in Siam and his departure to Surat — Mr. Antony Williams, Second Mate of ship *Mexico Merchant*, left away in Siam—renewal of the Company's trade in Tywan—liberty to settle at Amoy — Tartars offer to leave Formosa in possession of the Dutch Company —	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 79–84. *Much damaged.*

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
				Phaulkon's inimical acts towards the Company and his influence with the King of Siam — visit of a Portugual Ambassador to the King of Siam and the delivery of a Portuguese letter to him— Ivatt, a treacherous servant of the Company — the obtaining of a redress for grievances wrought out by Phaulkon — Mr. Baron's obtaining of his dues from the Government there — delivery of a packet to Mr. Keeling, Chief at Tonqueen, — settlement of the Bantam business between the English and the Dutch Companies.	
2673	1684.	17th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the general account books for May and of the account books for October of the Customer and Paymaster, and relative to the passing of letters to Harja Raja, Gopal Pandit and Sancrojee Puntulu, regarding the procurance of elephants and orders for the payment of money to defray the garrison charges.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 191, 192.
2674	"	19th Nov.	London..	Copy of a letter from the Company to Messrs. John Cheney, William Goodland, A. Moody and Fredrick Bagwell, appointing them to be a Council for the management of the cargo on the ship *Adventure* and their disposal at the island of Mindano — with certain instructions for the establishment, if found fit, of a residing factory there, and presents to the King of that place.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VII, pp 248–251.
2675	"	Do. ...	Conimeer.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council, to the Chief and Council at Cuddalore, relating to the selling of the Europe goods to the merchants and their paying custom to the country government.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 203, 204. *Damaged.*
2676	"	20th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the Mintmaster's account books till the 1st of November.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 192, 193.
2677	"	—	—	Note of the punishment inflicted on the two sentinels that deserted the garrison ranks.	Do. p. 193.
2678	"	20th Nov.	Bombay Fort.	Copy of the paper containing the propositions made and signed by Captain Richard Keigwin, Governor of Bombay, together with all the Commissioned officers, &c., on the said island, to Sir Thomas Grandham empowered by the President and Council at Surat to make an amicable agreement with the said Governor, &c., for the surrender of the said island of Bombay.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 226, 227. *Damaged.*
2679	"	23rd Nov.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam to the Deputy Governor and Council of Fort St. George relative to: increase in the investment of that factory — payment of money to the merchants and the despatch of consultations, general books.	Do. pp. 4, 5. *Much faded.*

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
2680	1684.	24th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the arrangements with the merchants regarding the rate of interest and the provision of romalls and sandalwood.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 193, 194.
2681	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of Generals from Vizagapatam, advising the arrival of the *Siam Merchant* from Metchlepatam desiring a supply of paper and asking for instructions for the treatment of an embassador expected from Golconda, and of the receipt of letters from Tarufdar Vencana and Jango.	Do. p. 194.
2682	„	25th Nov.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to instructions for the loading and despatch to Madras of the *Siam Merchant* — copy of Mr. Brereton's affidavit relative to the ingott of gold No. 38, the passing of letters to Vizagapatam, Metchlepatam, Mr. Griffith and the Commander of the *Siam Merchant*.	Do. pp. 194–196.
2683	„	—	—	Note of the despatch of a General to Pettipollee.	Do. p. 196.
2684	„	26th Nov.	London. .	Company's general letter to the President and Council at Fort St. George relating to: consignments of neckcloths, shifts, &c., to England — entertainment of Samuel Cudworth and others in the Company's service — settlement of a factory at Mindanao — nursing of clove and nutmeg plants in the Fort.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. V, pp. 250–252.
2685	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. VI, pp. 10–12.
2686	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Company's General letter to the President and Council at Fort St. George *re* transportation of bullion for India by persons other than freemen of the Company.	Do. Vol. V, p. 254.
2687	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. VI, p. 13.
2688	„	—	—	Report from the warehouse at Leaden Hall concerning the bad packing of goods, &c., that came from the Coast.	Do. p. 14.
2689	„	26th Nov.	London ..	General letter from the Court of Directors to the Agent and Council in the Bay of Bengal relating to: ill-packing of goods — entertainment of Mr. Samuel Cudworth and others as factors — Mr Henry Watson entertained as Surgeon —appointment of Mr. Bullock as pilot.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VII, p. 29.
2690	„	Do. ..	Do. ..	Copy of the above	Do. Vol. VI, pp. 58, 59.
2691	„	27th Nov.	Do. ..	Copy of paper received from the Warehousekeeper, Leaden Hall, concerning the ill-package of goods, &c., that come from the Coast.	Do. Vol. V, p. 258.
2692	„	Do. ..	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the warehouse accounts for October, and ordering the payment of money to defray the garrison charges.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, p. 196.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
2693	1684.	—	—	Note of the arrival of Mr. Thomas Lucas with Generals from Madapollam and Pettipollee with their diary, consultations, &c.; of the arrival of a boat from Madapollam with news of their having seen a ship with English colours, and of the receipt of a letter from Domingo de Porto.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 196, 197.
2694	„	1st Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the cash accounts for November — appointing Mr. Thomas Lucas as Warehouse-keeper with instructions regarding his duties, and relative to the tasherif given to the Dubash Narran in consideration of services rendered.	Do. p. 197.
2695	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General from Cuddalore with their account books — the despatch of a letter to Domingo de Porto and the arrival of Senr. Hemsinck, the Dutch Chief at Sadraspatam from Pulicat.	Do. p. 198.
2696	„	3rd Dec.	London ..	Letter from the Accountant-General, London, to the President and Council at Fort St. George bringing to notice that several goods which have been sent for have not been received, and requesting greater care be taken in future in complying with requisitions.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VI, p. 14.
2697	„	4th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the contract with the merchants at Cuddalore — the appointment of Alley Cawn, &c., as brokers — the issue of an order regulating the conduct of the soldiers.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 198, 199.
2698	„	—	—	Note of the Chief having entertained the Dutch with a supper with a view to obtaining money on interest from Senr. Hemsinck.	Do. p. 200.
2699	„	7th Dec.	Atcheen.	Copy of letter from Messrs. Ralph Ord and William Cauley to the Chief and Council at Fort St. George *re* rock gold sent to them.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 2. *Much faded.*
2700	„	8th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the arrival of the sloop *William* with saltpetre, instructions for her lading and despatch and her accompaniment by the sloop *James* — arrangements with the merchants for an extra supply of goods—the despatch of letters to all the factories regarding the investment—the payment of money for procuring bricks.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 200, 201.
2701	„	—	—	Note of the firing of guns on the departure of the Dutch to Sadraspatam.	Do. p. 201.
2702	„	9th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the despatch of Generals to Metchlepatam, Madapolam and Pettepollee, regarding the investment, and to the President advising the despatch of the above Generals, &c.	Do. pp. 201, 202.

No.		Date.	Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
2703	1684.	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General from Cuddalore with their consultations and account books for November.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, p. 202.
2704	„	10th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of Generals to Cuddalore and Conimere regarding the investment.	Do. p. 202.
2705	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a letter from Gopal Pundit regarding the elephant.	Do. p. 202.
2706	„	11th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the account books for November of the Customer and Paymaster, and relative to arrangements with the merchants for providing coarse goods and coral.	Do. pp. 203, 204.
2707	„	15th Dec.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation relative to the proposal of a new investment to the merchants—the despatch of instructions to all the factories regarding the investment, and approving of the journal of the general books for July.	Do. pp. 204–206.
2708	„	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General from Madapollam with their invoice, bills of lading, &c.	Do. p. 206.
2709	„	15th Dec.	Dacca ..	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council to Mr. John Beard and Council at Hugly, *re* the bad condition of the company's affairs at Cassumbazaar and Mr. Charnock's leaving that place—presents to be given to the Nabob and other country Governors to get out of their difficulties—arrest of Mr. Pounsett, &c., according to the orders of the Nabob there — Haggerstone's business and the Mahazar granted to him by the country Governor, against Mr. Hedges, late Agent in Bengal.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 71, 72. *Damaged and faded.*
2710	„	—	—	Copy of a letter in the Portuguese language?	Do. pp. 76–79. *Much damaged.*
2711	„	15th Dec.	—	Translation of a letter from Hydra Cawn, Governor of Pettipolee country, to Mr. Wheeler, Chief of Pettipollee Factory, complaining of his going on their muskeet in spite of all the Divan's people's Dulle Durcy.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 44. *Ink much faded.*
2712	„	17th Dec.	*Golden Fleece* near Fort Murgy.	Copy of letter from Captain James Cook to the Chief and Council of Fort St. George relative to the movements of his ship from Bengal and the capture of one John Whalley, Boatswaine's mate to Captain William Weldy.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 21, 22. *Ink much faded.*
2713	„	18th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation approving of the warehouse accounts for November, and of Mr. Lucas's account of his expenses on his journey to Madapollam, and deciding on the disposal of the remaining Europe goods.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 206, 207.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
2714	1684.	19th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the arrangements with the merchants for a supply of cloths and the purchase of the Europe goods.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 207, 208.
2715	"	22nd Dec.	Do. ..	Minutes of Consultation approving of the journal of the general books for August and relative to the money lent to the Company by the Chief and payments made to the Paymaster and the washers.	Do. p. 209.
2716	"	—	—	Note of the arrival of the sloop *Speedwell* from the Bay with Generals from Metchlepatam regarding the investment there, the receipt of General from Conimeer with a muster of new cloth, and advising of the hostility of Vittulopelly and Ambogee Puntulu and from Cuddalore — the despatch of Generals to Conimeer and Pettipollee regarding the investment — the arrival of the ship *Burneo Merchant* and the sloop *Charles* — the damage caused to the battery by the encroachments of the sea.	Do. pp. 209, 210.
2717	"	23rd Dec.	Madapollam.	Copy of letter from Mr. John Bromwell, to the Deputy Governor and Council of Fort St. George, giving an account of voyage to and from the port of Atcheen.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, p. 3. *Much faded.*
2718	"	24th Dec.	Do. ..	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Madapollam, to the Deputy Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relative to the despatch of ship *Rochester* to Metchlepatam.	Do. p. 4. *Much faded.*
2719	"	Dec.	Atcheen ..	Translation of a letter from Her Majesty the Queen of Atcheen to the Chief and Governor of Fort St. George stating that all respect was shown to the persons sent to enter into an agreement with her and that she has given them permission to settle in her country on the same terms as formerly agreed to.	Do. Vol. 3, pp. 6, 7, *Much faded.*
2720	"	26th Dec.	Tonqueen.	General letter from the Council at Tywan to the Court of Directors relating to certain fancy silks not being obtainable — and the present state of affairs in the country.	Pub. Des. from Court, Vol. VI, pp. 24–27.
2721	"	29th Dec.	Fort St. George.	Minutes of Consultation relative to the passing of a general to Madapollam regarding the investment—the despatch of the sloop *William* with timber for Conimeer and cash and silver for the factories.	Pub. Cons., Vol. IX, pp. 210, 211.
2722	"	—	—	Note of the receipt of a General from Pettipollee relative to the hostility of the Governor, and of letters from Mr. Thales advising of Mr. Wheeler's misdemeanours.	Do. p. 211.

No.	Date.		Dated from	Nature of Document.	Reference.
2723	1684.	30th Dec.	Swally Marine.	Copy of letter from Mr. John Child, &c., to the Governor and Council of Fort St. George, relating to: mortality among the servants of the Company owing to the bad season—arrival of sloop *Royal-James* with soldiers—arrival of certain interlopers and their success—death of Mr. Pettit—phirmaund, &c., procured from the Mogul's Court by Mr. Bowiher and his discouragement on the death of Pettit, his partner—reduction of Bombay and the delivery of the fort and island to Sir Thomas Grandham — departure of Mr. Zinram to Bombay as Deputy Governor — arrival and despatch of several ships.	Letters to Fort St. George, Vol. III, pp. 97–99. *Much damaged.*
2724	„	31st Dec.	Metchlepatam.	Copy of letter from the Chief and Council at Metchlepatam to the Deputy Governor and Council of Fort St. George relative to the delay in the despatch of ship *Rochester* under Captain Bromwell and the arrival of Mr. Prickman from Ballasore.	Do. pp. 8, 9. *Much faded.*